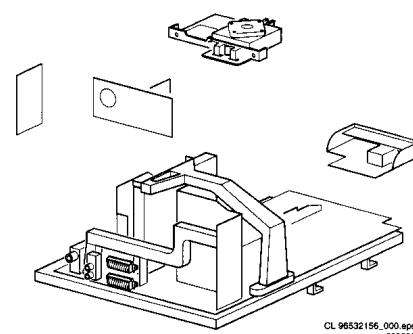


Service Service Service



CL 96532156_000.eps
080200

Service Manual

Contents

1 Technical specifications, connection facilities and chassis overview

Page

2

2 Safety instructions, maintenance, warnings and notes

4

3 Directions for use

5

4 Mechanical instructions

17

5 Service modes, error codes, faultfinding and repair tips.

19

6 *Block diagrams*

Block diagram (Supply, Deflection)

33

Block diagram (Video, Audio, Control)

34

Supply lines overview

35

Wiring diagram

36

I²C overview

36

Survey of testpoints

37

7 *Electrical Diagrams and PWB lay-outs*

Diagram PWB

Main supply (Diagram A1)

38

45-50

Stand-by Supply (Diagram A2)

39

45-50

Line deflection (Diagram A3)

40

45-50

Frame deflection / rotation (Diagram A4)

41

45-50

Audio amplifier (Diagram A5)

42

45-50

Headphone amplifier (Diagram A6)

43

45-50

Tuner, I/O, SIMM (female) (Diagram A7)

44

45-50

Front (Diagram A8)

43

45-50

SIMM (male) (Diagram B1)

51

57-66

IF, I/O, Video processing (HIP) (Diagram B2)

52

57-66

Featurebox (PICNIC) (Diagram B3)

53

57-66

Video control & Geometry (HOP) (Diagram B4)

54

57-66

Teletext & Control (OTC) (Diagram B5)

55

57-66

Audio processing (Diagram B6)

56

57-66

Mains switch panel (Diagram E)

67

67

CRT panel (Diagram F)

68

67

Side I/O panel (Diagram O)

69

69

Top control (Diagram P)

70

70

Contents

8 Electrical alignments

Page

71

9 Circuit Descriptions

76

List of abbreviations

92

10 Spare parts list

94

©Copyright reserved 2000 Philips Consumer Electronics B.V. Eindhoven, The Netherlands. All rights reserved. No part of this publication may be reproduced, stored in a retrieval system or transmitted, in any form or by any means, electronic, mechanical, photocopying, or otherwise without the prior permission of Philips.



PHILIPS

1. Technical specifications, connection facilities and chassis overview

1.1 Technical specifications

1.1.1 Reception

Tuning system	: PLL
Reception	:
TV systems off air	: PAL B/G/I, SECAM B/G/L/L' for Western Europe
	: PAL B/G, SECAM B/G/D/K, NTSC M for Eastern Europe
Sound systems	: FM
	: AM
	: NICAM B/G/D/K/I
A/V connections	: PAL B/G/D/K/I
	: SECAM B/G/D/K/L/L'
	: NTSC video playback
Channel selections	: 100 channels: VHF, UHF, S-Channels, Hyperband
Frequency range	: 44.25 - 855.25 MHz
Aerial input	: Coaxial 75Ω
VCR preselections	: 0 and 90 - 99

1.1.2 Miscellaneous

Mains voltage	: 220V - 240V (± 10 %); 50 - 60Hz (± 5 %)
Ambient temperature	: +5 to +45 deg. Celcius
Standby Power Consumption	: < 1W

1.2 Connection facilities

1.2.1 Side I/O connections

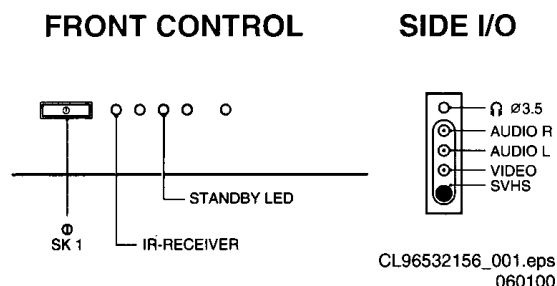


Figure 1-1

Audio / video

- Video (CVBS)	1V _{PP} / 75Ω	⊕ ⊖
- Audio L	L (0.5V _{RMS} / 10kΩ)	⊕ ⊖
- Audio R	R (0.5V _{RMS} / 10kΩ)	⊕ ⊖
- Headphone	(32 - 2000Ω / 10mW)	⊕ ⊖

SVHS

1 -	GND	⊕
2 -	GND	⊕
3 - Y	(1V _{PP} / 75Ω)	⊕
4 - C	(0.3V _{PP} / 75Ω)	⊕

1.2.2 Rear connections

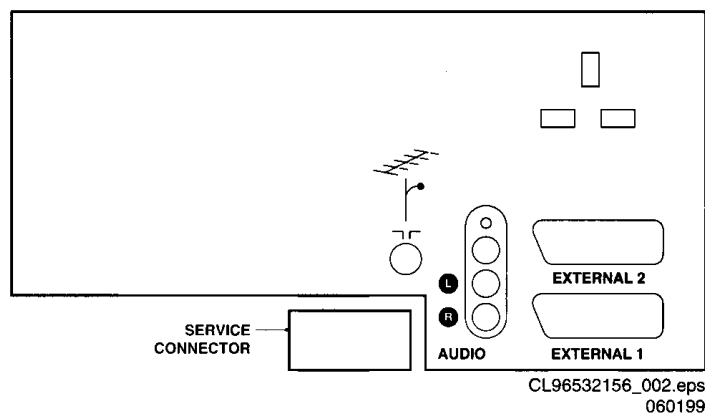


Figure 1-2

Audio

- Audio L	(0.5V _{RMS} / 10kΩ)	⊕ ⊖
- Audio R	(0.5V _{RMS} / 10kΩ)	⊕ ⊖

External 1 (in/out): RGB+CVBS

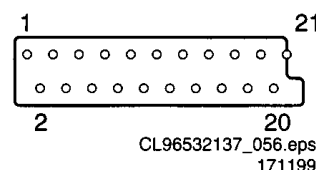


Figure 1-3

1 - Audio R	(0.5V _{RMS} / 1kΩ)	⊕
2 - Audio R	(0.5V _{RMS} / 10kΩ)	⊕
3 - Audio L	(0.5V _{RMS} / 1kΩ)	⊕
4 - Audio	GND	⊕
5 - Blue	GND	⊕
6 - Audio L	(0.5V _{RMS} / 10kΩ)	⊕
7 - Blue	(0.7V _{PP} / 75Ω)	⊕
8 - CVBS-status	0 - 1.3V: INT, 4.5 - 7V: EXT 16:9, 9.5 - 12V: EXT 4:3	⊕
9 - Green	GND	⊕
10 -		⊕
11 - Green	(0.7V _{PP} / 75Ω)	⊕
12 -		⊕
13 - Red	GND	⊕
14 - RGB-status	GND	⊕
15 - Red	(0.7V _{PP} / 75Ω)	⊕
16 - RGB-status	0 - 0.4V: INT 1 - 3V: EXT / 75Ω	⊕
17 - CVBS	GND	⊕
18 - CVBS	GND	⊕
19 - CVBS	(1V _{PP} / 75Ω)	⊕
20 - CVBS	(1V _{PP} / 75Ω)	⊕
21 - Earth	GND	⊕

External 2 (in/out): SVHS+CVBS (intended for VCR)

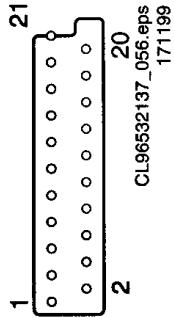
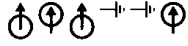
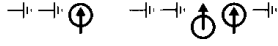


Figure 1-4

- 1 - Audio R (0.5V_{RMS} / 1kΩ)
- 2 - Audio R (0.5V_{RMS} / 10kΩ)
- 3 - Audio L (0.5V_{RMS} / 1kΩ)
- 4 - Audio GND
- 5 - GND
- 6 - Audio L (0.5V_{RMS} / 10kΩ)



- 7 -
- 8 - CVBS-status 0 - 1.3V: INT, 4.5 - 7V: EXT 16:9, 9.5 - 12V: EXT 4:3
- 9 - GND
- 10 - Easy link
- 11 -
- 12 -
- 13 - Red GND
- 14 - RGB-status GND
- 15 - C (0.7V_{pp} / 75Ω)
- 16 -
- 17 - CVBS GND
- 18 - CVBS GND
- 19 - CVBS (1V_{pp} / 75Ω)
- 20 - Y/CVBS (1V_{pp} / 75Ω)
- 21 - Earth GND



1.3 Chassis overview

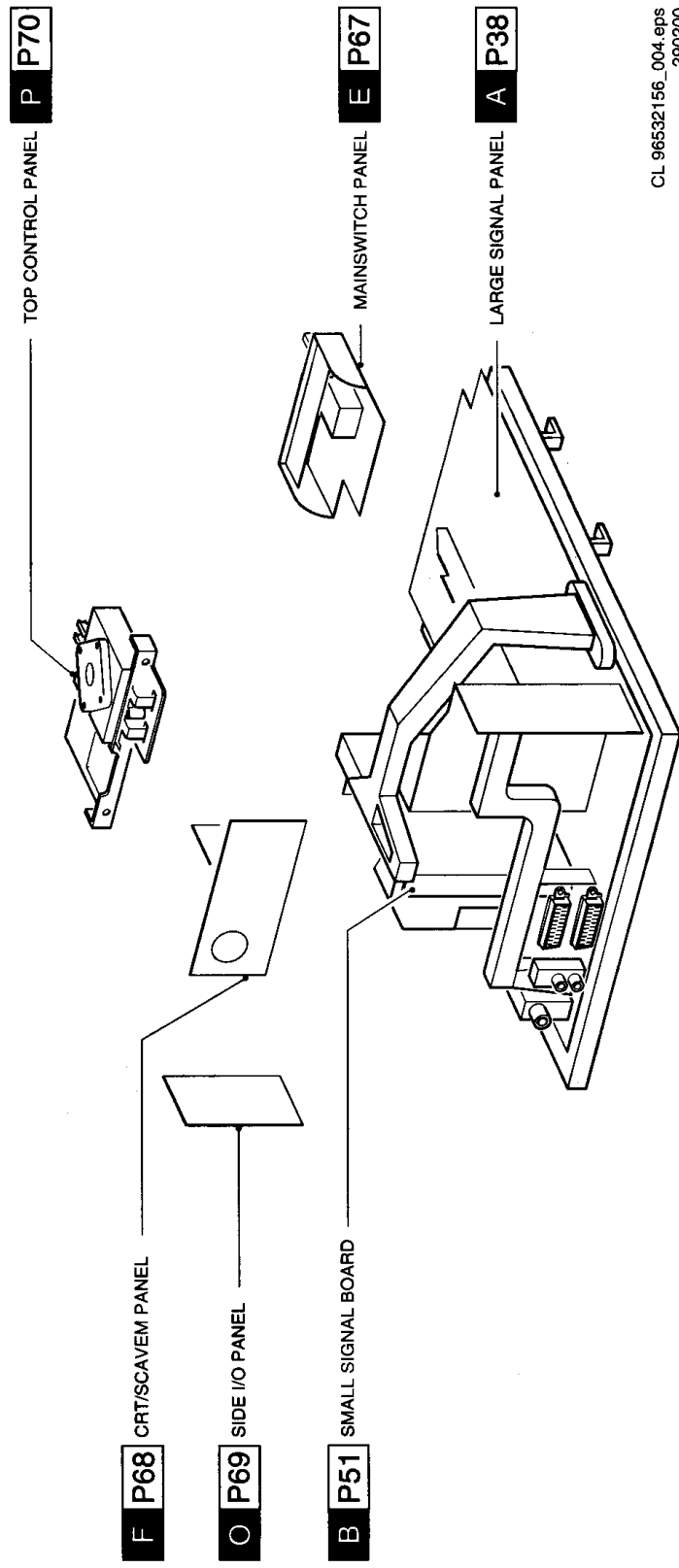


Figure 1-5

2. Safety & Maintenance instructions, Warnings and Notes

2.1 Safety instructions for repairs

Safety regulations require that during a repair:

- Due to the EM2E concept, a very large part of this chassis (incl. Hor. & Vert. deflection) is 'hot'. Therefore the set must be connected to the mains via an isolating transformer.
- Safety components, indicated by the symbol ▲, should be replaced by components identical to the original ones.
- When replacing the CRT, safety goggles must be worn.

Safety regulations require that after a repair, the set must be returned in its original condition. In particular attention should be paid to the following points:

- General repair instruction: as a strict precaution, we advise you to resolder the solder joints, through which the horizontal deflection current is flowing, in particular:
 - All pins of the line output transformer (LOT);
 - Fly-back capacitor(s);
 - S-correction capacitor(s);
 - Line output transistor;
 - Pins of the connector with wires to the deflection coil;
 - Other components through which the deflection current flows.

Note: This resoldering is advised to prevent bad connections due to metal fatigue in solder joints and is therefore only necessary for television sets older than 2 years.

- The wire trees and EHT cable should be routed correctly and fixed with the mounted cable clamps.
- The insulation of the mains lead should be checked for external damage.
- The mains lead strain relief should be checked for its function in order to avoid touching the CRT, hot components or heat sinks.
- The electrical DC resistance between the mains plug and the secondary side should be checked (only for sets which have a mains isolated power supply). This check can be done as follows:
 - Unplug the mains cord and connect a wire between the two pins of the mains plug;
 - Set the mains switch to the 'ON' position (keep the mains cord unplugged!);
 - Measure the resistance value between the pins of the mains plug and the metal shielding of the tuner or the aerial connection on the set. The reading should be between 4.5 MΩ and 12 MΩ.
 - Switch off the TV and remove the wire between the two pins of the mains plug.
- The cabinet should be checked for defects to avoid touching of any inner parts by the customer.

2.2 Maintenance instructions

It is recommended to have a maintenance inspection carried out by a qualified service employee. The interval depends on the usage conditions:

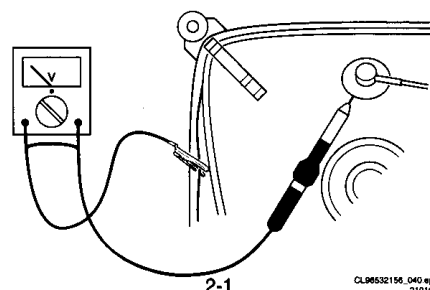
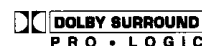
- When the set is used under normal circumstances, for example in a living room, the recommended interval is 3 to 5 years.
- When the set is used in circumstances with higher dust, grease or moisture levels, for example in a kitchen, the recommended interval is 1 year.
- The maintenance inspection contains the following actions:
 - Execute the above-mentioned 'general repair instruction'.
 - Clean the power supply and deflection circuitry on the chassis.
 - Clean the picture tube panel and the neck of the picture tube.

2.3 Warnings

- In order to prevent damage to IC's and transistors, all high-voltage flashovers must be avoided. In order to prevent damage to the picture tube, the method shown in Fig. 2-1 should be used to discharge the picture tube. Use a high-voltage probe and a multimeter (position VDC). Discharge until the meter reading is 0 V (after approx. 30 s).
- ▲ All IC's and many other semiconductors are susceptible to electrostatic discharges (ESD). Careless handling during repair can reduce life drastically. When repairing, make sure that you are connected with the same potential as the mass of the set by a wristband with resistance. Keep components and tools also at this same potential.
- Together with the deflection unit and any multipole unit, the used flat square picture tubes form an integrated unit. The deflection and the multipole units are set optimally at the factory. Adjustment of this unit during repair is therefore not recommended.
- Be careful during measurements in the high-voltage section and on the picture tube.
- Never replace modules or other components while the unit is switched ON.
- When making settings, use plastic rather than metal tools. This will prevent any short circuits and the danger of a circuit becoming unstable.
- Wear safety goggles during replacement of the picture tube.

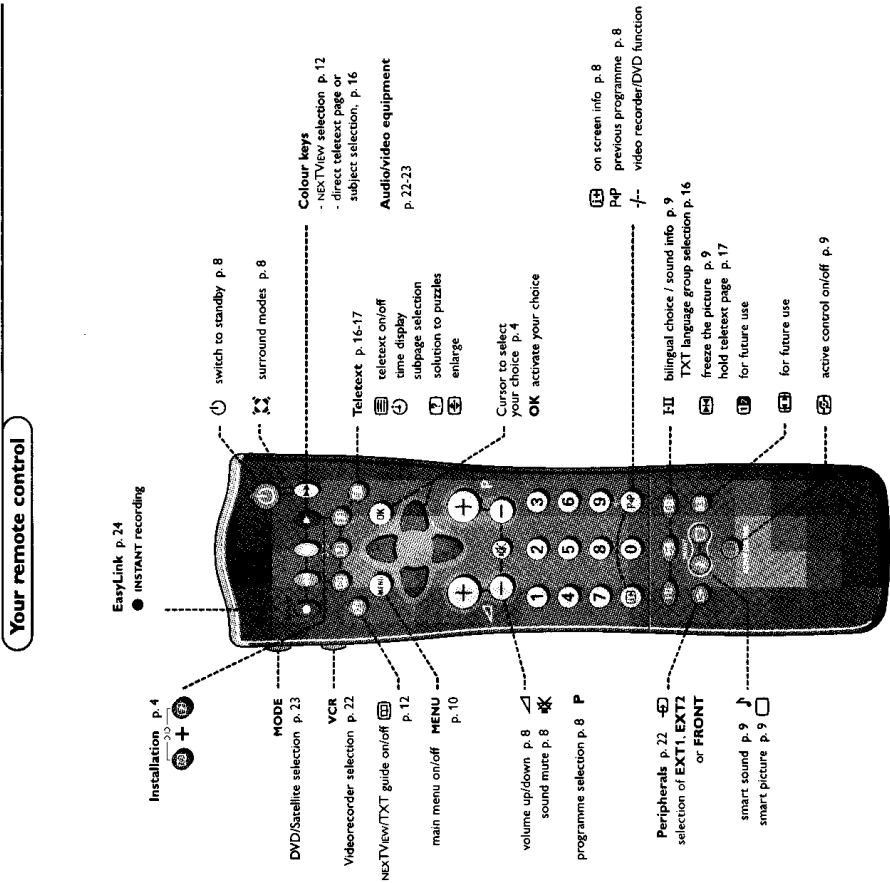
2.4 Notes

- The direct voltages and oscillograms should be measured with regard to the tuner earth (⊥) or hot earth (⬇).
- The direct voltages and oscillograms shown in the diagrams are indicative and should be measured in the Service Default Mode (see chapter 5) with a colour bar signal and stereo sound (L: 3 kHz, R: 1 kHz unless stated otherwise) and picture carrier at 475.25 MHz.
- Where necessary, the oscillograms and direct voltages are measured with (⏏) and without (⏏) aerial signal. Voltages in the power supply section are measured both for normal operation (Ⓢ) and in Standby (Ⓢ). These values are indicated by means of the appropriate symbols.
- The picture tube PWB has printed spark gaps. Each spark gap is connected between an electrode of the picture tube and the Aquadag coating.
- The semiconductors indicated in the circuit diagram and in the parts lists are completely interchangeable per position with the semiconductors in the unit, irrespective of the type indication on these semiconductors.
- Manufactured under license from Dolby Laboratories Licensing Corporation. DOLBY, the double D symbol and PRO LOGIC are trademarks of Dolby Laboratories Licensing Corporation.



3. Directions for use

Preparation



English

Contents

Installation

- Your remote control 2
- Preparation 3
- Installation 4
- Store TV channels 4
- Select the menu language and country 4
- Automatic installation 5
- Manual installation 5
- Give name 6
- Reshuffle the programme list 6
- Select favourite TV channels 6
- Install TV setup 7

Operation

- Use of the remote control 8-9
- Use of the menus
 - Picture menu 10
 - Sound menu 10
- Features menu 11
- NEXTVIEW 12-15
- Teletext 16-18
- The keys on top of the TV 18

Connect peripheral equipment

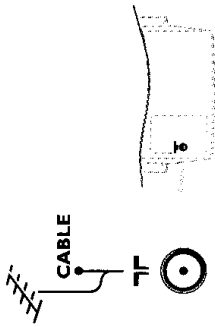
- Connecting and selecting equipment 19-22
- Remote control functions for peripherals 22-23
- Recording 24

- Tips 25
- Index 25
- Glossary 26

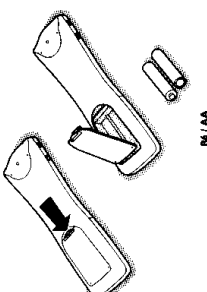
EasyLink features are based on the "one touch operation" approach. This means that a sequence of actions are executed at the same time in both the television and the video cassette recorder; **provided both are fitted with the EasyLink function** and connected with the eurocable supplied with your video recorder.

Preparation

- 1 Place the TV on a solid surface.
For ventilation, leave at least 5 cm free all around the TV.
Do not place the TV on a carpet.
To prevent any unsafe situations, do not place any objects on top of the TV.
Avoid heat, direct sunlight and exposure to rain or water.
- 2 Insert the aerial plug firmly into the aerial socket  at the back of the TV.



- 3 Insert the mains plug in the wall socket having a mains voltage of 220V-240V.
To prevent damaging the mains (AC) cord which could cause a fire or electric shock, do not place the TV on the cord.
- 4 Remote control: Remove the cover of the battery compartment.
Insert the 2 batteries supplied (Type R6-1.5V).



The batteries supplied do not contain the heavy metals mercury and cadmium.
Nevertheless in many countries exhausted batteries may not be disposed of with your household waste. Please check on how to dispose of exhausted batteries according to local regulations.

Note: this remote control functions with TVs which use the RC6 signalling standard.

- 5 Switch the TV on : Press the power switch  on the front of your TV.
A red indicator on the front of the TV lights up and the screen comes on.
If the TV is in standby mode (see p. 8), press the **• P +** key on the remote control.

When you switch on your set for the first time, the menu **LANGUAGE** automatically appears on the screen. The explanation appears in different languages one at a time. Choose your own language and press the **OK** key on the remote control.

Go on to page 4, Store TV channels.

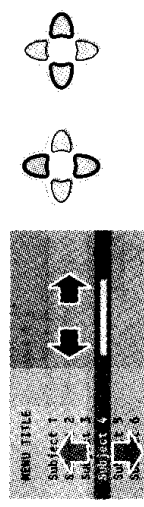
Installation

Select the INSTALLATION menu

Press  and  at the same time.

To use the menus

- 1 Use the cursor in the up/down, left/right directions to select a menu item.
- 2 Press the **OK** key to activate.
- 3 Use the **MENU** key to return or to switch the menu off.



Store TV channels

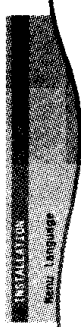
After the new or extra TV channels have been stored, the TV automatically transfers those TV channels to the video recorder if it is equipped with the EasyLink function. The message **EasyLink : downloading** appears on the screen. The programme list of the video recorder is now the same as the one of the TV. If the TV is connected to a video recorder which supports the MEXViewLink function, the TV also automatically transfers the language and country selections to the video recorder.

Select the menu language and country

First, select your language and country.

- 1 Select **Menu language** and press the **OK** key.
 - 2 Select your language and press the **OK** key.
Use the cursor up/down to scroll through the list and to bring up other languages which are not displayed on the screen at present.
 - 3 Select **Country** and press the **OK** key.
 - 4 Select the country where you are now located and press the **OK** key.
Use the cursor up/down to scroll through the list and bring up other countries which are not displayed on the screen at present.
- Select **Other** when none of the countries applies.

You can now search for and store the TV channels in two different ways: using **automatic installation** or **manual installation** (tuning-in channel by channel).
Select your choice and press the **OK** key.



Give name

It is possible to change the name stored in the memory or to assign a name to a TV channel which has not yet been entered. A name with up to 5 letters or numbers can be given to the programme numbers 0 to 99. For example SUPER, BBC1, ... Between 99 and 0 you can also name any peripherals that are connected to a euroconnector.

- 1 Select Give name in the **INSTALLATION** menu and press the **OK** key.
- 2 Select the programme number.
- 3 Press the **OK** key.
- 4 Select the character with the cursor up/down.
- 5 Select the following position with the cursor right.
- 6 Select the following character.
- 7 Press the **OK** key when finished.
- 8 Press the **MENU** key to return to the **INSTALLATION** menu.

Space, numbers and other special characters are located between Z and A.

Reshuffle the programme list

According to your preference you can change the order of the stored TV channels.

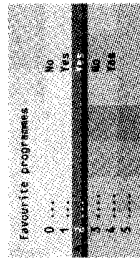
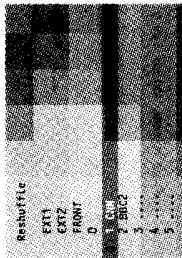
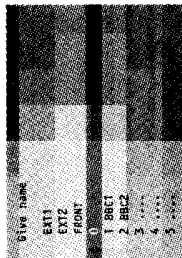
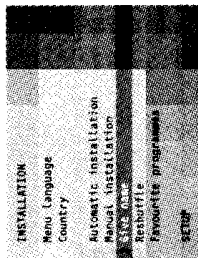
- 1 Select **Reshuffle** in the **INSTALLATION** menu and press the **OK** key.
- 2 Select the programme number you want to exchange.
- 3 Press the **OK** key.
- 4 Select the new number you want to exchange it with.
- 5 Press the **OK** key.
- 6 Repeat the operation until all TV channels are allocated as you like.
- 7 Press the **MENU** key to return to the **INSTALLATION** menu.

Select Favourite TV channels

After leaving the installation you can browse through the TV channels by pressing the **- P +** key. Only those TV channels which are in the favourite list will be displayed. Non-favourite TV channels can still be selected with the digit keys. By default all stored channels are added to the favourite list.

- 1 Select **Favourite programmes** in the **INSTALLATION** menu and press the **OK** key.
- 2 Select your favourite programme number.
- 3 Select **Yes** or **No** with the cursor left/right.
- 4 Repeat for every TV channel you want to make a favourite or a non-favourite TV channel.
- 5 Press the **MENU** key to return to the **INSTALLATION** menu.

In order for **NEXTView** to function properly the first TV channel from the favourite list should also broadcast the correct local date and time via teletext.



Automatic installation

In the Automatic installation menu select **Start** and press the **OK** key to activate the searching. All TV channels are searched for and stored automatically.

If a cable system which broadcasts **ACI** (Automatic Channel Installation) or a TV channel transmitting a teletext page with the frequencies and programme names of all the TV channels which can be received, is detected, the search is stopped and a programme list appears.

The programme list is automatically filled with all the programme numbers and names of the TV channels transmitted.

It is possible that the cable company or the TV channel displays a broadcast selection menu. Layout and items are defined by the cable company or the TV channel. Make your choice with the cursor and press the **OK** key.

To exit from the menu press the **MENU** key on the remote control.

Go on to page 6.

Manual installation

Searching for and storing TV channels is done channel by channel. You must go through every step of the Manual installation menu.

Selection mode is only present and lights up if the country selected also offers the channel option (C-channels for aerial channels, S-channels for cable channels). You can choose either channel or frequency mode.

- 1 Select the TV system. Select the country or part of the world from where you want to receive the TV channel. Ask for a list from your cable company or dealer; alternatively consult the Table of frequencies on the inside backcover of this handbook.
- 2 Press the cursor down and enter the programme number with the digit keys.
- 3 Search for a TV channel. Press the cursor left/right. The frequency or the channel number increases until a TV channel is found.

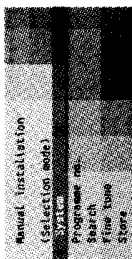
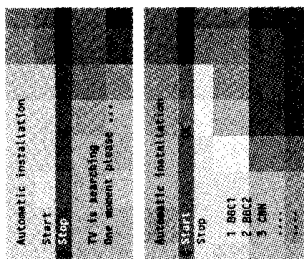
Direct selection of a TV channel

If you know the frequency, the C- or S-channel number, enter it directly with the digit keys 0 to 9. Ask for a list from your cable company or dealer; alternatively consult the Table of frequencies on the inside backcover of this handbook.

- 4 Fine tune. In case of poor reception, you can improve the reception by adjusting the frequency with the cursor left/right.
- 5 To store your TV channel, select **Store** and press the **OK** key.

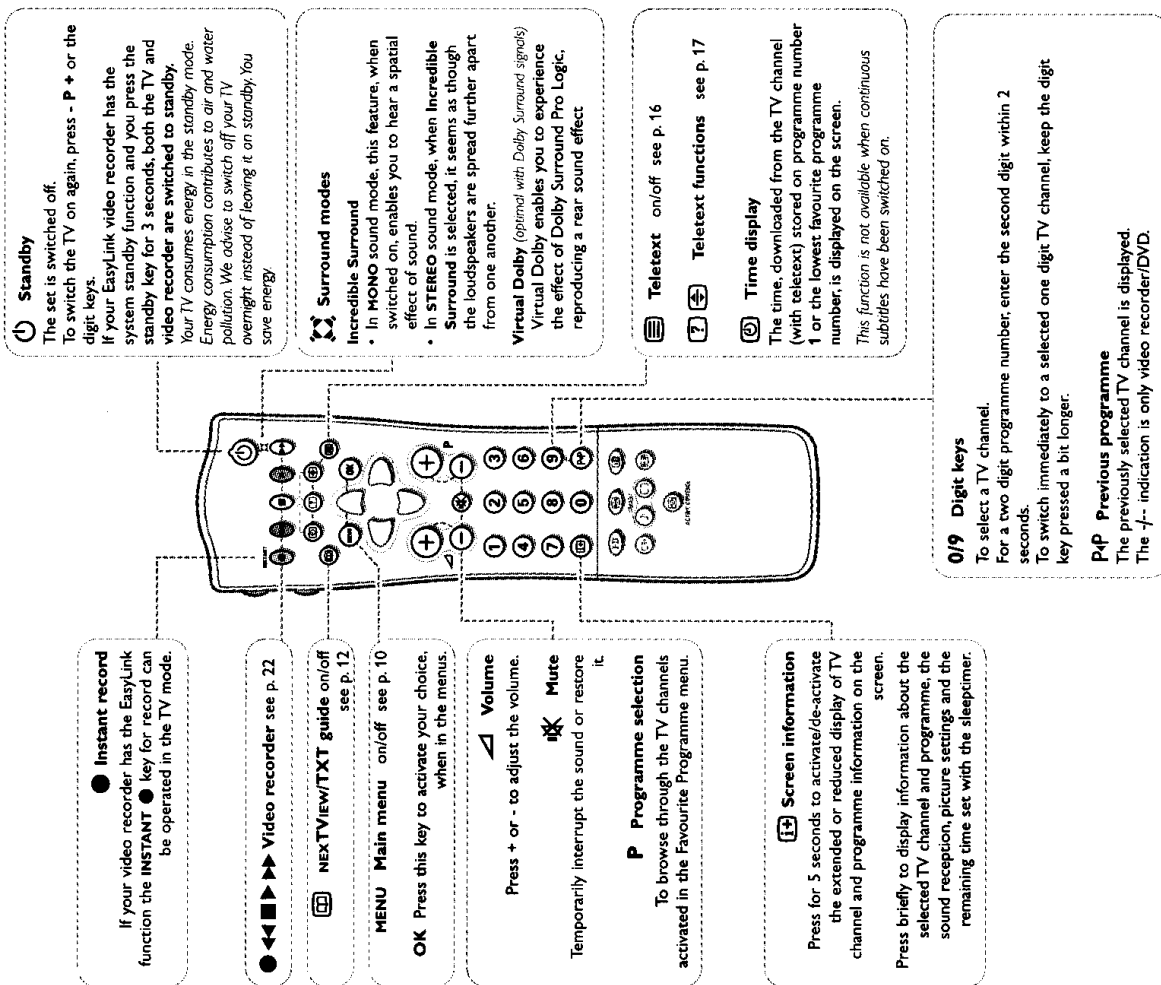
Repeat steps 1 to 5 to store another TV channel.

- 6 To exit from the menu press the **MENU** key on the remote control.



Operation

Use of the remote control



Install TV Setup

The Setup menu allows you to adjust initial settings, i.e. those which are not related to the installation of the TV channels.
The Setup menu contains items that control the settings of the TV's functions, features, services and peripherals you may have connected.

- 1 Use the cursor in the up/down, left/right directions to select the menu item.
- 2 Use the **OK** key to activate.
- 3 Use the **MENU** key to return or switch menu off.

Digital sources

See Connect Peripheral Equipment, p. 20 to connect your digital equipment, like a DVD, a digital satellite tuner or a similar digital device.

Define Decoder/Descrambler programme numbers

If a decoder or a descrambler is connected, see p. 19 you can define one or more programme numbers as decoder programme numbers.

Press the cursor left/right to select the input used to connect to your decoder **Off**, **EXT1** or **EXT2**.

Select **Off** if you do not want the selected programme number being activated as a decoder programme number.

Select **EXT2** when the decoder is connected to your EasyLink video recorder. When selecting the decoder, the message **EasyLink: downloading presets...** appears on the screen.

Information line

Select **On** and after the selection of a TV programme or after pressing the **OK** key on the remote control, a TV channel which broadcasts teletext may transmit the name of the TV channel, the programme name or another message. This is displayed on screen next to information about sound. When selected **Off**, only sound information is displayed after the selection of a TV channel or after pressing the **OK** key.

Factory settings

Select **Factory settings** and press the **OK** key to restore picture and sound settings, predefined in the factory.

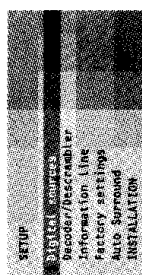
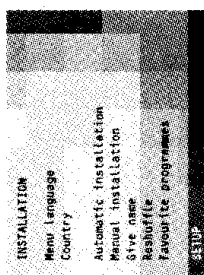
Auto Surround

Sometimes the broadcaster transmits special signals for Surround Sound encoded programmes. In that case, the TV automatically switches to the best Surround Sound mode when Auto Surround is switched on. Virtual Dolby will be reproduced, see p. 8.
Overruling this surround mode remains possible.

Installation

Select **Installation** and press the **OK** key to return immediately to the **INSTALLATION** menu.

- 4 To exit from the menu press the **MENU** key repeatedly.



easy

Use of the menus

- 1 Press the **MENU** key to display/cancel the **MAIN MENU**.
- 2 Use the cursor in the up/down directions to select the **PICTURE**, **SOUND** or **FEATURES** menu or to select the **PROGRAMMES**.
- 3 Press the cursor right to activate the selected menu.
- 4 Use the cursor in the up/down, left/right directions to select the menu item.
- 5 Use the **OK** key to activate.
- 6 Press the **MENU** key repeatedly to return or to switch the menu off.

Picture menu

If an NTSC peripheral is connected to one of the euroconnectors, the option Hue also appears.

Tint

Select the colour temperature: **Normal**, **Warm** or **Cool**.

Digital Scan (Line Flicker Reduction) (if provided)

In certain circumstances while watching TV programmes it may be preferable to switch off the digital scan line flicker reduction. Press the cursor left/right to select **On** or **Off**.

Dynamic Contrast

To make the contrast in the darker and the brighter picture areas more noticeable, select the **Med** setting.

In certain circumstances it may be preferred to select **Min**, **Max** or **Off**.

The modified adjustments for Contrast, Brightness, Colour, Sharpness, Tint, (Digital Scan) and Dynamic Contrast are automatically stored for all TV channels.

Select **Factory settings** in the Setup menu to restore the predefined factory settings, see p. 7.

Sound menu

The modified adjustments for Volume, Balance, Treble and Bass are automatically stored for all TV channels.

Select **Factory settings** in the Setup menu to restore the predefined factory settings, see p. 7.

Graphic Equalizer

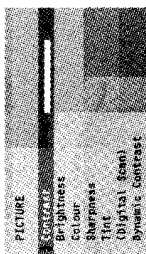
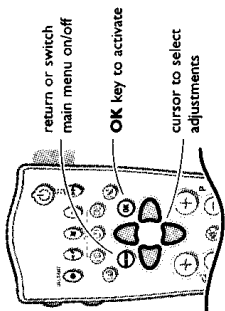
Here you can select the preferred sound setting which corresponds with the personal sound settings.

Headphone volume

See Connect Peripheral Equipment, p. 21, for the connection of the headphone.

AVL (Automatic Volume Leveller)

AVL automatically controls the volume level to avoid too large level differences, especially when switching to another programme or during commercial breaks.



I-II Bilingual choice and sound mode selection

Press this key

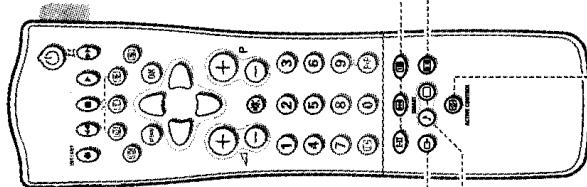
- to switch from **Stereo** to **Mono** sound, in case of stereo transmission, or from **Nicam Stereo** to **Nicam** available, in case of digital transmission;
- to choose between language I (Dual I) or language II (Dual II), in case of bilingual transmission. The setting is separately stored for each TV channel.

Freeze

To activate/de-activate the frozen picture or to hold a teletext page.

for future use

for future use



Select peripherals

Press this key repeatedly to select **EXT1**, **EXT2** or **FRONT**, according to where you connected the peripherals (p. 22).

Smart Keys

To select predefined picture and sound settings.

Smart Sound

Each time it is pressed, a different sound setting is selected, corresponding with specific factory setting of the equalizer.

Smart Picture

Each time it is pressed, a different picture setting is selected, corresponding with specific factory settings of Contrast, Colour, Sharpness and Dynamic Contrast.

Personal refers to the personal preference settings of picture and sound selected in the picture and sound menu.

Remark: the moment you are in a predefined smart sound or picture setting and you modify a setting in the picture or sound menu, all values of the menu will overwrite the previously made settings.

Active control

Active control is a pro-active and automatic system. The TV continuously measures and corrects all incoming signals in order to provide the best picture possible.

Press the **Active Control** key to select the Active Control values **Off** or **On**.

Off Sharpness and Dynamic Contrast are controlled automatically. Sharpness, Dynamic Contrast and Noise Reduction are controlled automatically.

Press the cursor in the up/down directions while the selected Active Control setting information is on top of the screen.

The Active Control menu appears.

The picture settings are being adapted continuously and automatically.

The menu items cannot be selected.

Press the cursor in the up/down directions again to switch off the menu.

NEXTVIEW / Teletext Guide

Today, most broadcasters in Europe, are offering teletext pages containing their programme schedule of today. These pages can be requested by switching the TV to Teletext Guide.

An increasing number of broadcasters are offering an extended programme guide service called **NEXTVIEW**. **NEXTVIEW** is a new way of presenting programme schedules and offers more features than common teletext. With **NEXTVIEW** it is possible to show for instance all the movies coming tonight.

Both facilities are integrated in this TV: **NEXTVIEW** and **Teletext Programme Guide**. If a TV channel supports **NEXTVIEW** then the TV will automatically present the **NEXTVIEW** programme schedule. If the TV channel supports just teletext, then the TV will switch automatically to **Teletext Guide**.

Both facilities are offering the same functions: record, remind and info. However in case of **Teletext Guide** the broadcaster is responsible if these functions are possible.

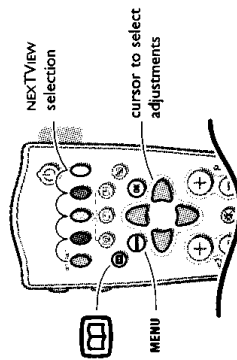
You can search for the programmes you want to watch up to 7 days in advance. It is also possible to search for a programme by theme, e.g. sport, movie, etc. Once a programme has been selected it can be tagged, to remind you, or to record on the video recorder automatically (provided the video recorder is equipped with **NEXTVIEWLink**, level 2.0), once, daily, weekly or series. **Teletext Guide/NEXTVIEW** also allows direct access to detailed information about programmes if provided by the broadcaster.

The broadcaster is responsible for the contents of the information.

The TV is responsible for the capture of that information and for the presentation to the user.

Use of the Teletext Guide/NEXTVIEW menus

- 1 Press the  key on the remote control to display/cancel the **Teletext Guide/NEXTVIEW** menu.
- 2 Use the cursor in the up/down, left/right directions to select the date, **CHANNEL** for the channel guide, **THEME** for the theme guide, **OVERVIEW** for an overview of all the programmes which are marked as reminders or for recording, the programme guide page number or to enter the programme list.



Teletext Guide

Channel	Overview
BBC1	BBC2
9.20Z	01.02 ...
BBC1	
11.03	
14.35	22.6/5
17.50	231

NEXTVIEW

Channel	Theme	Overview
BBC1		
What's on now		
Record		
Remind		
Info		

- 3 Enter the proper programme guide page number with the digit keys or with the — P + keys.
- 4 Press the cursor left/right to run through the subpages.
- 5 Select a programme with the cursor up/down.
- 6 Press one of the colour keys to select one of the basic functions (if available): **record**, **remind**, **info**. See Basic functions further on.
- 7 Press the **OK** key to return to the header area again.

- 3 Select a programme with the cursor up/down.
- 4 Press one of the colour keys to select one of the basic functions (if available): **record**, **remind**, **info**. See Basic functions further on.
- 5 Press the **OK** key to return to the header area again.

Features menu

- 1 Press the **MENU** key to display/cancel the **MAIN MENU**.
- 2 Use the cursor in the up/down directions to select the **FEATURES** menu.
- 3 Press the cursor right to activate the selected menu.
- 4 Use the cursor in the up/down directions to select a menu item.
- 5 Use the cursor in the left/right directions to select the desired setting.

Sleep timer

With the sleep timer you can set a time period after which the TV should switch itself to standby.

The counter runs from **Off** up to **180 min**.

One minute before the TV is set to go to standby, the remaining seconds appear on screen. You can always switch off your set earlier or change the set time.

Child lock

If the child lock is on, the TV can only be switched on with the remote control. The **P -** and **+** keys on top of the TV cannot be used to select a TV channel. In this way you can prevent unauthorised use of your TV.

If the message **Child lock On** appears, the child lock must be switched off before you can use the **P -** and **+** keys on top of the TV to select a TV channel.

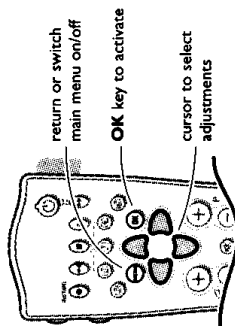
Subtitle

TV channels with teletext often transmit certain programmes with subtitling.

See **Teletext**, Continuous Subtitles, p. 18 how to select the proper subtitle page from the teletext index.

Select **Subtitle On** or **Off**.

Press the **MENU** key to switch off the **Features** menu.



Programme list

- 1 Press the **MENU** key to display/cancel the **MAIN MENU**.
- 2 Select **PROGRAMMES** with the cursor up/down.
- 3 Press the cursor right to display an overview of all the TV channels installed.
- 4 Press the cursor up/down to run through the list and press **OK** to select the desired TV channel.
- 5 Press the **MENU** key to switch off the **Programme** list.

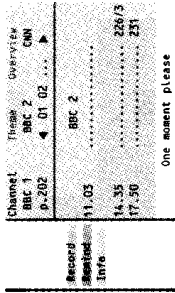
Teletext guide

TV channels which broadcast teletext also transmit a page with the programme guide of the day. For each selected TV channel the programme guide page can be selected with the **GUIDE** key.

- automatically if the selected TV channel supports services like PDC (Programme Delivery Control) or MIP (Magazine Inventory Page).
- if automatic pre-selection is not possible then the index page is displayed and the proper programme guide page number of the selected TV channel has to be entered with the digit keys.

The programme guide page will be stored automatically only if it satisfies Video Programming via Teletext (VPT) requirements.

Every time you press the **GUIDE** key, the programme guide page of the selected TV channel will be available if the TV channel does not support NEXTVIEW.



The function items record, remind and info, corresponding with the coloured keys, become highlighted if the displayed programme page satisfies the Video Programming via Teletext (VPT) requirements. Select a programme item and press one of the function keys, e.g. Record or Remind. See Basic functions further on.

The Info item is enabled if the selected programme contains a page number with an optional subcode referring to a page with more info about the programme.

NEXTVIEW modes to sort and represent information

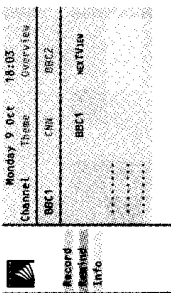
Channel

The Channel guide provides an overview of all programmes that are broadcast by a single channel during one day.

Already passed programmes can be made visible via cursor up.

The list will start with the earliest broadcast programme.

With cursor left/right another favourite TV channel can be selected.

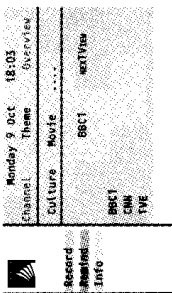


Theme

The theme guide displays a list of all programmes at the selected date, that matches with the selected category (news, sport, culture, movies, ...).

The default starting item will be the current or next programme on the current TV channel.

The **THEME** selection is only present if programmes in the TV guide have defined themes.

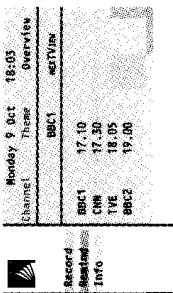


Overview

The Overview menu provides a list of programmes that are marked as reminders or to be recorded each day.

When more than one programme to be recorded has an overlap in time, these programmes will be marked by a red colour.

After the programme has been broadcast, all items set for once will be deleted from the list the following day. This menu can be used to change a reminder or recorder.



Note: the TV will automatically interpret the broadcast time (as shown on the teletext guide) of your selected programme into the correct local time and date.

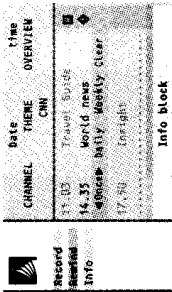
Basic functions

The functions Record, Remind and Info can be activated with the corresponding colour keys on the remote control.

If the function is not available, then the text is shown at reduced brightness. Select a programme with the cursor up/down.

Record **R** or Remind **R**

- Press the red colour key to activate Record or the green colour key to activate Remind.
If the programme number of the broadcaster is not yet known, a message appears with the request to input the correct programme number with the cursor left/right and press OK.
A small menu pops up in which you can choose the interval: once, daily or weekly, or clear an earlier made record or remind setting. The default interval is set to **Once**. If a programme is an episode of a series, it is identified by the system and the options **daily** and **weekly** are replaced by the option **series**. In this case the system identifies when the next episode of the series will be broadcast. This is not possible in the Teletext guide.



2 Use the cursor in the left/right directions to select the interval.

The colour of the tag refers to the interval.

3 Press the OK key.

When Record **R** is activated:

Storing is displayed to indicate the video recorder is programmed.

When Remind **R** is activated:

- a message will be displayed the moment the tagged programme with **R** starts, when watching the TV later on.
- the TV switches on the moment the tagged programme with **R** starts, when the TV is in standby.

Note: Recordings and reminders are not possible when the broadcaster does not transmit dates and times of the programmes.
The message **No TV programming possible** appears.
Make sure you are on the TV programming page.

Info

Press the yellow colour key to activate Info.

Advertisements or information relating to the selected programme are displayed. In some cases all of the information does not fit on the screen. Use the cursor up/down to browse through all the information.

2 Press the yellow colour key again to switch off the information.

Acquisition and updating of NEXTVIEW information

Acquisition and updating of NEXTVIEW is done when you are watching a TV channel supporting NEXTVIEW.

Video recorder restrictions with NEXTVIEW

The **Record** item and the automatic recording will only be present and possible if your video recorder is equipped with NEXTVIEWLink. Your video recorder should be connected to **EXTERNAL 2**. See **Connect Peripheral Equipment**, p. 19.

The daily, weekly and series options, the number of recordings set and the way overlapping recordings are managed, depend on the type of video recorder you have. When all video recorder timers are full, the item **Record** in the menu will not be present.

Upload video recorder overview *(only with Philips sets)*

When the TV is switched on, the timer recordings are uploaded to the TV to check if any manual addition or deletions have been done. This is shown in the overview.

The video recorder manages and removes timer recordings when performed.

Some NEXTVIEWLink video recorders do not allow a daily programming of the recording to start on a Saturday or Sunday. In this case the item daily will be removed from the menu on those days.



Teletext

Most TV channels broadcast information via teletext. Each channel which broadcasts teletext transmits a page with information on how to use its teletext system. Look for the teletext page with the main index (usually p. 100). Depending on the TV channel, teletext is transmitted in different systems. The colours used in the options line correspond with the colour keys of your remote control.

About Easy Text

Easy Text considerably reduces the waiting time (on condition that the teletext broadcast of the particular TV channel is received for at least half a minute) by :

- a direct selection of previous and following pages which are in transmission and of the pages referred to in the options line
- a habit watcher list: frequently used pages are put automatically in a list of preferred pages, so that they are immediately available
- the precapturing of the page numbers referred to in the displayed page
- the precapturing of all the subpages.

Switch Teletext on and off

Press to switch the teletext on or off. The main index page appears on the screen together with two information lines at the top and one option line at the bottom of the screen.

*Remark: if the displayed teletext characters on screen do not correspond with the characters used in your language, press the **II** key repeatedly to select Language group 1 or 2.*

Select a Teletext page

With the digit keys

Enter the desired page number with the digit keys. The page counter seeks the page or the page appears immediately when the page number has been stored in the memory. A message appears when you have entered a non-existent or incorrect page number. Page numbers beginning with 0 or 9 do not exist. Choose another number.

With the option line

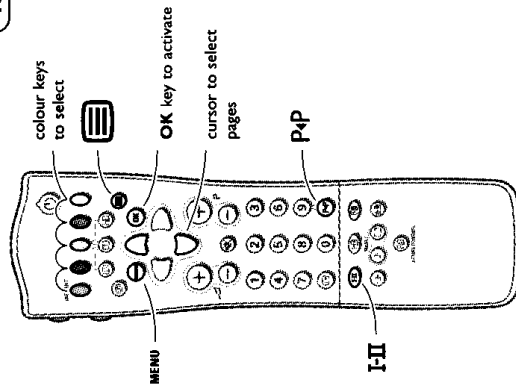
Select with the colour keys, corresponding to the coloured options at the bottom of the screen, the desired subject.

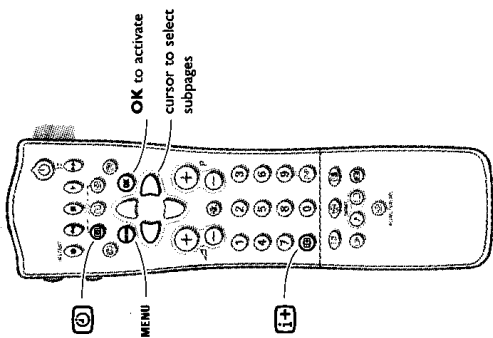
Quickly run through the teletext pages

Press the cursor up/down or the - P + key to run through the previous or the following pages.

Select the previously selected txt page

Press the P+P key.





Select the index teletext page

Press the white colour key to display the main index (usually p.100).

Only for T.O.P teletext broadcasts :
T.O.P orders the pages in categories and adds other possibilities of enhancing ease of use.
Press **[I+]** : A T.O.P overview of the teletext subjects available is displayed. Not all TV channels broadcast T.O.P teletext. When the teletext system is not T.O.P teletext, a message appears at the top of the screen.
Select with the cursor up/down, left/right the desired subject and press the **OK** key.

Select subpages

When a selected teletext page consists of different subpages, one of the subpages appears on the screen.
The coloured number in the first information line refers to the displayed subpage.
The other subpages can be selected in 2 ways :

With the cursor left/right
The other subpage numbers appear in white as soon as the transmission has found them. They are stored in the memory so that they are available while the teletext page is on screen.
Select with the cursor left/right the previous or the following subpage.

With the [OK] key

- Enter the subpage number yourself:
Press **[OK]** : Enter the desired subpage with the digit keys : e.g. 3 for the third page of seven subpages.
The TV searches for the selected subpage.
- Automatically rotating subpages:
Press **[OK]** again to cancel the entered digit key for the subpage.
Now the subpages rotate automatically.

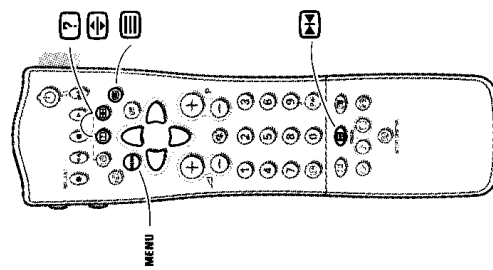
Press **[OK]** again to select the subpages with the cursor left/right again.

Special teletext functions

Hold
Press **[OK]** to stop the automatically rotating of the subpages or to stop the page counter from seeking when you have entered a wrong page number or when the page is not available.
Enter another page number.

Enlarge
Press **[OK]** repeatedly to display the upper part, the lower part and then to return to the normal page size. When the upper part is displayed, you can scroll the text, line by line using the cursor up/down.

Reveal
Press **[OK]** to reveal/conceal the hidden information, such as solutions to riddles and puzzles.



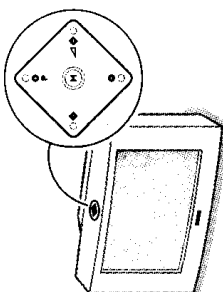
Select Continuous Subtitles

TV channels with teletext often transmit programmes with subtitling. For each TV channel you can store a subtitle page which will be displayed continuously if the programme being broadcast is transmitted with subtitles.

Switch on teletext and select the proper subtitle page from the index.
Switch off teletext.
Now the subtitle page is stored for the selected TV channel.

Once subtitles have been stored and **Subtitle On** has been selected they will automatically be displayed on the selected TV channel if subtitles are in the transmission.
Select **Subtitle On** or **Off** in the **Features** menu, see p. 11.
The subtitle symbol **[S]** appears when **Subtitle On** is selected.

Remark: you are in teletext mode so only teletext functions are available.



Keys on top of the TV

Should your remote control be lost or broken you can still change some of the basic picture settings with the keys on top of the TV.

Press the **M** key repeatedly to select **Volume, Brightness, Colour, Contrast**.
Press the **P** - or + keys to carry out the selected adjustment.
When the menu adjustment is not displayed, the **P** - or + keys enable you to select the TV channels, the **Δ** - or + keys to adjust the volume.

The selected adjustment automatically switches off when no action has been executed for 10 seconds.

Connect Peripheral Equipment

There is a wide range of audio and video equipment that can be connected to your TV. The following connection diagrams show you how to connect them.

Video recorder

Connect the aerial cables ①, ② and, to obtain the optimum picture quality, eurocable ③ as shown opposite.

If your video recorder is provided with the *EasyLink* function, the eurocable supplied with it should be connected to **EXTERNAL 2** to benefit from the *EasyLink* functionality.

If the eurocable ③ is not used the following steps are required:

Search for and store the test signal of the video recorder

- ① Unplug the aerial cable ① from the aerial socket **T** of your video recorder.
- ② Switch on your TV and put the video recorder on the test signal. (See the handbook for your video recorder.)
- ③ Search for the test signal of your video recorder in the same way as you searched for and stored the TV signals. See Installation, Searching for and storing TV channels, Manual installation, p. 5.
- ④ Store the test signal under programme number 0 or between 90 and 99.
- ⑤ Replace the aerial cable in the aerial socket **T** of your video recorder after you have stored the test signal.

Decoder and video recorder

Connect a eurocable ④ to your decoder and to the special euroconnector of your video recorder. See also the video recorder handbook. See Define Decoder/Descrambler prog. numbers, p. 7. You can also connect your decoder directly to **EXTERNAL 1** or **2** with a eurocable.

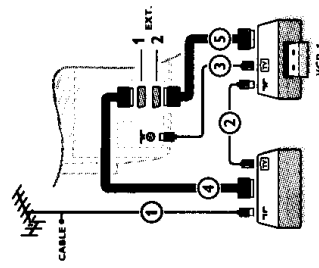
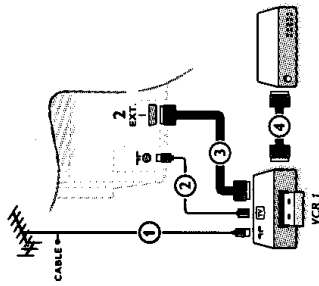
Video recorder and other peripherals (except Digital Sources)

- ① Connect the aerial cables ①, ② and ③ as shown opposite. Better picture quality can be obtained if you also connect eurocable ⑤ to **EXTERNAL 2** and a eurocable ④ to **EXTERNAL 1**.
- ② Look for the test signal of your peripheral in the same way as you do for a video recorder.

When a video recorder is connected to **EXTERNAL 1** you can only record a programme from your TV.
Only when a video recorder is connected to **EXTERNAL 2** it is possible to record a programme from your TV as well as from other connected equipment. See Record with your video recorder, p. 24.

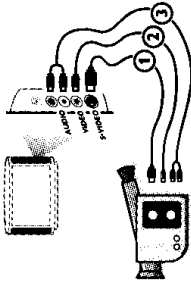
Note: EXTERNAL 1 can handle CVBS and RGB, EXTERNAL 2 CVBS and Y/C.

easy ①②③④⑤



Camera & camcorder

- ① Connect your camera or camcorder to sockets at the right side of your TV.
- ② Connect the equipment to **VIDEO ②** and **AUDIO L ③** for mono equipment.
Press the **PI** key repeatedly to select the sound coming from one or both loudspeakers of your TV.
- ③ For stereo equipment also connect **AUDIO R ④**.

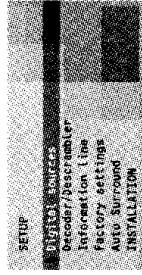
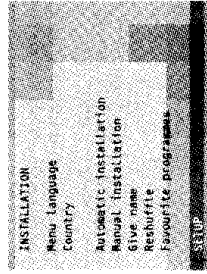


S-VHS quality with an S-VHS camcorder is obtained by connecting the S-VHS cables with the **S-VIDEO** input ① and **AUDIO** inputs ③.

Digital equipment (DVD, digital satellite tuner,...)

Connect your digital equipment with a eurocable ① to one of the euroconnectors (**EXT1** or **EXT2**), or with a cinch cable to the **VIDEO** input at the right side of the TV (see illustration above).

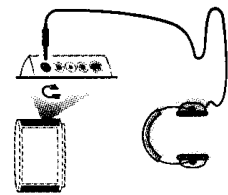
- ① Press **⏻** and **⏻** at the same time.



- ② Select **Digital sources** in the Setup menu of the **INSTALLATION** menu and select:
 - **None** if you have no digital source connected.
 - **EXT1** or **EXT2** if you have connected your equipment to a euroconnector;
 - **FRONT** in case you have connected your equipment to the right side of the TV.
- ③ Press the **MENU** key to switch off all menus.

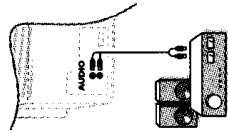
Note: the low quality of some digital picture material may be the cause of digital image distortion. In this case select **Eco** under the **SMART PICTURE** key on the remote control as this setting is intended to improve distorted picture quality.

Headphone



- 1 Insert the plug into the headphone socket  at the right side of the TV.
 - 2 Press  on the remote control to switch off the internal loudspeakers of the TV.
The headphone impedance must be between 8 and 4000 Ohm.
The headphone socket has a 3.5 mm jack.
- In the **SOUND** menu select **Headphone** volume to adjust the headphone volume, see p. 10.

Audio equipment / Amplifier



Connect the audio cables to the audio input of your audio equipment and to **AUDIO L** and **R** at the back of your TV.

You can listen to your TV sound via your audio equipment.

If you want to connect more equipment to your TV, consult your dealer.

To select connected equipment



If the TV is connected to a video recorder with the EasyLink function, in some cases the TV will be switched on, even when it was in standby. (E.g. playback tape...) This is not possible when Child lock On is selected.

Equipment connected with an aerial cable only :

Select the programme number under which you have stored the test signal with the digit keys.

Equipment connected to a euroconnector or to the right side of the TV

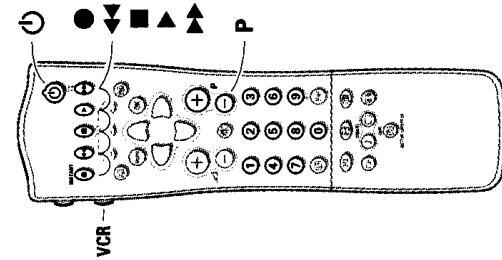
Press the  key repeatedly to select **EXT1**, **EXT2** or **FRONT**, according to where you connected your equipment at the back or the right side of your TV.

Remark : Most equipment (decoder, video recorder, satellite receiver) carries out the switching itself.

If you want to change to TV channels?

Enter the programme number of the TV channel which you want to watch with the digit keys or press the  key repeatedly to select **TV**.

Audio and video equipment keys



Most of the audio and video equipment from our range of products can be operated with the remote control of your TV.

Video recorder

Keep the **VCR** key on the left side of the remote control pressed and simultaneously press:

-  for record,
-  for rewind,
-  for stop,
-  for play,
-  for fast forward,
-  for selecting 1- or 2-digit programme numbers from the video recorder,
-  - P + for sequential programme selection from the video recorder tuner,
-  0 to 9 to select a programme number from your video recorder tuner,
-  to switch the video recorder to standby

These keys function with equipment which use the RCS signalling standard.



If your video recorder has the EasyLink function, the key **INSTANT**  for recording can be operated in the TV mode.

If your EasyLink video recorder has the system standby function, when you press the  key for 3 seconds, both TV and the video recorder are switched to standby.

Record with your video recorder

To record S-VHS quality, connect an S-VHS peripheral directly to the video recorder.

Record a TV programme

- 1 Select the programme number on your video recorder.
- 2 Set your video recorder to record.
- 3 See the handbook for your video recorder.

Switching programme numbers on your TV does not disturb recording !

Record a programme on your video recorder connected to EXTERNAL 1 or to sockets on the right side of the TV

- 1 Switch on the equipment.
- 2 Select the right external on your video recorder.
- 3 Set your video recorder to record.
- 4 You record what you are watching on the screen.

Do not switch programme numbers or do not switch off your TV when you are recording !

Record with your video recorder with EasyLink

If you have connected an S-VHS video recorder provided with the EasyLink function, you can record S-VHS-quality from an S-VHS peripheral connected to the right side of the TV. (E.g. from an S-VHS camcorder)

In TV mode, it is possible to start a direct recording of the programme which is being displayed on the TV screen.

Press the **INSTANT** record key of the remote control.

The video recorder switches on from standby and a message of what is being recorded appears on the screen.

The video recorder starts recording the programme you are watching. Switching programme numbers on your TV does not disturb recording !

When recording a programme from a peripheral connected to EXTERNAL 1 or FRONT, you can not select another TV programme on the screen.

To watch TV programmes again, press the programme number you want to select twice.

Attention: the recording is stopped and your video recorder switches to standby.



If your video recorder is equipped with NEXTVIEWLink and you tagged one or more programmes to be recorded automatically in the NEXTVIEW mode, it is not necessary for the TV to be in the standby mode or switched on for the recording to start.

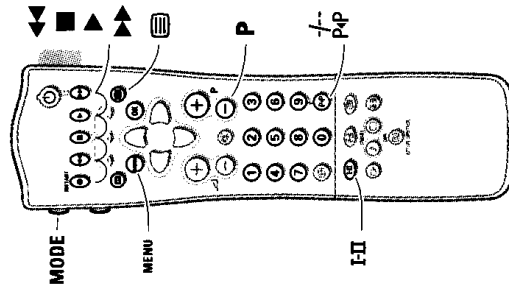
Satellite receiver

Press the **OK** key simultaneously with the digit key 1.
Now you can operate your satellite receiver with the remote control of your TV.

Keep the **MODE** key on the left side of the remote control pressed and simultaneously press:

MENU to switch the **SAT** menu on or off
+/- to select a one or two digit programme number from the satellite receiver.

These keys function with equipment which use the RC5 signalling standard.



DVD player

Press the **OK** simultaneously with the digit key 2.
Now you can operate your DVD player with the remote control of your TV.

Keep the **MODE** key on the left side of the remote control pressed and simultaneously press:

MENU to switch the DVD menu on or off

[Menu] to select a DVD title

P-IP to select a DVD chapter

I-II to select your choice of audio language

◀▶ to search down

■ stop

▶ play

▶▶ to search forward

0-9 to select a programme number from your DVD

OK to enter the selected menu item

●, ☺, ☹, ☹, ☹ have no function

Note: after replacing the batteries the default operational equipment is the satellite receiver.

These keys function with equipment which use the RC6 signalling standard.

4. Mechanical instructions

4.1 Accessing the service connector (for ComPair)

1. Remove the 'Service Connector' cover, see Figure 4.1.
2. Connect the ComPair cable (for more info see chapter 5).
3. Start ComPair and perform the diagnosis.

4.2 Removing the Rear Cover

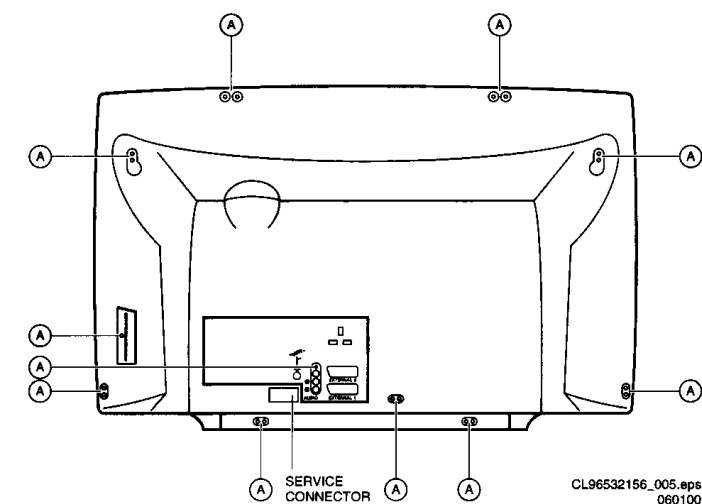


Figure 4-1

1. Remove the fixation screws (A) of the rear cover, notice also the screw for the side-I/O.
2. Now the rear cover can be removed.

4.3 Service position

The following PWB's are present in this chassis (see also 'Chassis overview', chapter 1):

1. Large Signal Panel (LSP)
2. Small Signal Board (SSB)
3. Top Control panel
4. CRT panel (or PTP)
5. Side I/O panel
6. Mains Switch/LED panel

4.3.1 Service position LSP

Position 1: For better accessibility of the LSP, do the following (figure 4.2):

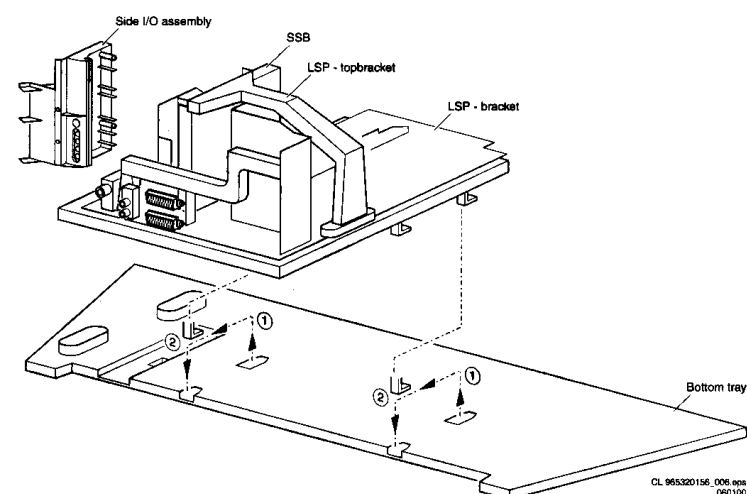


Figure 4-2

1. Remove the LSP-bracket from the bottom tray by pulling it backwards.
2. Hook the bracket in the first row of fixation holes of the bottom tray. In other words reposition the bracket from (1) to (2).

Position 2: To get access to the bottom side (solder side) of the LSP, do the following (figure 4.3):

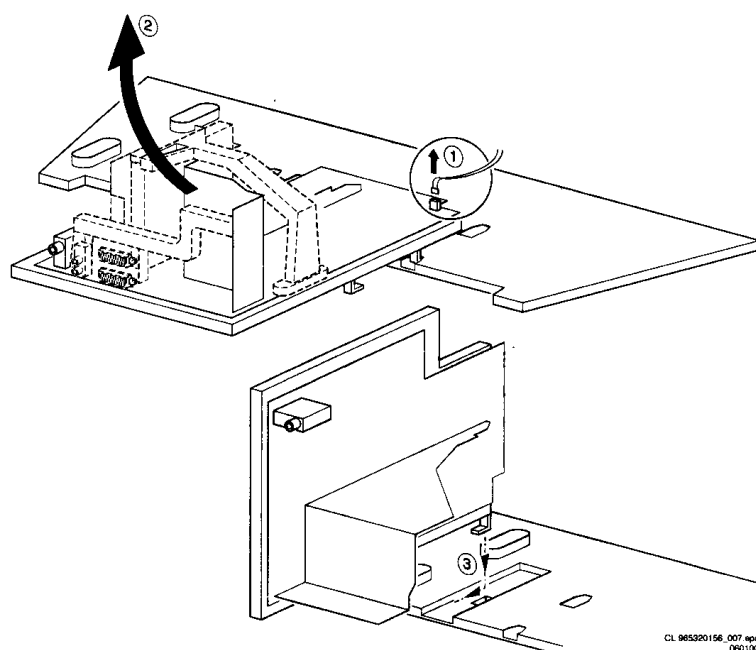


Figure 4-3

1. Disconnect the degaussing coil from the LSP by removing the cable on connector 0020 (1).
2. Release the wiring from the heatsink fixation clamps, in order to get room for repositioning the LSP.
3. Turn the LSP 90 degrees clockwise (2) and place it in the fixation hole at the left side of the bottom tray (3).

4.3.2 Service position SSB

In fact there is no predefined service position for the bottom (B-) side of the SSB. All relevant test points are located on the A-side (side that is facing the Tuner).

If IC's must be replaced: take the complete panel out of the SIMM-connector.

To get access to the SSB test points, do the following:

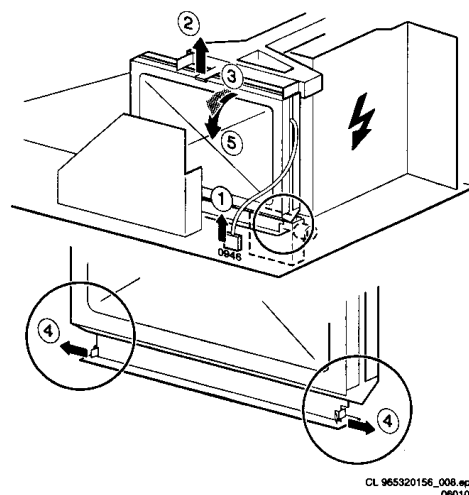


Figure 4-4

1. Put the LSP in service position 1 (as described above).
2. Disconnect the IF-cable from connector 0946 (1).
3. Release the 'top fixation clamp' which holds the SSB (2) and pull the SSB slightly towards the Tuner (3). At the same time, the 2 metal clamps at both sides of the SIMM-conector must be released (4) and the complete SSB can be taken out now by pulling the top-side of the SSB towards the Tuner (5). It 'hinges' in the SIM-conector.

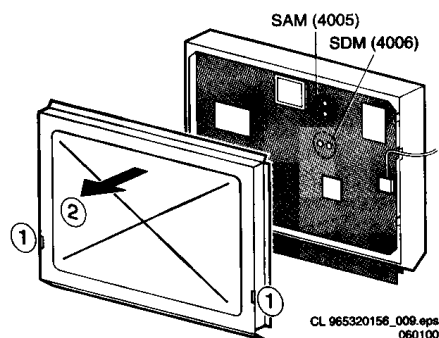


Figure 4-5

1. Once the SSB has been taken out of the connector, the A-side shielding can be removed.
2. After removal of the shielding, the panel can be replaced in its connector in reverse order. Don't forget to reconnect the IF-cable.
3. If necessary for the measurement, the LSP can be put in 'service position 2' (as described above).

4.3.3 Accessing the Top Control panel

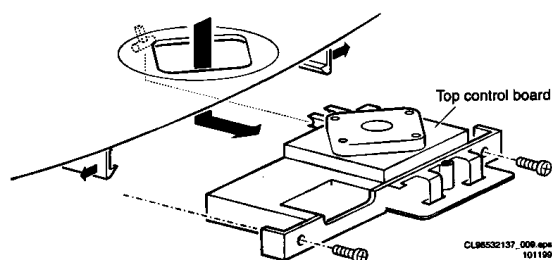


Figure 4-6

1. Remove the two screws.
2. Pull the board backward.

4.3.4 Accessing the Side I/O panel

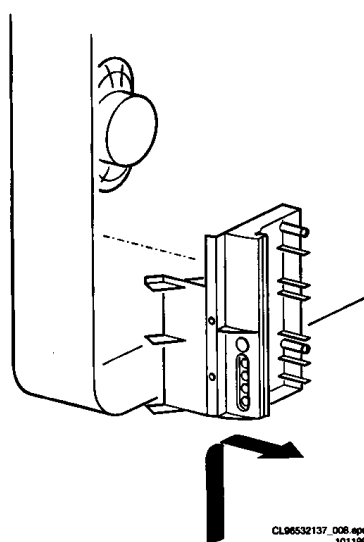


Figure 4-7

1. The complete Side I/O-assembly can be lifted out of the hinge for servicing.
2. The board can easily be removed out of the bracket by releasing the fixation clamps.

4.3.5 Accessing the Mains Switch/LED panel

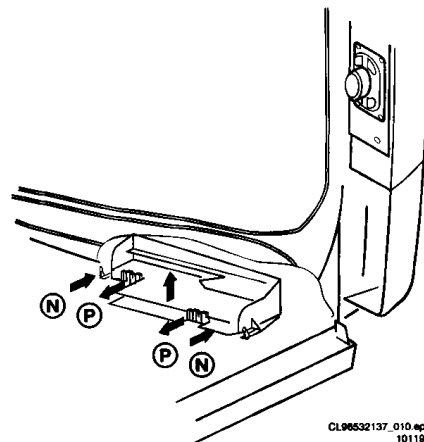


Figure 4-8

1. Release the two fixation clamps (N) by pushing them upward.
2. At the same time, the complete assy must be pulled backward (P).
3. If necessary, the light guide can be replaced now.
4. The 'Mains Switch/LED'-panel can be removed now by releasing the clamps of the bracket.

4.4 Mounting the Rear Cover

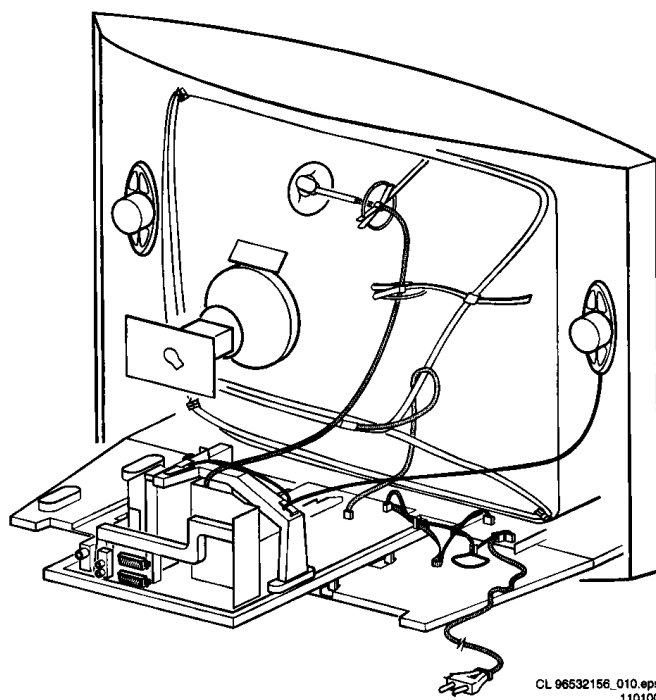


Figure 4-9

Before mounting the Rear Cover, some checks has to be performed:

- Check whether the Mains Cord is mounted correctly in the guiding brackets.
- Check whether all cables are replaced in their original position. This is very important due to the large 'hot' area of the set. Special attention must be paid to the right Loudspeaker cable and the degaussing cable.

5. Service modes, error codes, protections, faultfinding and repair tips

In this chapter the following paragraphs are included:

1. Test points.
2. Service modes.
3. Problems and solving tips (related to CSM).
4. ComPair.
5. Error codes.
6. Protections.
7. Repair tips.

5.1 Test points

The EM2E chassis is equipped with test points in the service printing. These test points are referring to the functional blocks:

- P1-P2-P3, etc. on LSP: Test points for the power supply.
- L1-L2-L3, etc. on LSP: Test points for the line drive and line output circuitry.
- F1-F2-F3, etc. on LSP: Test points for the frame output circuitry.
- R1-R2 on LSP: Test points for the rotation circuitry.
- A1-A2-A3, etc.: Test points for the audio circuitry.
- I1-I2-I3, etc. on SSB: Test points for the Tuner/IF part.
- S1-S2-S3, etc. on SSB: Test points for the synchronisation circuitry.
- V1-V2-V3, etc. on SSB: Test points for the video processing circuitry.
- C1-C2-C3, etc. on SSB: Test points for the control and teletext circuitry.
- F1F-F2F-F3F, etc.: Test points for the CRT-panel circuitry.
- SC1-SC2-SC3, etc: Test points for the SCAVEM circuitry.

The numbering is done in a for diagnostics logical sequence; always start diagnosing within a functional block in the sequence of the relevant test points for that functional block.

5.2 Service modes and ComPair

5.2.1 Service Default Mode (SDM)

The purpose of the SDM is to provide a situation with predefined settings to get the same measurement results as given in this manual.

Specification of the SDM:

- Tuning frequency 475.25 MHz.
- TV-system for BGLM sets set to BG.
- All picture settings at 50 % (brightness, colour, contrast, hue).
- All sound settings at 50 % except volume at 25 % (so bass, treble, balance at 50 %, volume at 25 %).
- All service-unfriendly modes are disabled (like sleep timer, child lock, blue mute, AVL and SDLP).

Entering the SDM can be done in 4 ways:

- Via a standard RC-handset by entering the code '062596' followed by the 'MENU' button (it is possible that, together with the SDM, the main menu will appear. To switch it off, push the 'MENU' button again).
- Via ComPair.
- By the 'DEFAULT' button on the DST while the set is in the normal operation mode.
- By short-circuiting for a moment the two solder-pads with the indication 'SDM' (item 4006) on the A-side of the SSB (activation can be performed in all modes except when the set has a problem with the main-processor).

Note: If the SDM is entered via the pins, all the software-controlled protections are de-activated.

Exiting the SDM can only be done via the STANDBY command. By switching off-on the set with the mains switch the set will come up again in the SDM.

5.2.2 Service Alignment Mode (SAM)

The purpose of the SAM is to align the set and/or adjust the settings.

Specification of the SAM:

- Software alignments (see chapter 8).
- Option settings (see chapter 8).
- Error buffer reading and erasing. The most recent error code is displayed on the left side.
- Operation counter.
- Software version.

Entering the SAM can be done in 4 ways:

- Via a standard RC-handset by entering the code '062596' followed by the 'OSD' button [i +] (it is possible that, due to the button sequence, the channel will change to channel 9. To return to the channel of your selection, push the appropriate button on the RC).
- Via ComPair.
- By the 'ALIGN' button on the DST while the set is in the normal operation mode (or SDM). Enter the password '3140' and press OK.
- By short-circuiting for a moment the two solder-pads with the indication 'SAM' (item 4005) on the A-side of the SSB (activation can be performed in all modes except when the set has a problem with the main-processor).

Note: If the SAM is entered via the pins, all the software controlled protections are de-activated.

The Service Alignment Mode menu will now appear on the screen. The following information is displayed:

- Date: the software date.
- ID: the software version of the ROM (Example: EM2E11.0_01501. This software-code stands for EM2E (chassis), E = Europe, 1 = language, 1.0 = software version, xxxxx = latest 5 digits of 12nc code software).
- Operation Hours: the accumulated total of operation hours.
- Errors: followed by maximal 10 errors. The most recent error is displayed at the upper left. For explanation errors see (table 5.1).
- Defect. Module: here the module that generates the error is displayed. If there are multiple errors in the buffer that have not all been generated by a single module, there is probably another defect. The message 'Unknown' will then be displayed here.
- Reset Error Buffer: pressing the 'OK' key can reset the error buffer.
- Functional Test: all devices are tested via the 'OK' key. Eventual errors are displayed in the error buffer. The error buffer is not erased, the content returns when the Functional Test is terminated.
- Alignments: this enables the Alignments sub-menu to be called up.
- Dealer Options: extra features for dealers.

Exiting the SAM can be done via the 'MENU' command or via switching OFF-ON the set with the mains switch.

5.2.3 Customer Service Mode (CSM)

All EM2E sets are equipped with the 'Customer Service Mode' (CSM). This 'Customer Service Mode' is a special service

mode, which can be activated and deactivated by the customer upon request of the service technician/dealer during a telephone conversation in order to identify the status of the set. This CSM is a 'read only' mode, therefore modifications in this mode are not possible.

Switching-on of the Customer Service Mode:

The Customer Service Mode will switch-on after pressing simultaneously the 'MUTE' knob on the remote control handset and the 'MENU' button on the TV for at least 4 seconds. This activation only works if there is no menu on the screen.

Switching-off the Customer Service Mode:

The Customer Service Mode will switch-off after pressing any key of the remote control handset (with exception of the 'cursor-up' and 'cursor-down' keys), or the buttons on the TV or by switching off the TV set with the mains switch.

Detailed explanation of the Customer Service Mode

After switching on the Customer Service Menu the following screen will appear:

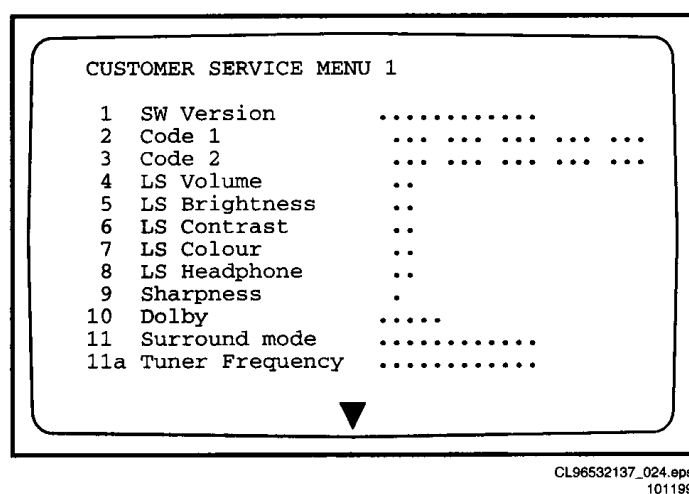


Figure 5-1

Note: Following text is an explanation of the CSM. Be aware that these descriptions are depending on the set hardware.

Line 1:

Software version; the build in software version (AAABCX.Y)

- AAA = chassis name (EM1 = Painter processor, EM2 = OTC processor)
- B = country (E = Europe, A = Asian Pacific, U = USA)
- C = 1 (language cluster)
- X = main version number
- Y = sub version number

Details on the software version can be found in the chapter 'Software Survey' of the publication 'Product Survey - Colour Television'.

Line 2:

Code 1; gives the last 5 errors of the error buffer. As soon as the built-in diagnose software has detected an error the buffer is adapted.

Line 3:

Code 2; gives the first 5 errors of the error buffer. As soon as the built-in diagnose software has detected an error the buffer is adapted.

The last occurred error is displayed on the leftmost position of code 2. Each error code is displayed as a 3 digit number. When less than 10 errors occur, the rest of the line(s) is (are) empty. In case of no errors the text 'No Errors' is displayed. See paragraph 5.5 of this chapter for a description of the error codes.

Line 4:

LS Volume; gives the Last Status of the volume as set by the customer for this selected transmitter. The value can vary from 0 (volume is minimum) to 24 (volume is maximum). Volume values can be changed via the volume key on the remote control handset.

Line 5:

LS Brightness; gives the Last Status of the brightness as set by the customer for this selected transmitter. The value can vary from 0 (brightness is minimum) to 63 (brightness is maximum). Brightness values can be changed via the 'cursor left' and 'cursor right' keys on the remote control handset after pressing the 'MENU' button and selecting 'PICTURE' and 'Brightness'.

Line 6:

LS Contrast; gives the Last Status of the contrast as set by the customer. The value can vary from 0 (contrast is minimum) to 63 (contrast is maximum). Contrast values can be changed via 'cursor left' and 'cursor right' keys on the remote control handset after pressing the 'MENU' button and selecting 'PICTURE' and 'Contrast'.

Line 7:

LS Colour; gives the Last Status of the colour saturation, as set by the customer. The value can vary from 0 (colour is minimum) to 63 (colour is maximum). Colour values can be changed via 'cursor left' and 'cursor right' keys on the remote control handset after pressing the 'MENU' button and selecting 'PICTURE' and 'Colour'.

Line 8:

LS Headphone; gives the Last Status of the headphone volume, as set by the customer. The value can vary from 0 (volume is minimum) to 24 (volume is maximum). Headphone volume values can be changed via the 'cursor left' and 'cursor right' keys on the remote control handset after pressing the 'MENU' button and selecting 'SOUND' and 'Headphone'.

Line 9:

Sharpness; gives the sharpness value. The value can vary from 0 (sharpness is minimum) to 7 (sharpness is maximum). In case of bad antenna signals a too high value of the sharpness can result in a noisy picture. Sharpness values can be changed via the 'cursor left' and 'cursor right' keys on the remote control handset after pressing the 'MENU' button and selecting 'PICTURE' and 'Sharpness'.

Line 10:

Dolby; indicates whether the received transmitter transmits Dolby sound (present) or not (not present). Attention: The presence of Dolby can only be tested by the software on the Dolby Signalling bit. If a Dolby transmission is therefore received without a Dolby Signalling bit, then this indicator will show 'not present' even though such a Dolby transmission is received.

Line 11:

Surround Mode; indicates the by the customer selected surround mode. In case the set is a Non-Dolby set there will be displayed '0'. If it is a Dolby-set then is displayed: 'Pro Logic', 'Dolby 3 Stereo', 'Hall' or 'Off'. For Dolby-set surround mode can be changed via the 'cursor left' and 'cursor right' keys on the remote control handset after pressing the 'MENU' button and selecting 'SOUND' and 'Surround settings'.

Line 11a:

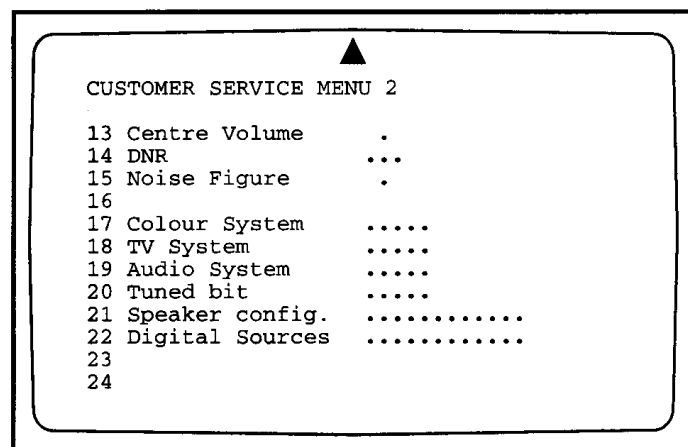
Tuner Frequency; indicates the frequency the selected transmitter is tuned to. The tuner frequency can be changed via the "cursor left" and "cursor right" keys for fine tune or by entering directly with the digit keys 0 to 9 on the remote control

handset after opening the installation menu and selecting "manual installation".

The installation menu can be opened by pressing "timer" and "enlarge" at the same time.

By means of the 'cursor-down' knob on the remote control handset the Customer Service Menu 2 will appear. By means of the 'cursor-up' knob on the remote control handset the Customer Service Menu 1 will appear again.

Customer Service Menu 2 represents following information:



CL96532156_036.eps
210100

Figure 5-2

Line 13:

Centre Volume; gives the volume value of the centre loudspeakers. This value can vary from 0 (minimum volume) to 63 (maximum volume). Centre volume can be changed via the 'cursor left' and 'cursor right' keys on the remote control handset after pressing the 'MENU' button and selecting 'SOUND', 'Dolby Pro Logic' and 'Centre volume'. This feature is only available when surround mode is in 'Dolby Pro Logic' or 'Dolby 3 Stereo'.

Line 14:

DNR; gives the setting of the DNR for the selected transmitter. The following selections are possible: 'off', 'min', 'med' or 'max'. The DNR is changed automatically when 'Active Control' is 'ON'.

Line 15:

Noise Figure; gives the noise ratio for the selected transmitter. This value can vary from 0 (good signal) to 127 (average signal) and to 255 (bad signal).

Line 16:

Digital Option; gives the selected digital mode, '100 Hz' or 'Digital Scan'. Digital option can be changed via the 'cursor left' and 'cursor right' keys on the remote control handset, after pressing the "MENU" button and selecting 'PICTURE', 'Digital Options'.

Line 17:

Colour System; gives information about the colour system of the selected transmitter.

- Black and white: No colour carrier received
- PAL: PAL signal received
- SECAM: SECAM signal received
- NTSC: NTSC signal received

Line 18:

TV System; gives information about the video system of the selected transmitter.

- BG: BG signal received
- DK: DK signal received

- I: PAL I signal received
- L: SECAM L signals received
- M38.9: NTSC M signal received with video carrier on 38.9 MHz
- MN: NTSC M signal received

Line 19:

Audio System; gives information about the audio system of the selected transmitter.

- Sound Muted: No sound
- Dolby Pro Logic: Dolby Pro Logic sound received
- Mono: Mono sound received
- Stereo: Stereo sound received
- Dual I: Language I received
- Dual II: Language II received
- Digital Mono: Digital mono sound is received
- Digital Stereo: Digital stereo sound is received
- Digital Dual I: Digital language I is received
- Digital Dual II: Digital language II is received

Line 20:

Tuned bit; gives information about the tuning method of the stored pre-set. If the value is 'Yes' the pre-set is stored via manual entry of the frequency when a transmitter was not present on that frequency. In that case the TV will attempt to perform a micro-search every time the pre-set number is selected. Once the micro-search has been successful the Tuned Bit will be set to 'No'.

Line 21:

Speaker config.; gives the configuration setting for the speakers. In case the set is a Non-Dolby set there will be displayed '0'. If it is a Dolby-set then is displayed: 'Full internal', 'L/R external', 'Surround external' or 'Full external'. For the Dolby-set the speaker configuration can be changed via the 'cursor left' and 'cursor right' keys on the remote control handset after opening the installation menu and selecting 'SETUP'. The installation menu can be opened by pressing 'timer' and 'enlarge' at the same time. This feature is only available when the set has virtual Dolby.

Line 22:

Digital Sources; gives the configuration setting for the digital source. This can be 'FRONT', 'EXT1', 'EXT2' or 'None'. If one of these is selected the starting point is a top quality signal on that input and a number of settings are therefore changed automatically. The digital source can be changed via the 'cursor left' and 'cursor right' keys on the remote control handset after opening the installation menu and selecting 'SETUP'. The installation menu can be opened by pressing 'timer' and 'enlarge' at the same time.

5.3 Problems and solving tips

Below described problems are all related to TV-settings. The procedures to change the value or the status of the different settings are described in the paragraph 'Detailed explanation of the Customer Service Mode'.

5.3.1 Picture problems

Worse picture quality in case of DVD pictures

Check line 22 'Digital sources'. In case line 22 gives the indication 'Not Present' change the setting into 'Present'.

Snowy/noisy picture

1. Check line 15 'Noise Figure'. In case the value is 127 or higher and the value is also high on other programs check the aerial cable/aerial system.

2. Check lines 9 'Sharpness' and 15 'Noise Figure'. In case the value of line 9 is 3 or 4 and the value of line 15 is high (127 or higher), lower the value of line 9 'sharpness'.

Picture too dark

1. Press 'Smart Picture' button on the Remote Control handset. In case picture improves, raise the brightness value or raise the contrast value. The new value(s) are automatically stored for all TV channels.
2. After switching on the Customer Service Mode the picture is OK. Raise the brightness value or raise the contrast value. The new value(s) are automatically stored for all TV channels.
3. Check lines 6 'LS Brightness' and 7 'LS Contrast'. The value of line 6 is low (<10) or the value of line 7 is low ((10). Raise the brightness value or raise the contrast value.

Picture too bright

1. Press 'Smart Picture' button on the Remote Control handset. In case picture improves, reduce the brightness value or reduce the contrast value. The new value(s) are automatically stored for all TV channels.
2. After switching on the Customer Service Mode the picture is OK. Reduce the brightness value or reduce the contrast value. The new value(s) are automatically stored for all TV channels.
3. Check lines 6 'LS Brightness' and 7 'LS Contrast'. The value of line 6 is high (>40) or the value of line 7 is high ((50). Reduce the brightness value or raise the contrast value.

White line around picture elements and text

1. Press 'Smart Picture' button on the Remote Control. In case picture improves, reduce the sharpness value. The new value(s) are automatically stored for all TV channels.
2. After switching on the Customer Service Mode the picture is OK. Reduce the sharpness value. The new value(s) are automatically stored for all TV channels.
3. Check line 8 'Sharpness'. Reduce the sharpness value. The new value(s) are automatically stored for all TV channels.

No picture

Check line 20 'Tuned bit'. In case the value is 'Yes', install the required program again: open the installation menu by pressing 'timer' and 'enlarge' at the same time and perform manual installation.

Blue picture

No proper signal is received. Check the aerial cable/aerial system.

Blue picture and/or unstable picture

A scrambled or decoded signal is received.

Black and white picture

Check line 5 'LS colour'. In case the value is low ((10) raise the value of colour. The new value(s) are automatically stored for all TV channels.

No colours/colour lines around picture elements

1. Check lines 17 'Colour System' and 18 'TV System'. In case line 17 is 'PAL' and line 18 is 'M38.9', the installed system for this pre-set is 'USA', while 'West Europe' is required. Install the required program again: open the installation menu by pressing 'timer' and 'enlarge' at the same time and perform manual installation. Select 'System; West Europe'.
2. In case line 17 is 'PAL' and line 18 is 'L', the installed system for this pre-set is 'France', while 'West Europe' is required. Install the required program again: open the

installation menu by pressing 'timer' and 'enlarge' at the same time and perform manual installation. Select 'System; West Europe'.

No colours/noise in picture

1. Check lines 17 'Colour System' and 18 'TV System'. In case line 17 is 'Black and White' and line 18 is 'BG', the installed system for this pre-set is 'West Europe', while 'USA' is required. Install the required program again: open the installation menu by pressing 'timer' and 'enlarge' at the same time and perform manual installation. Select 'System; USA'.
2. In case line 17 is 'Black and White' and line 18 is 'L', the installed system for this pre-set is 'France', while 'USA' is required. Install the required program again: open the installation menu by pressing 'timer' and 'enlarge' at the same time and perform manual installation. Select 'System; USA'

Colours not correct

Check lines 17 'Colour System' and 18 'TV System'. In case line 17 is 'PAL' and line 18 is 'L', the installed system for this pre-set is 'France', while 'West Europe' is required. Install the required program again: open the installation menu by pressing 'timer' and 'enlarge' at the same time and perform manual installation. Select 'System; West Europe'.

Colours not correct/unstable picture

Check lines 17 'Colour System' and 18 'TV System'. In case line 17 is 'SECAM' and line 18 is 'BG', the installed system for this pre-set is 'USA', while 'France' is required. Install the required program again: open the installation menu by pressing 'timer' and 'enlarge' at the same time and perform manual installation. Select 'System; France'.

Unstable picture

Check lines 17 'Colour System' and 18 'TV System'. In case line 17 is 'SECAM' and line 18 is 'M 38,9', the installed system for this pre-set is 'West Europe', while 'France' is required. Install the required program again: open the installation menu by pressing 'timer' and 'enlarge' at the same time and perform manual installation. Select 'System; France'.

Menu text not sharp enough

1. Press 'Smart Picture' button on the Remote Control handset. In case picture improves, reduce the contrast value. The new value(s) are automatically stored for all TV channels.
2. After switching on the Customer Service Mode the picture is OK. Reduce the contrast value. The new value(s) are automatically stored for all TV channels.
3. Check line 7 'LS Contrast'. The value of line 7 is high (>50). Reduce the contrast value.

5.3.2 Sound problems

No sound from left and right speaker

1. Press 'Smart Sound' button on the Remote Control handset. In case sound improves, raise the volume value. The new value(s) are automatically stored for all TV channels.
2. After switching on the Customer Service Mode the volume is OK. Raise the volume value. The new value(s) are automatically stored for all TV channels.
3. Check line 4 'LS Volume'. The value is low. Raise the value of 'Volume'. The new value(s) are automatically stored for all TV channels.

Sound too loud for left and right speaker

1. Press 'Smart Sound' button on the Remote Control handset. In case sound improves, reduce the volume

value. The new value(s) are automatically stored for all TV channels.

2. After switching on the Customer Service Mode the volume is OK. Reduce the volume value. The new value(s) are automatically stored for all TV channels.
3. Check line 4 'LS Volume'. The value is high. Reduce the value of 'LS Volume'. The new value(s) are automatically stored for all TV channels.

5.4 ComPair

5.4.1 Introduction

ComPair (Computer Aided Repair) is a service tool for Philips Consumer Electronics products. ComPair is a further development on the DST service remote control allowing faster and more accurate diagnostics. ComPair has three big advantages:

- ComPair helps you to quickly get an understanding how to repair the EM2E in short time by guiding you step by step through the repair procedures.
- ComPair allows very detailed diagnostics (on I²C level) and is therefore capable of accurately indicating problem areas. You do not have to know anything about I²C commands yourself; ComPair takes care of this.
- ComPair speeds up the repair time since it can automatically communicate with the EM2E (when the micro processor is working) and all repair information is directly available. When ComPair is installed together with the SearchMan EM2E electronic manual, schematics and PWB's are only a mouse-click away.

ComPair consists of a Windows based fault finding program and an interface box between PC and the (defective) product. The ComPair interface box is connected to the PC via a serial or RS232 cable. In case of the EM2E chassis, the ComPair interface box and the television communicate with each other via a bi-directional service cable.

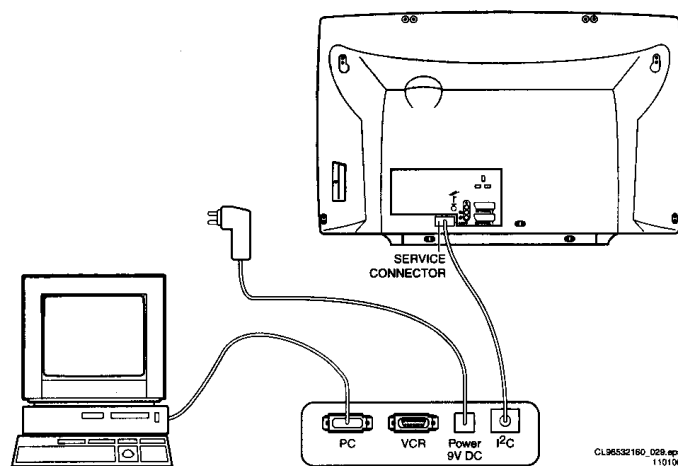


Figure 5-3

The ComPair fault finding program is able to determine the problem of the defective television. ComPair can gather diagnostic information in 2 ways:

1. Communication to the television (automatic)
 2. Asking questions to you (manually)
- ComPair combines this information with the repair information in its database to find out how to repair the EM2E.

Automatic information gathering

Reading out the error buffer, ComPair can automatically read out the contents of the entire error buffer.

Diagnosis on I²C level. ComPair can access the I²C bus of the television without a physical connection. ComPair can send and receive infrared commands to the micro controller of the

television. These commands are translated by the controller to I²C commands and vice versa. In this way it is possible for ComPair to communicate (read and write) to devices on the I²C busses of the EM2E.

Manual information gathering

Automatic diagnosis is only possible if the micro controller of the television is working correctly and only to a certain extent. When this is not the case, ComPair will guide you through the fault finding tree by asking you questions and showing you examples. You can answer by clicking on a link (e.g. text or an oscillogram) that will bring you to the next step in the faultfinding process.

A question could be: Does the screen give a picture? (Click on the correct answer) YES / NO

An example can be: Measure test point I7 and click on the correct oscillogram you see on the oscilloscope

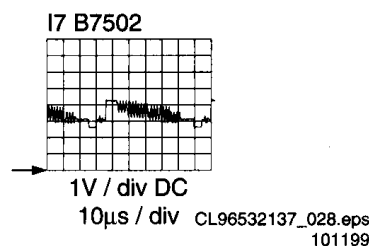


Figure 5-4

By a combination of automatic diagnostics and an interactive question/answer procedure, ComPair will enable you to find most problems in a fast and effective way.

Additional features

Beside fault finding, ComPair provides some additional features like:

- Uploading/downloading of pre-sets
- Managing of pre-set lists
- Emulation of the Dealer Service Tool

5.4.2 SearchMan (electronic service manual)

When ComPair is installed in combination with SearchMan, all schematics and PWB's will be directly available while you repair a television if you click on a PWB or schematic link. Example: Measure the DC voltage on C2568 (PWB/schematic) on the small signal level.

Clicking on PWB will automatically pop-up a picture of the PWB with the location of C2568 marked. Clicking on schematic will automatically pop-up the schematic with the location of C2568 marked.

5.4.3 Stepwise Start-up / Shutdown feature of set can be used via ComPair

Under normal circumstances, a fault in the power supply or an error during start-up will switch the television to protection-mode. ComPair can take over the initialisation of the television. In this way it is possible to distinguish which part of the start-up routine (hence which circuitry) is causing the problem.

Stepwise start-up explanation

Via ComPair the stepwise start-up can be realised. This is very helpful when a protection is activated (see also chapter 5.6).

State	Description mode	Display LED (Red)	Activate protection
0	Low Power Standby: 5V2/3V3 present, uP in Standby.	On	None
1	High Power Standby: TV-set in Standby.	Wait 1s, flash 1 time	None
2	Main Power On: 5V/8V present, HOP in Standby.	Wait 1s, flash 2 times	4, 5
3	HOP On: EHT startup, blackcurrent stabilisation off, picture blanked.	Wait 1s, flash 3 times	Plus 6, 2 & 1
4	Initialised. All IC's are initialised, blackcurrent stabilisation is on.	Wait 1s, flash 4 times	Plus rest
5	TV On: TV-set operates, unblanked picture.	Wait 1s, flash 5 times	

Stepwise shutdown explanation

In the stepwise shutdown mode, state 2 is skipped. (IC's can not be de-initialised).

State	Description mode	Display LED (Red)	De-activate protect.
5	TV On: TV-set operates, unblanked picture.	Wait 1s, flash 5 times	-
4	Initialised. All IC's stay initialised, blackcurrent stabilisation is on.	Wait 1s, flash 4 times	-
3	HOP On: EHT startup, blackcurrent stabilisation off, picture blanked.	Wait 1s, flash 3 time	6, 2, 1
1	High Power Standby: TV-set in Standby.	Wait 1s, flash 1 time	4, 5
0	Low Power Standby: 5V2/3V3 present, uP in Standby.	On	

Note: When set is in stepwise-mode and due to stepping-up a protection is activated, the set really will go into protection (blinking red led). The set will not leave the stepwise-mode however. By stepping up the set can be activated again, until state X, where protection was activated. At state (X-1) diagnostic measurements can be performed.

5.5 Error codes

5.5.1 Reading error codes from the error buffer

The error buffer can be read in 3 ways:

- On the screen via the Service Alignment Mode (SAM). In case picture is OK, the error buffer can be read easiest via the SAM. In the main menu of the SAM the last 10 different error codes occurred are displayed. The most recent detected error code is displayed on the left side, so e.g.:
 - 0 0 0 0 means no error codes present in the buffer
 - 3 0 0 0 means one error code present in the buffer; error code 3
 - 2 3 0 0 means two error codes present in the buffer; error code 2 is the most recent, error code 3 is detected before 2.
- Via the blinking LED procedure. The contents of the error buffer can also be made visible through the "blinking LED" procedure. This is especially useful when there is no picture. There are two methods:
 - When the SDM is entered, the LED will blink the number of times, equal to the value of the last (newest) error code (repeatedly).
 - Via the 'DIAGNOSE' key of the DST. If an error has been detected by the EM2E chassis, the set might go into protection. Without the presence of a picture, the errors can be displayed via the red LED on command of the DST, as long as the main-processor is still active. To display the errors via the red LED by the DST:
 - Press the 'DIAGNOSE' key (in all modes except the SAM).
 - Press '1' to view the last error detected (or '2', etc. to show the errors before).
 - Press the 'OK' key. The blinking Red LED on the TV will now give the requested error.

Example:

Error code position 1 - 2 - 3 - 4 - 5

Error buffer: 12 - 9 - 5 - 0 - 0

After entering SDM: blink 1x long (750 ms for tens) - pause (1.5 s) - blink 8 x short (250 ms for units) - etc.

After transmitting 'DIAGNOSE-2-OK' with the DST: blink 9 x short - pause (250 ms) - blink 9 x short - etc.

After transmitting 'DIAGNOSE-3-OK' with the DST: blink 5 x short - pause (250 ms) - blink 5 x - etc.

After transmitting 'DIAGNOSE-4-OK' with the DST: nothing happens

- Via ComPair.

5.5.2 Clearing the error buffer

The error buffer can be cleared in 3 ways:

- In the SAM by selecting the item 'RESET ERROR BUFFER' in the main menu.
- By the 'DIAGNOSE 99' command of the DST (in all modes except the SAM). Press the DIAGNOSE key on the DST, followed by 9, 9 and then 'OK'.
- Via ComPair.

Note: When error buffer is full (10 codes), no new error can be stored anymore. However of every error raised is monitored how long it exists in the error buffer. When for any reason a false raised error exists in the buffer, it will be deleted after 50 hours. If this error is still present after 50 hours, it will be raised again. In this way it is safeguarded that the error codes history is stored. Sometimes it is an option to first write down the error buffer content, reset the buffer, and look again which error codes are generated by the set.

5.5.3 Error code table

Error	Device	Description	Defective item	Diagram	Defect. module indication
1	ST24E32	NVM	7011	B5	Control
2	H fail protection	HFB			Horizontal Flyback
3	SAA4978	PICNIC	7709	B3	Feature Box
4	Supply 5 V	5V2			+5 V Supply
5	Supply 8 V	8V6			+8 V Supply
6	Slow I ² C-bus blocked				Slow I ² C blocked
7	TDA9330	HOP video control/geometry	7301	B4	Video Controller
8	TDA9320	HIP I/O-video processing	7323	B2	Chroma IF IO
9	X-ray protection			A3	
11	HOP protection				
12	Tuner protection	TUNER_PROT			+8 V (Tuner) Supply
13	UV1316	Tuner	U1200	A7	Tuner
14	MSP3451/3415	ITT sound processor + Dolby	7651	B6	Audio Module
15	Flash protection				
16	Featurebox protection	FBX_PROT			

Remark: If on the DST the text 'ERROR 2' is displayed, this means that the communication from the TV to the DST has failed.

5.6 Protections

5.6.1 General

The EM2E has only one micro-processor (OTC) which remains active during Standby. This because power of the microprocessor and the attached memory chip set is coming from the 3V3 supply, which is derived from the 5V Standby-circuitry. So in both Power-on as in Standby-mode the microprocessor is connected to this power supply.

If a fault situation is detected an error code will be generated and if necessary the set will be put in the protection-mode. The protection-mode is indicated by blinking of the red LED at a frequency of 3 Hz. In some error cases the micro processor does not put the set in the protection-mode. The error codes of the error buffer can be read via the service-menu (SAM), the blinking LED procedure or via DST/ComPair. The DST diagnose functionality will force the set into the Service-standby, which is alike the usual Standby, however the micro-processor has to remain in normal operation completely.

To get a quick diagnosis the EM2E has 3 service-modes implemented:

- The Customer Service Mode (CSM).
- The Service Default Mode (SDM). Start-up of the set in a predefined way.
- The Service Alignment Mode (SAM). In this mode items of the set can be adjusted via a menu and with the help of test patterns.

Both SDM & SAM modes can be entered via the 'service pads' on the SSB, via a RC (DST or standard RC) or via ComPair. The SAM can not be entered in Standby, the set has to be in normal operation.

The EM2E 'Protection Diagram' shows the structure of the protection system. See diagram below.

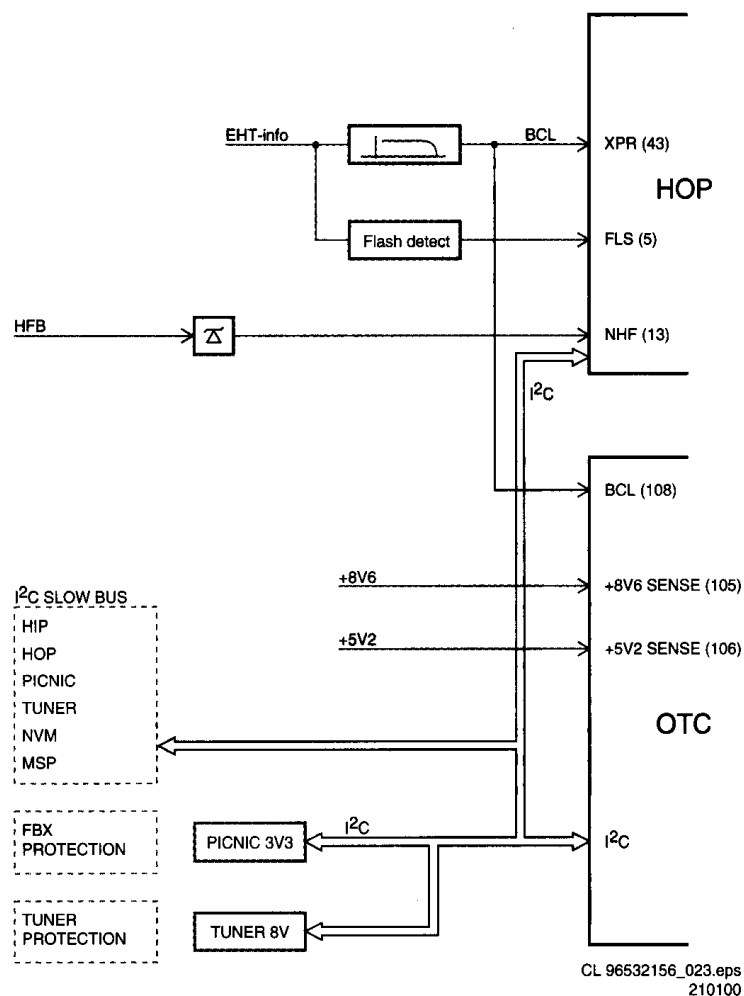


Figure 5-5

There are several types of protections:

- I²C related protections
- OTC related protections (via polling on I/O pins or via algorithms).
- HOP related protections (mainly for deflection items).
- Hardware errors which are not sensed by the OTC (e.g. BRIDGE_PROT)

I²C related protections

In normal operation some registers of the I²C controlled IC's will be refreshed every 200 msec. During this sequence the I²C-busses and the I²C -IC's as well will be checked. The I²C

protection will take place if the SDA and SCL are whether short circuited to ground or to each other. An I²C error can also occur, if the power supply of the IC is missing (e.g. TUNER_PROT (error 12) & FBX_PROT (error 16)).

OTC related protections

If a protection is detected at an input of the OTC, all protection inputs of the OTC will be scanned every 200 msec. for 5 times. If the protection on one of the inputs is still activated after 1 sec., then the set will be put in the protection-mode. Before the scanning is started a so-called ESD-refresh will be carried out first, because the interrupt on one of the inputs may be caused either by a FLASH or by ESD. As a FLASH or ESD can harm the settings of some IC's, the HOP-HIP-MSP-PICNIC-NVM and Tuner are initialised again to ensure the normal picture and sound conditions of the set.

- 8.6 V and 5.2 V protection. The presence of the 8.6 V and 5.2 V is sensed by the OTC. If these voltages are not present, then an error code is stored in the error buffer of the NVM, and the set is put in the protection-mode.

HOP related protections

Every 200 msec. the status register of the HOP is read by the OTC via I²C. If a protection signal is detected on one of the inputs of the HOP, then the relevant error bit in the HOP register is set to 'high'. If the error bit is still 'high' after 1 sec., the OTC will store the error code in the error buffer (NVM) and depending on the relevancy of the error bit the set will either go into the protection-mode or not.

- HFB: Horizontal Flyback. If the horizontal flyback is not present, then this is detected via the HOP (HFB_X-RAY_PROT). One status bit is set to 'high'. The error code is stored in the error buffer and the set will go into the protection mode
- Flash detection. From the EHT-info, via D6303 and T7303 a flash will stop the H-drive and line output stage immediately. The FLS-bit in the status register of the HOP is set to 'high'. As the duration of a flash is very short the FLS-bit will be reset to 'low' again after the flash refresh, so via a slow start the set will be started again.

Hardware related protections

Due to the architecture (with 'hot' deflection) there are two protections that are 'unknown' to the microprocessor, namely the 'BRIDGE_PROT' from the line-stage and the 'NO_VFB' protection from the frame-stage. If one of these protections is triggered, the set is positioned in 'Standby'-mode. The OTC will now try to re-start the set. If this will not succeed after 5 times (after ≈ 1 minute), the OTC will generate error 15 (Flash protection) and will start the blinking red LED.

5.7 Repair tips

5.7.1 General

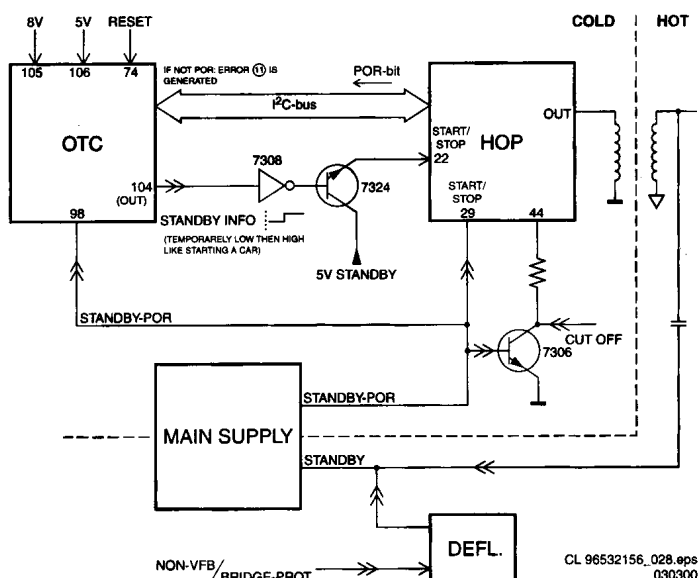


Figure 5-6

The start-up of the set is very different as of other sets:

1. When the set is switched 'ON', first the HOP is placed in 'low power start-up' mode (HOP-standby-mode). This means that 5 V (derived from available Standby-supply) is connected to pin 22 of the HOP-IC.
2. Now the HOP is driving the line-circuitry with 50 kHz pulses. At the base of the line-transistor this is sensed via the 'STANDBY'-line.
3. This signal triggers the Main supply to operate. Now the line-stage has 'BAT'-voltage (141 V), it will also start.
4. After the 5 and 8 V-supply lines are sensed by the OTC, it will read the POR-bit from the HOP via the I^2C -bus.
5. Now the HOP is switched in 'ON'-mode and the set will start-up further with normal drive (31.25 kHz for PAL).
6. The last step will be the unblanking of the picture.

SO STANDBY IS NOT CONTROLLED VIA A STANDBY-LINE FROM MICROPROCESSOR, BUT IS ACHIEVED INDIRECTLY VIA THE HOP-CIRCUITRY.

Notice that a very big part of the set (Large Signal Panel) is 'hot', meaning the primary part of the Standby supply, the whole Main supply (except for the secondary Audio supply) and the complete deflection circuit. SO NOTICE THAT THE DEFLECTION-COIL IS HOT!

This set does not have an IR transmitting-LED anymore. In its place, a Service (ComPair) connector is implemented at the rear of the set, which is directly accessible. In addition to this, there is a blinking LED procedure to show the contents of the error buffer.

The relay you hear during switching 'ON' (via the main switch) is from the degaussing-circuitry. So it is not used for switching the supply as in the MG-chassis.

When using ComPair (connect cable to ComPair-connector at the rear of the set, placed behind a separate cover), there exists the possibility to have a stepwise start-up procedure. With this mode one can startup the set step-by-step. This also means that in certain steps some protections will not be activated. This can sometimes be convenient during repair. See table in 5.4.3, which is describing the stepwise start-up mode with belonging LED behaviour.

On the SSB there are 'service pads' implemented to activate (via bridging) the SDM- or SAM-mode (see chapter 4). When the SDM-mode is activated, the processor-controlled protections (so not the Hardware and HOP-protections) can be overruled. This means that the ADC-input protections (5- and 8 V) and the I²C not-acknowledging info from Tuner and FBX can be overruled.

WHEN DOING SO THE SERVICE-ENGINEER MUST KNOW WHAT HE IS DOING, AS IT COULD LEAD TO DAMAGING THE SET.

'Repair-tips how to repair the Main power supply:

- Simplest way is to replace components of the Main supply with repair kit (3122 785 90100)
- More detailed way:
 - Replace FET 7504 and zener 6505
 - Remove SSB-panel
 - Short-circuit BE of TS7529 in order to put supply in 'on'-mode (TS7529 is blocking then)
 - Load capacitor C2515 (V_{BAT}) with a load of 500 ohm. Supply can not work without a minimum load.
 - Use a variac to slowly increase the V_{MAINS} . Measure over sensing-resistors R3514/15 whether a nice sawtooth-voltage becomes available. Also measure the V_{BAT} -output
 - V_{BAT} may never exceed 141 V. If so there is something wrong in the feedback-circuitry (e.g. regulator 7506)

Repair-tips how to repair the Standby power supply:

- Simplest way is to replace components of the Standby supply with repair kit (3122 785 90110)

Repair-tips how to repair the Deflection-circuitry:

- Simplest way is to replace components of the Deflection-circuitry with repair kit (3122 785 90120)

Service-tips:

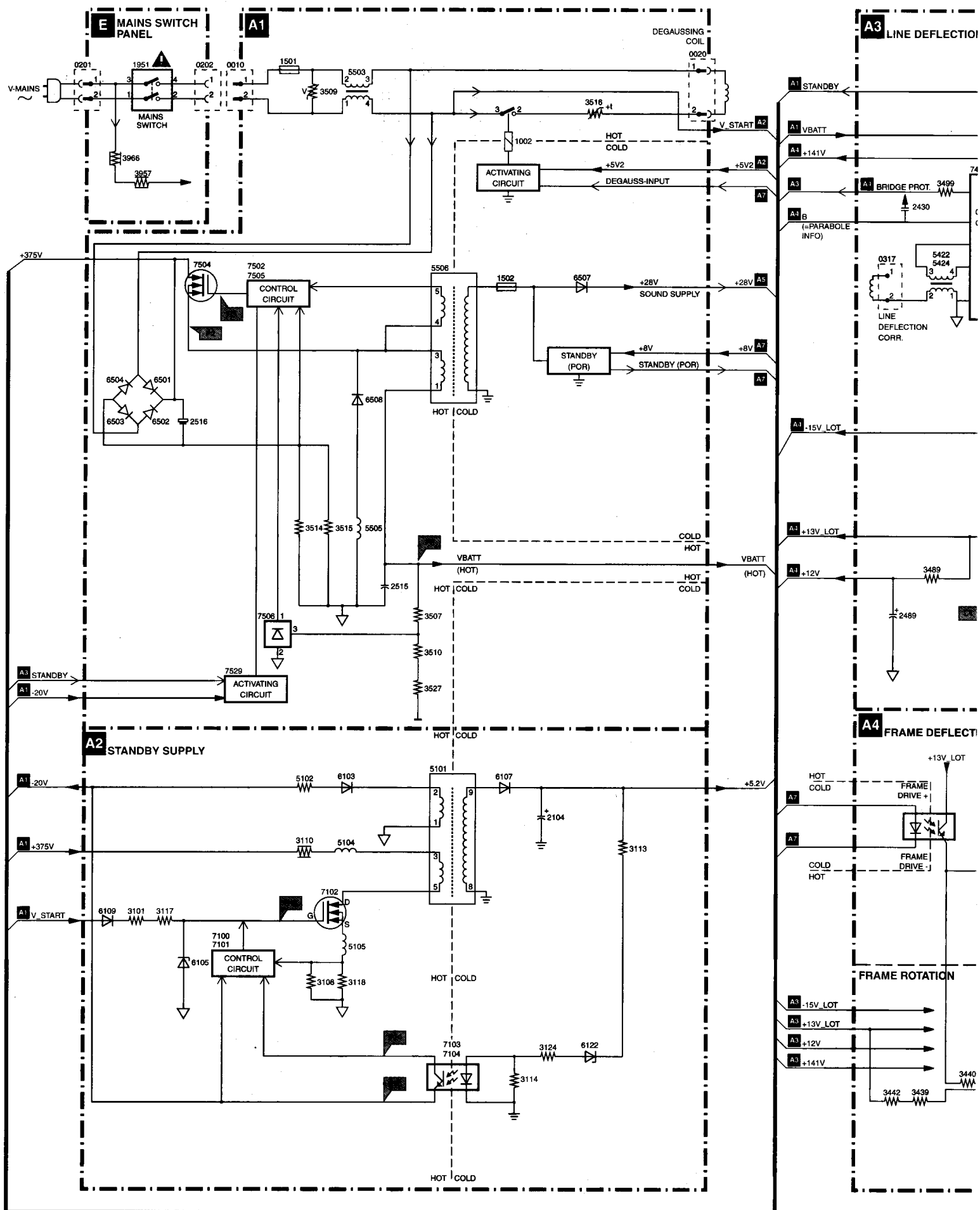
- Be careful measuring on gate of FET 7504. Circuitry is very high ohmic and can easily be damaged.
- Take care not to touch 'hot' heatsink while disconnecting SSB, despite the fact that mains cord is out of mains socket. There still is an annoying rest-voltage for a short while.
- Do not try to measure on side of SSB directed to the hot heatsink. This is dangerous. All service test points are guided to the Tuner side and are pointed out by service printing. Where the circuitry was too crowded to place this service-printing it has been explained on the Test point overviews in this manual

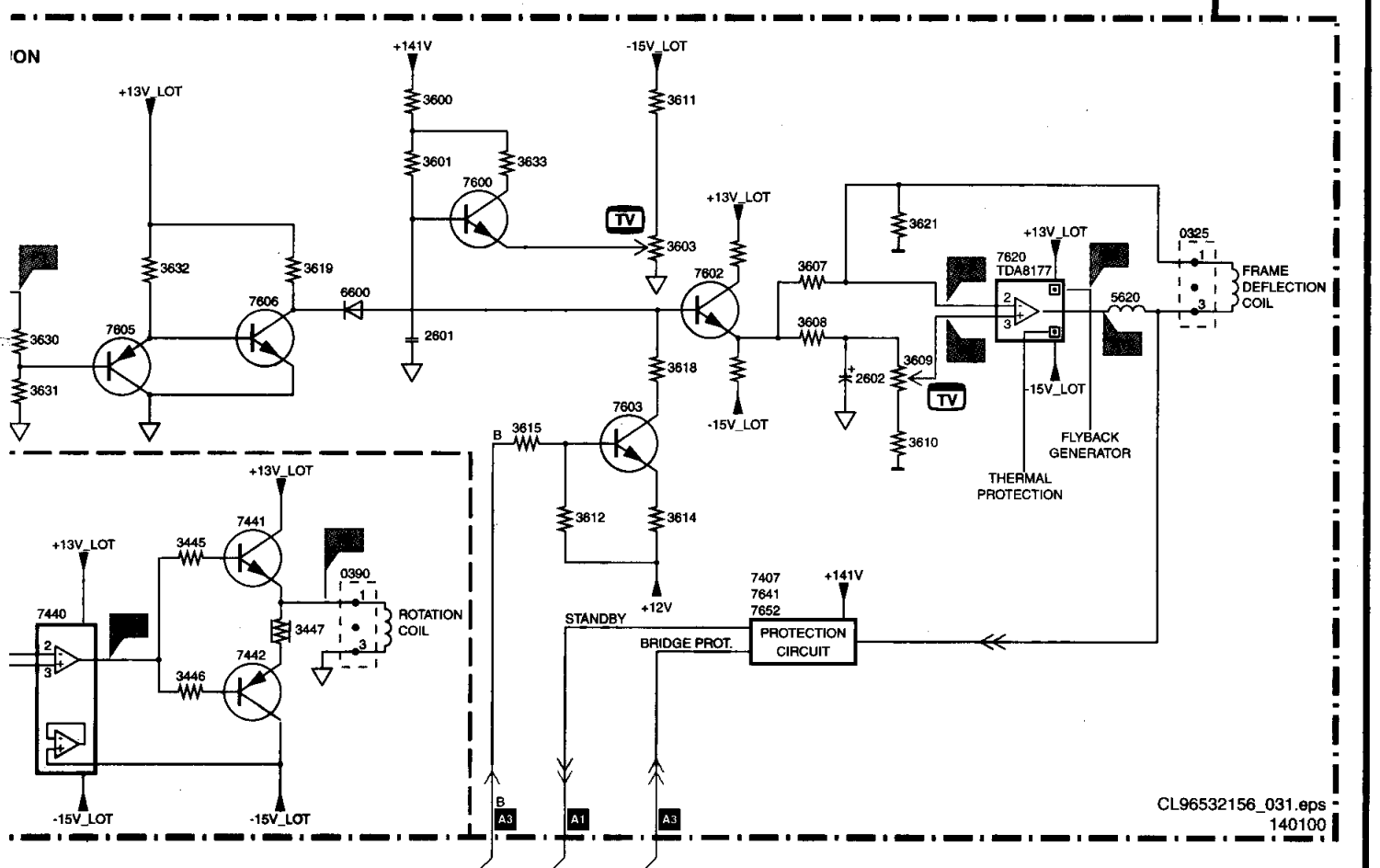
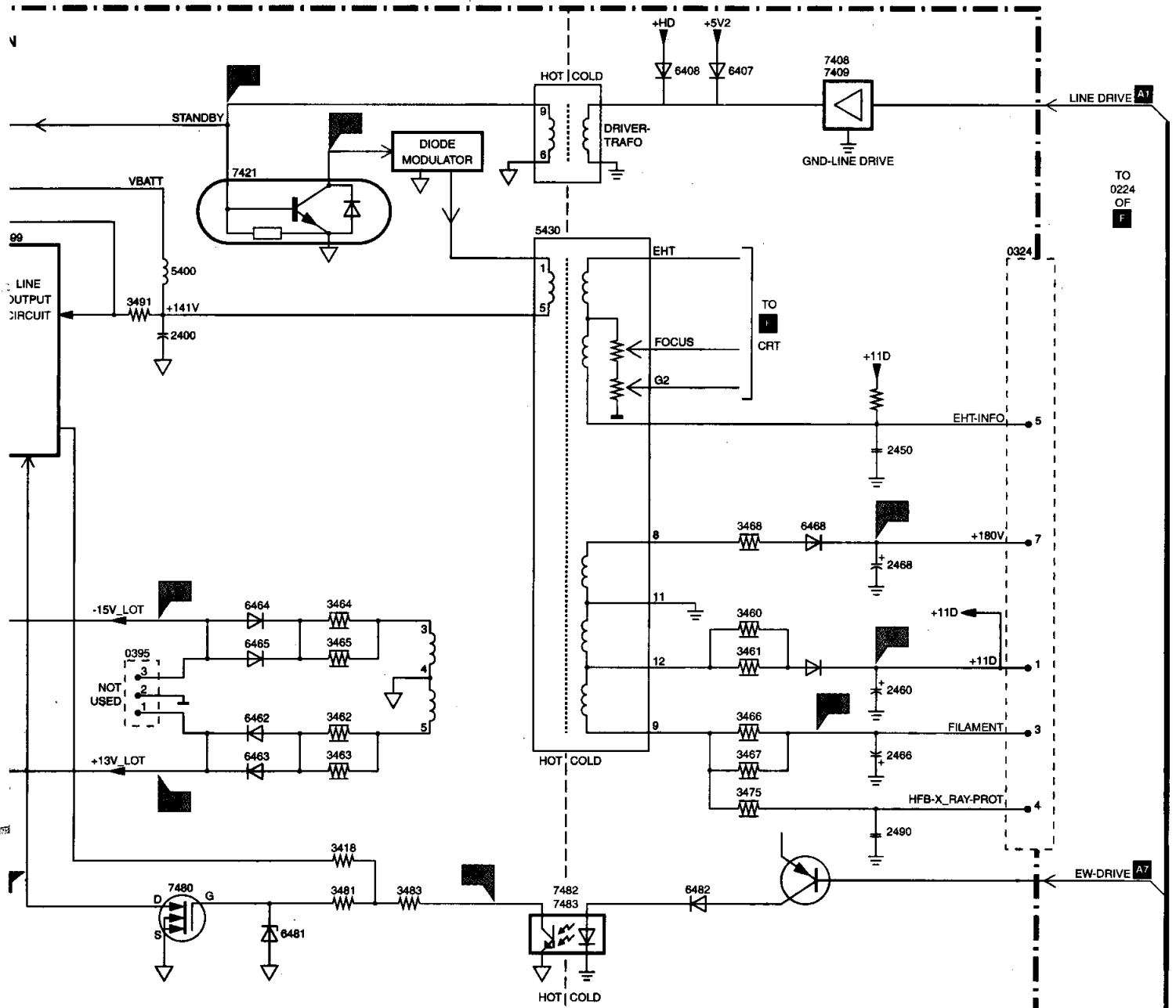
5.7.2 Repair tips

Phenomenon	Possible Cause	Repair-tip
No picture, no LED.	Standby Supply defective.	Measure circuitry (see diagram A2). Start at testpoint P16. Regardless the mode of the set, this voltage should always be available.
No picture, red LED (high intensity) despite expectation the set should be 'on' (this looks like Standby).	There are 2 protections that are not 'seen' by processor, that force set in 'Standby'-mode, namely 'NO-VFB-prot' (= no frame-deflection), or 'BRIDGE_PROT' (safety error).	If protection is activated by 'NO_VFB-prot', this can be measured with a scope on service test point F10 (diagram A4). Before this protection is activated, a few seconds a horizontal white line is visible. The 'BRIDGE_PROT' error may never occur. Is implemented due to legal requirements. Flash protection error (15) will be generated in both cases after 5 restart attempts. Visible via blinking LED procedure. NO_VFB-prot can be determined by white line.
No picture, red LED blinking (3 Hz).	Set is in protection due to various causes. For error codes see error-code list.	You have no picture, so: - or you read out error buffer via ComPair - or you read out blinking LED information via 'diagnose' x dealer remote - or you read out blinking LED sequence via <default>-button dealer remote - or you read out blinking LED sequence via service default mode entered via RC-command 062596 + 'menu' When error is known, check circuitry related to supply-voltage and I ² C-communication.
No picture, red LED blinking code 6,6,6 or 1,1,1	No communication on I ² C-bus or NVM-I ² C-bus to processor. Set is in protection-mode	As processor cannot communicate with one of the 2 busses it spontaneously starts blinking. Measure dependent of the error on the I ² C-bus which device is loading the bus. This protection can be overruled via SDM-entry on SSB or via stepwise start-up mode step 'MainPowerOn'.
No picture, no sound, set is making audible squeaking sound	Supply could be in hiccup-mode which can be heard via supply-transformer squeaking	This could be caused by: - Short-circuited V _{BAT} (caused by short circuited line transistor 7421) or - Short-circuited sound-winding (amplifier is short-circuiting 28 V) or - Short-circuited D6514 (due to a too high V _{BAT}). Delete excessive load to see where failure is caused by or check feed back circuit. See repair-tip main power supply (supply needs a minimal load).
No picture, no sound, LED works fine	Supply does not work correctly	If e.g. V _{BAT} is only about 90 V, regulator-IC 7506 could be damaged.
No RC5-reception. Red LED does not echo RC-commands.	Processor-circuitry or RC-receiver is wrong.	In case set reacts on local keyboard operation, error must be found in the IR-receiver circuitry (diagram E).
Relay-activation (degaussing) not audible when switch set 'on' from 'off'.	Processor not working correctly.	Check RESET-circuitry on diagram B5. When switching on the set all i/o-pins of processor should become high for a moment, so also the degauss-input signal.
No sound, but picture.	Measure P7 on diagram A1. Possible sound-amplifier is broken (but not short-circuited), or sound-enable line is high (see diagram A5). Further the audio-signal path must be measured (HIP, MSP, switch-IC's, amplifier).	Measure and repair. With ComPair there is a beep-test that can determine where the signal stops (use loudspeakers, headphone).
No sound at headphone output.	Discrete amplifiers or supply to it could be damaged.	Measure A12, A13, A14, A15 and supply-line on diagram A6.
Picture is rotated.	Rotation-circuitry or supply to it could be damaged.	Measure test points F3, R1, R2 on diagram A4.
No picture.	Check functionality and cabling Tuner to SSB.	Notice cable 0946.
Picture looks like cushion, further O.K.	Or NVM-content is overwritten or E/W-MOSFET is short-circuited	First check in Service Alignment Mode, whether geometry can be restored. If not check testpoint L4 and diagram A3, or measure with an ohm-meter whether TS7480 is defective.
Very white picture, with flyback lines visible	180 V is missing on CRT-panel	Probably R3468 on LSP (diagram A3) is interrupted, or bad connection plug 0324 to 0224 (CRT-panel).
Un-sharp picture	Focus could be mis-aligned or SCAVEM-circuitry does not work correctly	Align focus-potmeter of Line Transformer; check SCAVEM-circuitry on CRT-panel [F].
Un-synced picture	Sync is derived in HIP-IC from X-tals 1305 and/or 1308	Maybe a X-tal is making bad contact.
Picture distorted.	Check video-path, service default mode.	Investigate whether there exist an error code in the error buffer. In case there is an error code, check I ² C-bus and/or supply-lines (see overview supply-lines). Measure and check signal path Tuner, HIP, PICNIC, HOP, RGB-amplifier. In case it is a geometry-issue, check Frame-circuitry, alignments or possible corrupted NVM (7011)
No menu, OSD.	Probably processor is defective.	Measure test points C7, C8, C9, C10 on diagram B5.

6. Wiring diagram, blockdiagram, supply diagram and testpoints

Blockdiagram





A7 COMPAIR CONNECTOR SERVICE

B2 IF, I/O, VIDEOPROCESSING

B3 FEATUREBOX (ECO)

B1 SIM CONNECTOR (MALE)

B6 AUDIO DEMODULATOR

A6 HEAD AMPL

0943 SDA 1102 1409 AGC

COIL 40.4 SUPPRESSION SAW FILTER 5403 1408

SAW FILTER 1405

PLL DEM 7323 TDA9320H 10 12 13 14

GROUP DELAY

SCART 1 (19)

EF 7322

SOUND CARRIER FILTER

FROM SCART1 R G B 36 37 38

FROM SCART2 R G B 41 42 43

RGB MATRIX

Y U V

Y PROC.

Y/U/V SWITCH

C PROC.

DECODER PAL NTSC SECAM

SYNC SEPAR.

V-SYNC PROC.

H-SYNC PROC.

7716 EEPROM

7009 SAA4978H PICNIC

3X ADC

SIGNAL PROC.

3755 23

3757 25

3759 26

3733 29

3728 28

CVBS-SC1-AV1-IN (B1-10) 16

Y-CVBS0-SC2-AV2-IN (B1-6) 18

Y-CVBS-FRONT-IN (B1-63) 23

C-FRONT-IN (B1-64) 24

C-SC2-SVHS-IN (B1-7) 21

CVBS-SC2-MON-OUT (B1-9) 34

CVBS-TXT 26

CVBS-PIP 32

TO PIP

7320

CVBS-TXT (B5)

1205

B-SC1-IN U-IN 1

G-SC1-IN V-IN 2

R-SC1 V-IN 3

FBL-SC1-IN 4

Y-CVBS-SC2-AV2-IN 5

C-SC2-SVHS-IN 7

CVBS-SC2-MON-OUT 9

CVBS-SC1-AV1-IN 10

CVBS-TER-OUT 11

AGC 15

B-CRT 23

G-CRT 24

R-CRT 25

LINEDRIVES 26 A3

GND-LINEDRIVE 27 A3

FRAMEDRIVE+ 28 A4

FRAMEDRIVE- 29 A4

EW-DRIVE 31 A3

HFB-X-RAY-PROT 32 A3

EHT-INFO 33 A3

TILT DAC-HOP 34 A3

PROTN LDP 36

VFB 37 A3

STANDBY (POR) 50 A1/A4

SOUND-ENABLE 51 A5

L-SC1-AV1-IN 52

L-SC2-AV2-IN 53

L-SC2-OUT 55

L-SC1-AV-OUT 56

R-SC2-AV2-IN 58

R-SC2-OUT 59

R-SC1-AV1-IN 60

R-SC1-AV-OUT 61

FRONT-DETECT 62

Y-CVBS-FRONT-IN 63

C-FRONT-IN 64

L-FRONT-IN 65

R-FRONT-IN 66

HEADPHONE-L 67 A6

HEADPHONE-R 68 A6

L-CL-VL-OUT 69 A6

R-CL-VL-OUT 70 A6

AUDIO-SL 72 A5

AUDIO-SURR 73 A5

AUDIO-C 74 A5

AUDIO-SW 75 A5

AUDIO-L 76 A5

AUDIO-R 78 A5

ON-OFF-LED 77 A6

RCS 78 A6

KEYBOARD 79 A6

DEGAUSS-INPUT 80 A1

CVBS-TER-OUT E-7502

SCART 1

CVBS-SC1-AV1-IN

FBL-SC1-IN

SC1-R-IN

SC1-G-IN

SC1-B-IN

R-SC1-AV-OUT

R-SC1-AV-IN

SCART 2

CVBS-SC2-AV2-IN

FBL-SC2-IN

SC2-R-IN

SC2-G-IN

SC2-B-IN

L-SC2-AV-OUT

R-SC2-AV-OUT

SC1-1

SC1-2

SC1-3

SC1-4

SC1-5

SC1-6

SC1-7

SC1-8

SC1-9

SC1-10

SC1-11

SC1-12

SC1-13

SC1-14

SC1-15

SC1-16

SC1-17

SC1-18

SC1-19

SC1-20

SC1-21

SC1-22

SC1-23

SC1-24

SC1-25

SC1-26

SC1-27

SC1-28

SC1-29

SC1-30

SC1-31

SC1-32

SC1-33

SC1-34

SC1-35

SC1-36

SC1-37

SC1-38

SC1-39

SC1-40

SC1-41

SC1-42

SC1-43

SC1-44

SC1-45

SC1-46

SC1-47

SC1-48

SC1-49

SC1-50

SC1-51

SC1-52

SC1-53

SC1-54

SC1-55

SC1-56

SC1-57

SC1-58

SC1-59

SC1-60

SC1-61

SC1-62

SC1-63

SC1-64

SC1-65

SC1-66

SC1-67

SC1-68

SC1-69

SC1-70

SC1-71

SC1-72

SC1-73

SC1-74

SC1-75

SC1-76

SC1-77

SC1-78

SC1-79

SC1-80

SC1-81

SC1-82

SC1-83

SC1-84

SC1-85

SC1-86

SC1-87

SC1-88

SC1-89

SC1-90

SC1-91

SC1-92

SC1-93

SC1-94

SC1-95

SC1-96

SC1-97

SC1-98

SC1-99

SC1-100

SC1-101

SC1-102

SC1-103

SC1-104

SC1-105

SC1-106

SC1-107

SC1-108

SC1-109

SC1-110

SC1-111

SC1-112

SC1-113

SC1-114

SC1-115

SC1-116

SC1-117

SC1-118

SC1-119

SC1-120

SC1-121

SC1-122

SC1-123

SC1-124

SC1-125

SC1-126

SC1-127

SC1-128

SC1-129

SC1-130

SC1-131

SC1-132

SC1-133

SC1-134

SC1-135

SC1-136

SC1-137

SC1-138

SC1-139

SC1-140

SC1-141

SC1-142

SC1-143

SC1-144

SC1-145

SC1-146

SC1-147

SC1-148

SC1-149

SC1-150

SC1-151

SC1-152

SC1-153

SC1-154

SC1-155

SC1-156

SC1-157

SC1-158

SC1-159

SC1-160

SC1-161

SC1-162

SC1-163

SC1-164

SC1-165

SC1-166

SC1-167

SC1-168

SC1-169

SC1-170

SC1-171

SC1-172

SC1-173

SC1-174

SC1-175

SC1-176

SC1-177

SC1-178

SC1-179

SC1-180

SC1-181

SC1-182

SC1-183

SC1-184

SC1-185

SC1-186

SC1-187

SC1-188

SC1-189

SC1-190

SC1-191

SC1-192

SC1-193

SC1-194

SC1-195

SC1-196

SC1-197

SC1-198

SC1-199

SC1-200

SC1-201

SC1-202

SC1-203

SC1-204

SC1-205

SC1-206

SC1-207

SC1-208

SC1-209

SC1-210

SC1-211

SC1-212

SC1-213

SC1-214

SC1-215

SC1-216

SC1-217

SC1-218

SC1-219

SC1-220

SC1-221

SC1-222

SC1-223

SC1-224

SC1-225

SC1-226

SC1-227

SC1-228

SC1-229

SC1-230

SC1-231

SC1-232

SC1-233

SC1-234

SC1-235

SC1-236

SC1-237

SC1-238

SC1-239

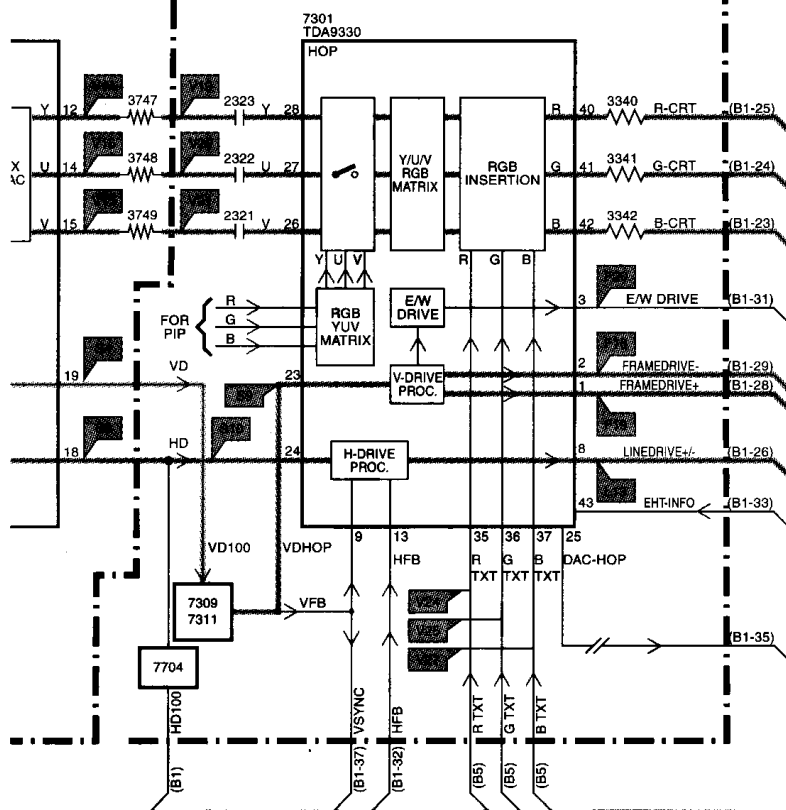
SC1-240

SC1-241

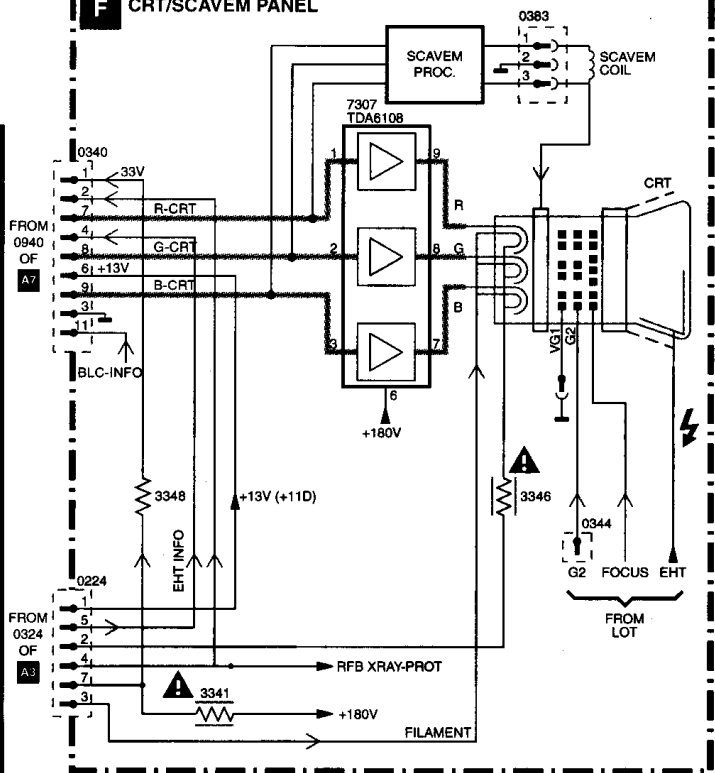
SC1-242

SC1-243

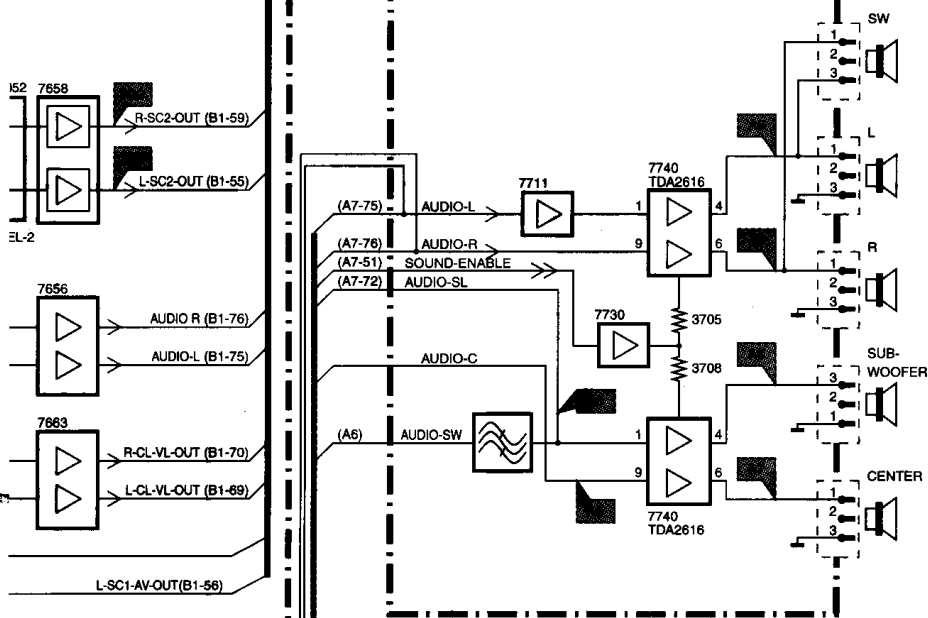
B4 VIDEO CONTROL+ GEOMETRY



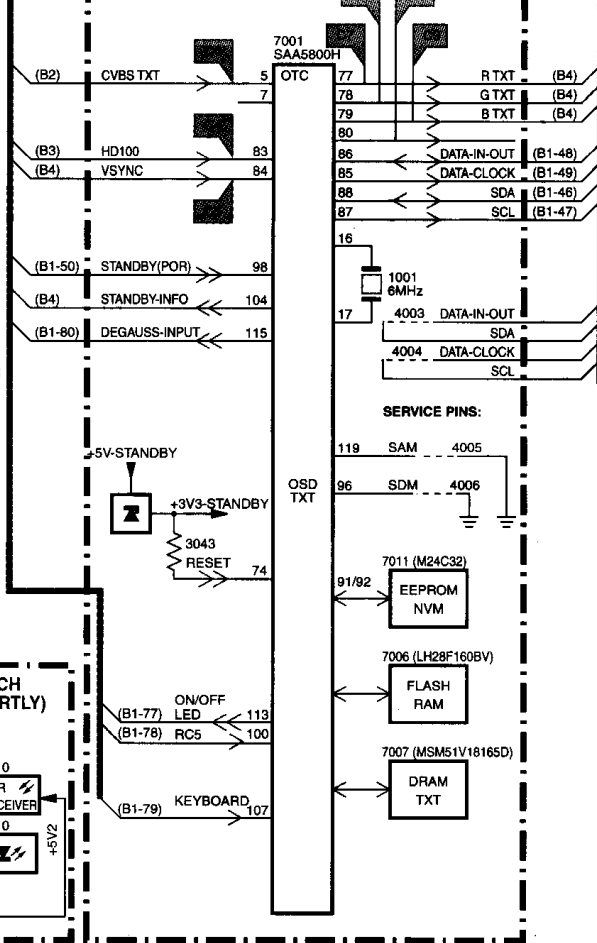
F CRT/SCAVEN PANEL



A5 AUDIO AMPLIFIER



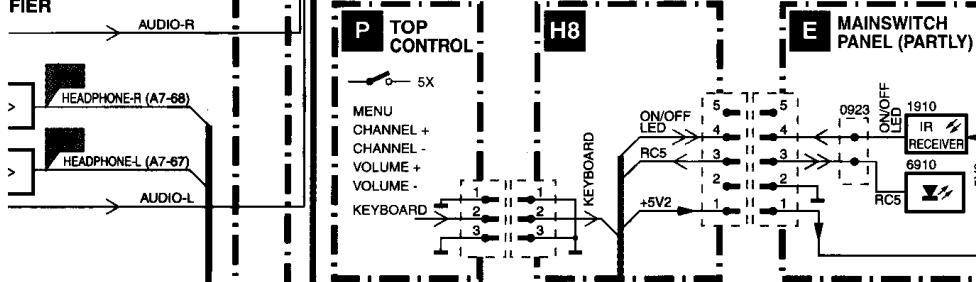
B5 OTC



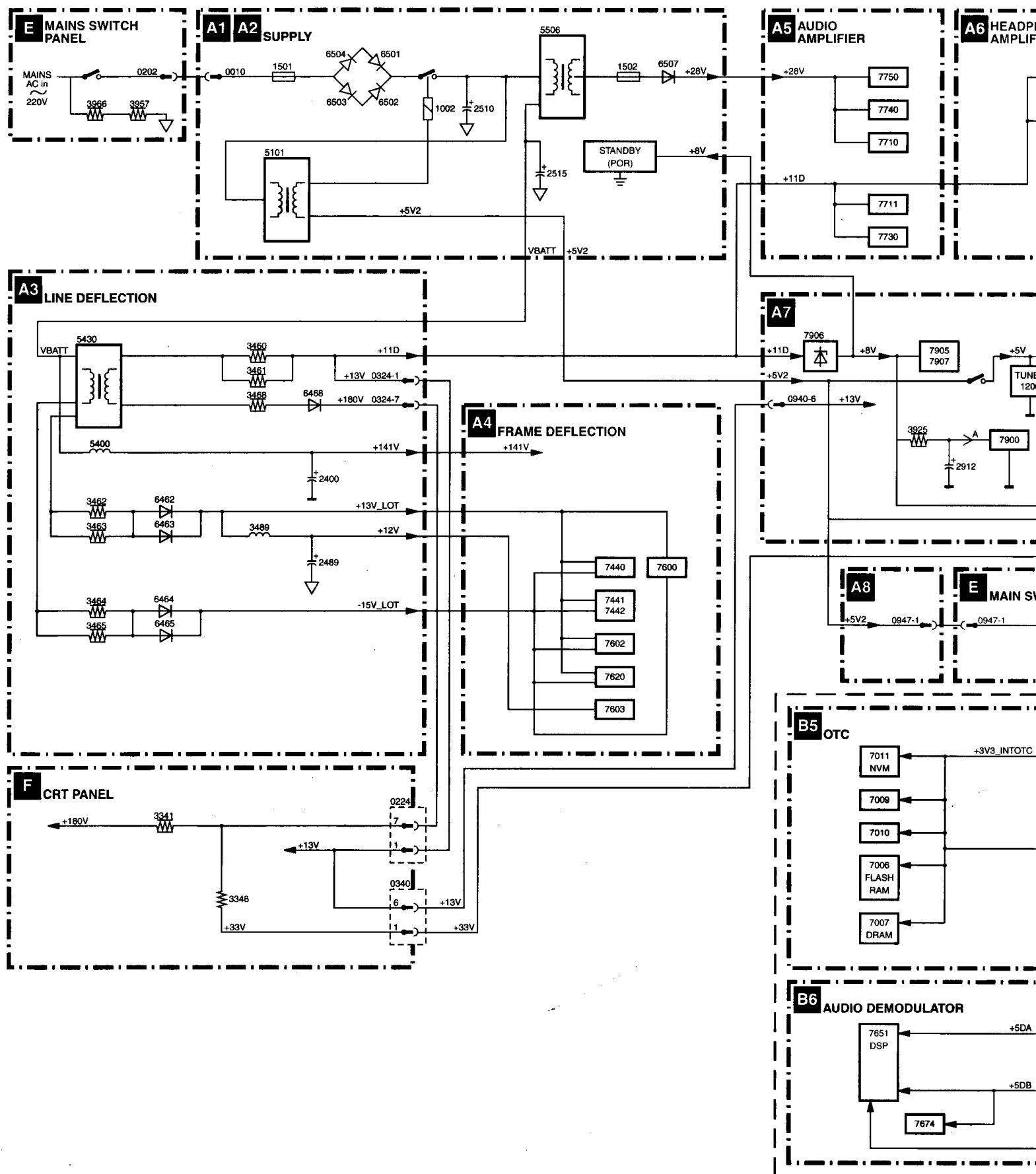
P TOP CONTROL

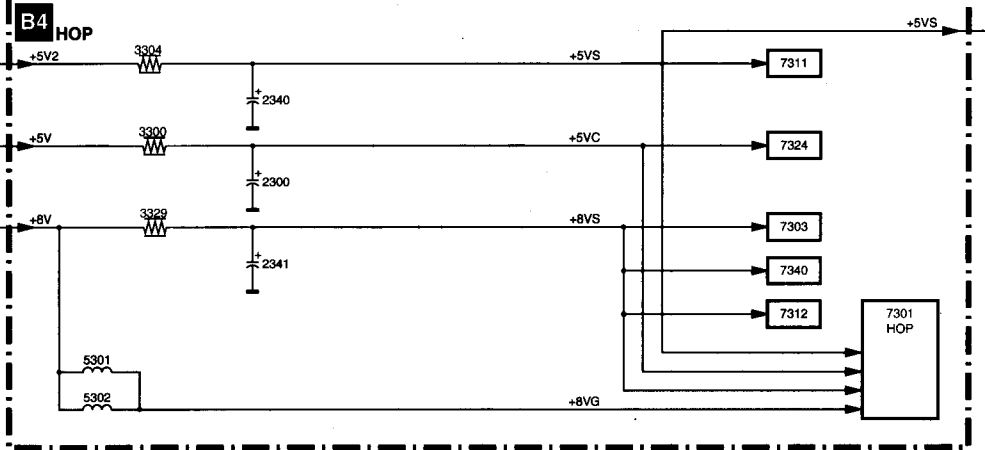
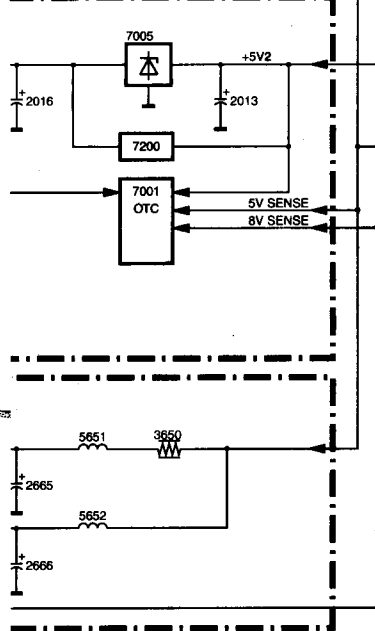
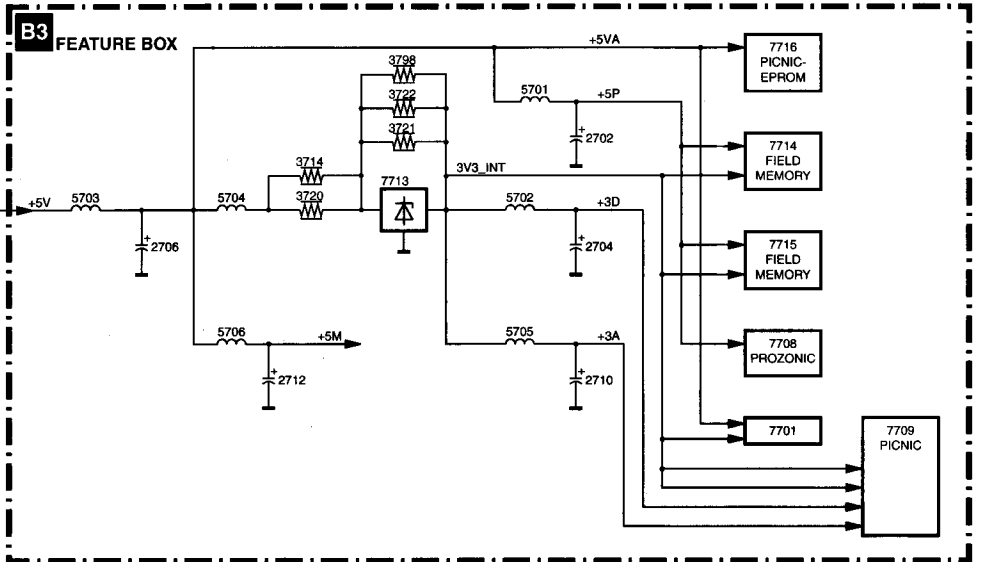
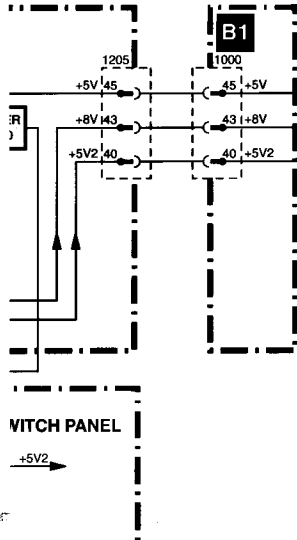
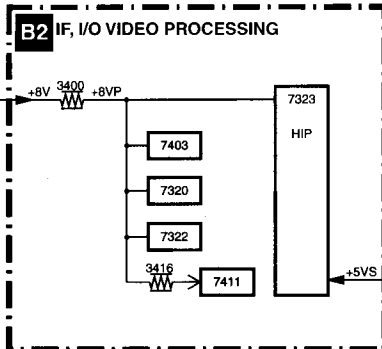
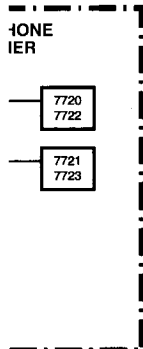
H8

E MAINSWITCH PANEL (PARTLY)



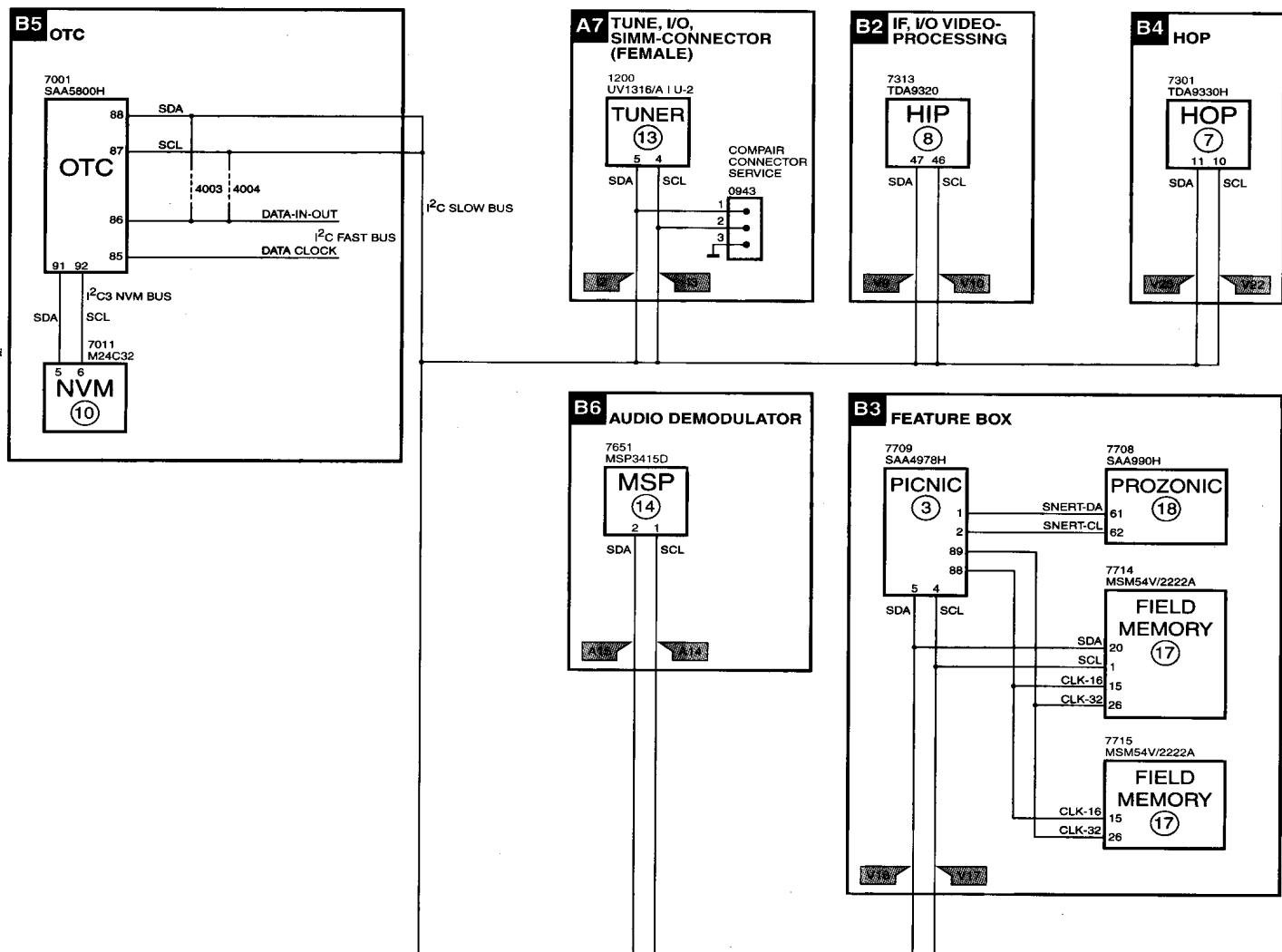
Supply lines overview





[illegible]

I2C overview

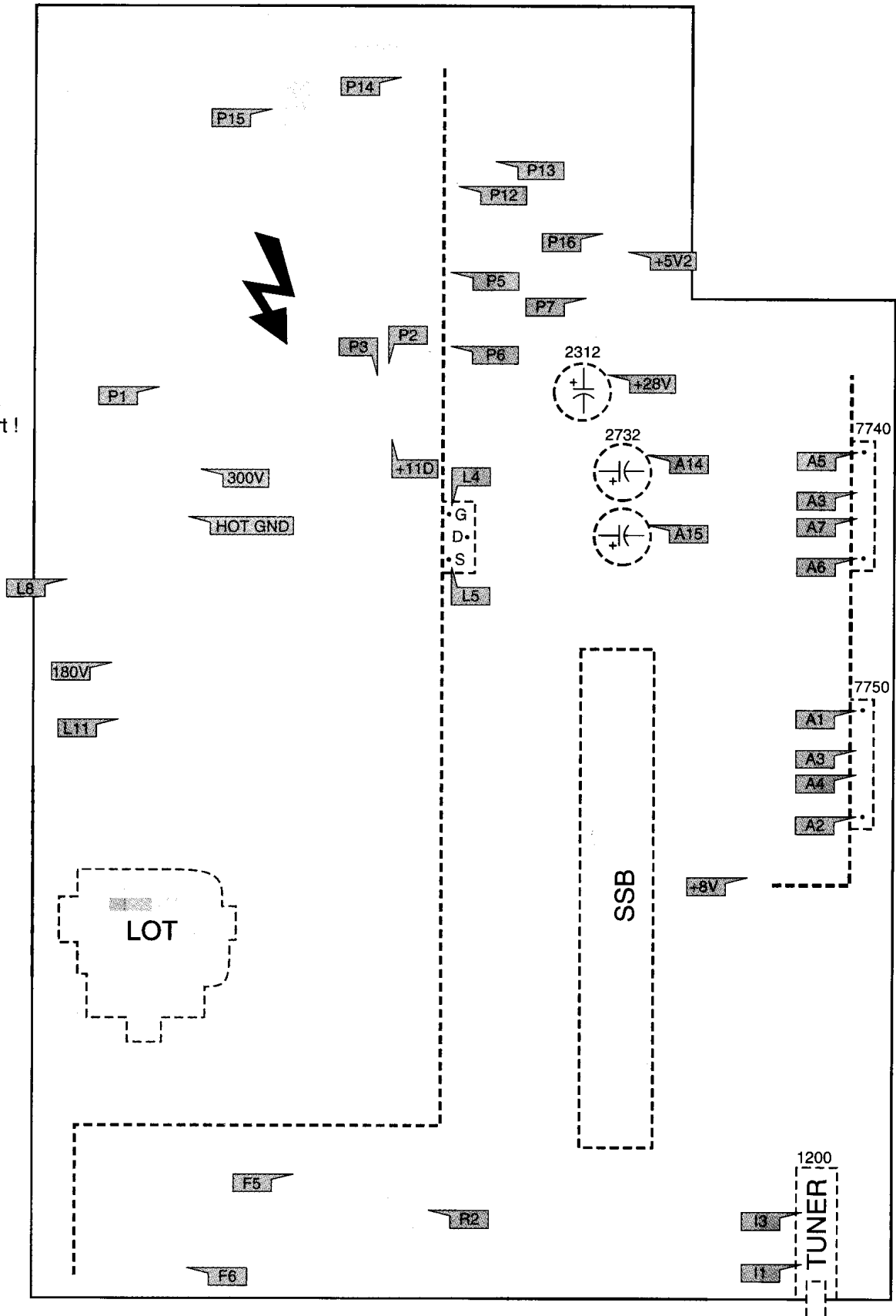


Error	Device	Description	Defective item	Diagram	Defect. module indication
1	Beam Current protection	BC-PROT			Beam Current
2	H fail protection	HFB			Horizontal Flyback
3	SAA4978	PICNIC	7709	B3	Feature Box
4	Supply 5V	5V2			+5V Supply
5	Supply 5V	5V6			+8V Supply
6	Slow I2C-bus blocked				Slow I2C blocked
7	TDA9330	HOP video control/geometry	7301	B4	Video Controller
8	TDA9320	HIP I/O-video processing	7323	B2	Chroma IF IO
9	X-ray protection			A3	
10	ST24E32	NVM	7011	B5	Control
11	HOP protection				
12	Tuner protection	TUNER_prot			+8V (Tuner) Supply
13	UV1316	Tuner	U1200	A7	Tuner
14	MSP3451/3415	ITT sound processor + Dolby	7651	B6	Audio Module
15	Flash protection				
16	Featurebox protection	FBX_PROT			
17	SAA4956	DNR-memory	7714	B3	
18	SAA4990	PROZONIC	7708	B3	

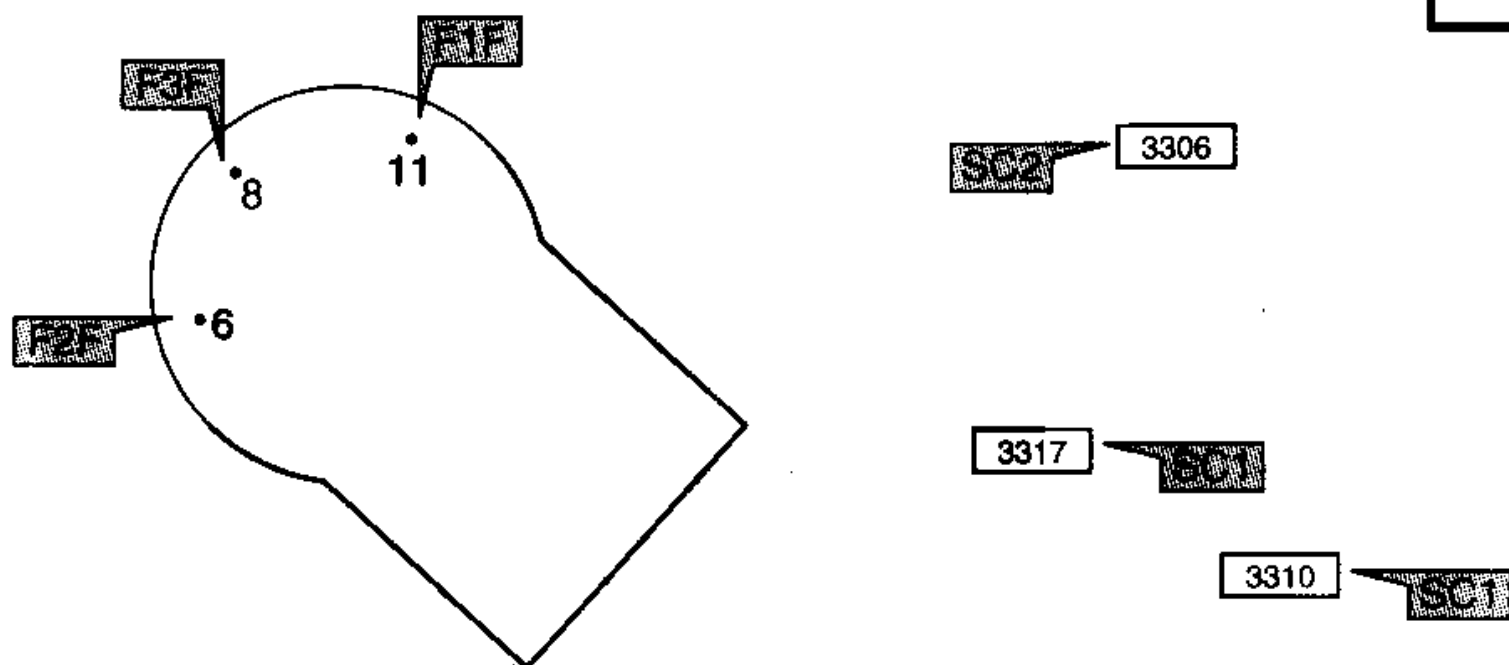
Testpoint overview LSP panel

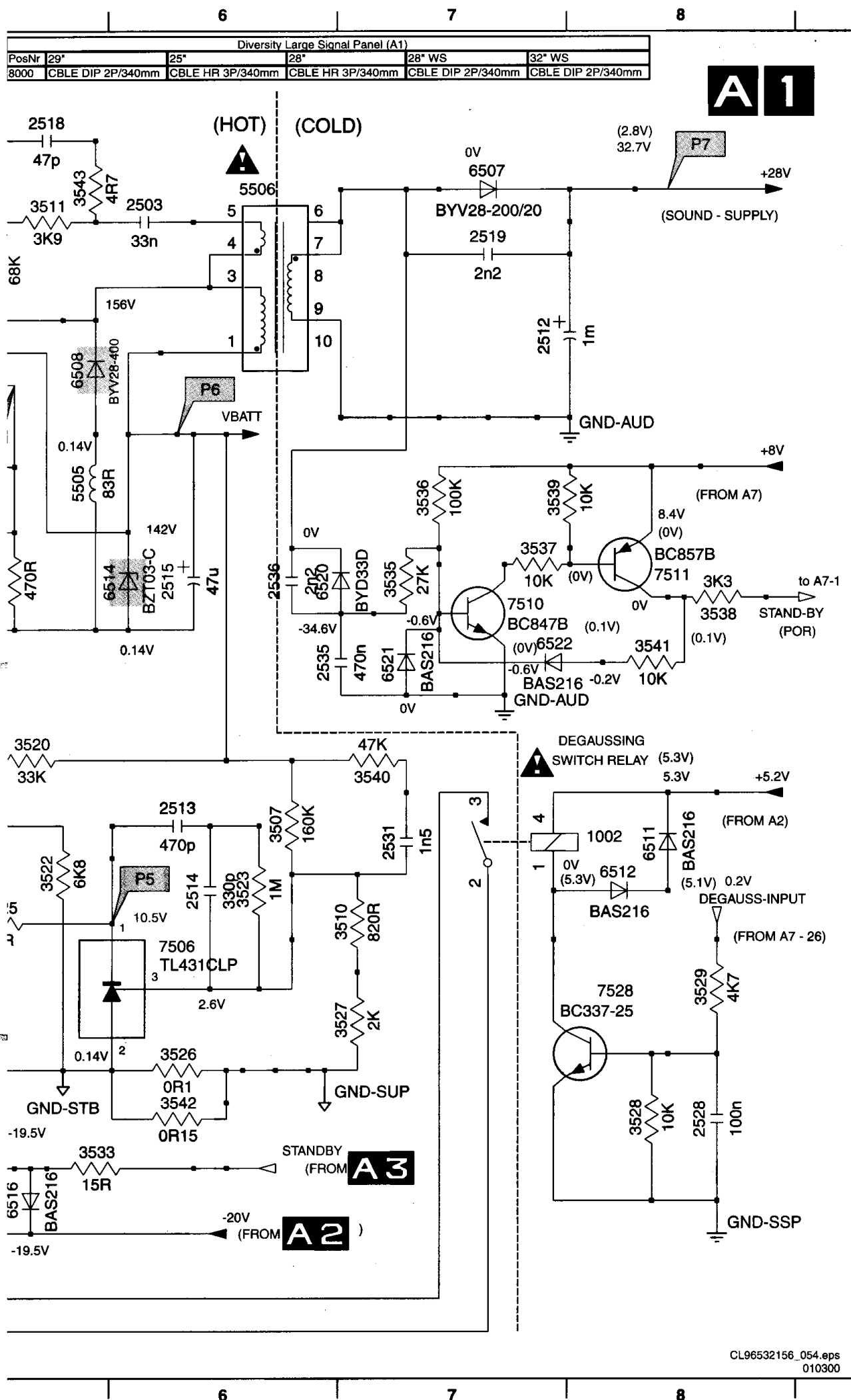
Large Signal panel (LSP)
(copper side)

 **Warning**
All alignments
are on hot-part !



Testpoint overview CRT panel





0001 A2	3537 B7
0002 C2	3538 C8
0003 C3	3539 B7
0010 B1	3540 C7
0020 C1	3541 C8
0030 A3	3542 E6
0035 B2	3543 A5
1001 A2	3544 B4
1002 D8	5503 B2
1003 C4	5504 A2
1501 A1	5505 B5
1503 A4	5506 A6
2501 B4	5510 C3
2502 B5	6501 A3
2503 A6	6502 A3
2505 C3	6503 B3
2507 A1	6504 B3
2508 A2	6505 A4
2509 A3	6506 B4
2510 B3	6507 A7
2512 A7	6508 B5
2513 C6	6510 A5
2514 D6	6511 D8
2515 B6	6512 D8
2516 A3	6514 B6
2517 B3	6515 B4
2518 A5	6516 E5
2519 A7	6517 E5
2520 B4	6518 D4
2521 C3	6520 B6
2523 A4	6521 C7
2528 E8	6522 C7
2530 E5	7502 B5
2531 D7	7504 A4
2535 C6	7505 D4
2536 B6	7506 D6
2537 A2	7510 C7
2538 C4	7511 B8
3500 A2	7528 D8
3501 A2	7529 E4
3502 C3	9501 A3
3503 C2	9502 B3
3504 B5	9503 B3
3507 D6	9504 A3
3508 A4	
3509 A1	
3510 D7	
3511 A5	
3512 A5	
3513 A4	
3514 B4	
3515 B5	
3516 D2	
3518 A4	
3519 D4	
3520 C5	
3521 B1	
3522 D5	
3523 D6	
3524 D5	
3525 D5	
3526 E6	
3527 D7	
3528 E8	
3529 D8	
3530 E4	
3531 D4	
3533 E5	
3535 B7	
3536 B7	

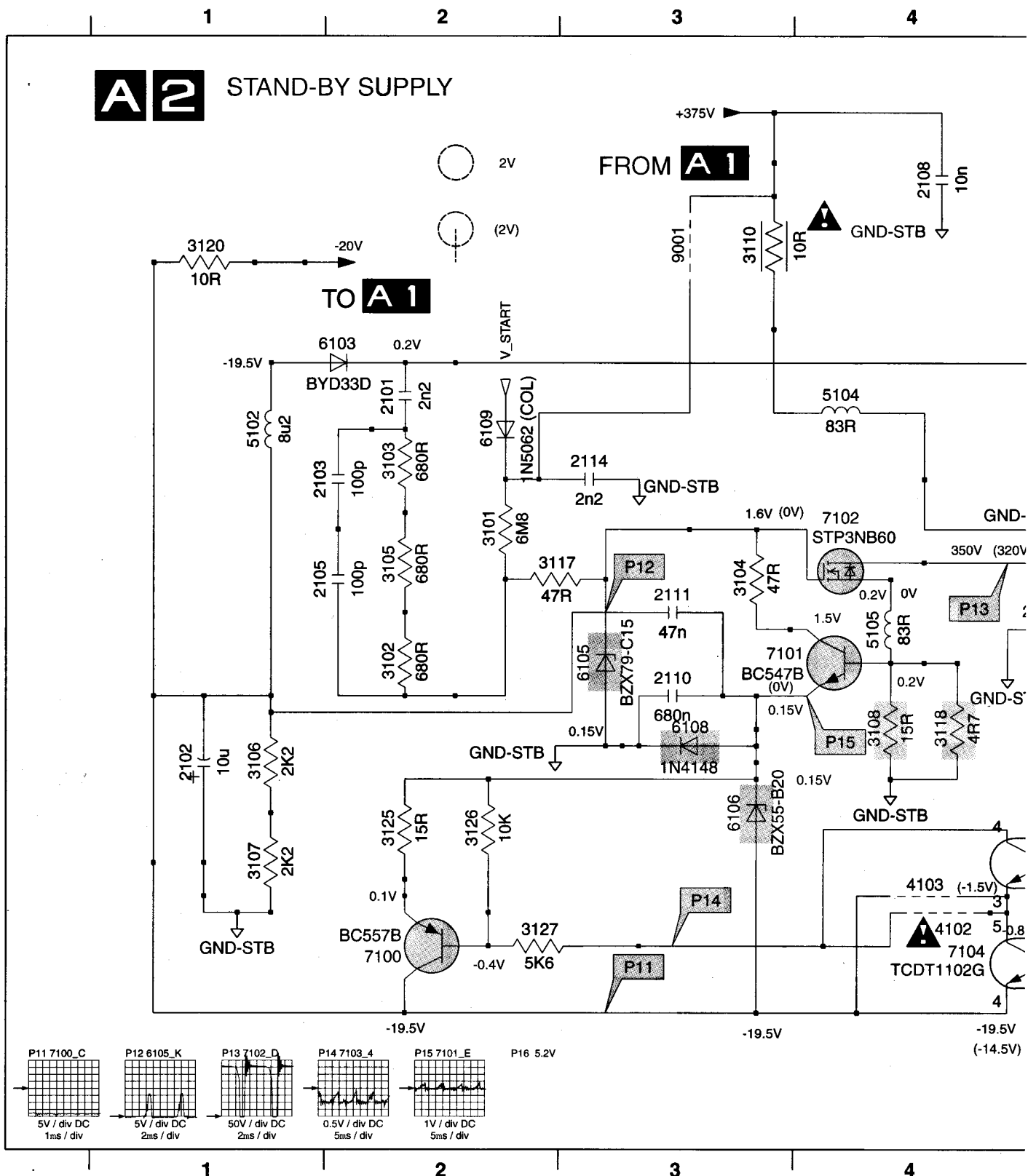
B

C

D

F

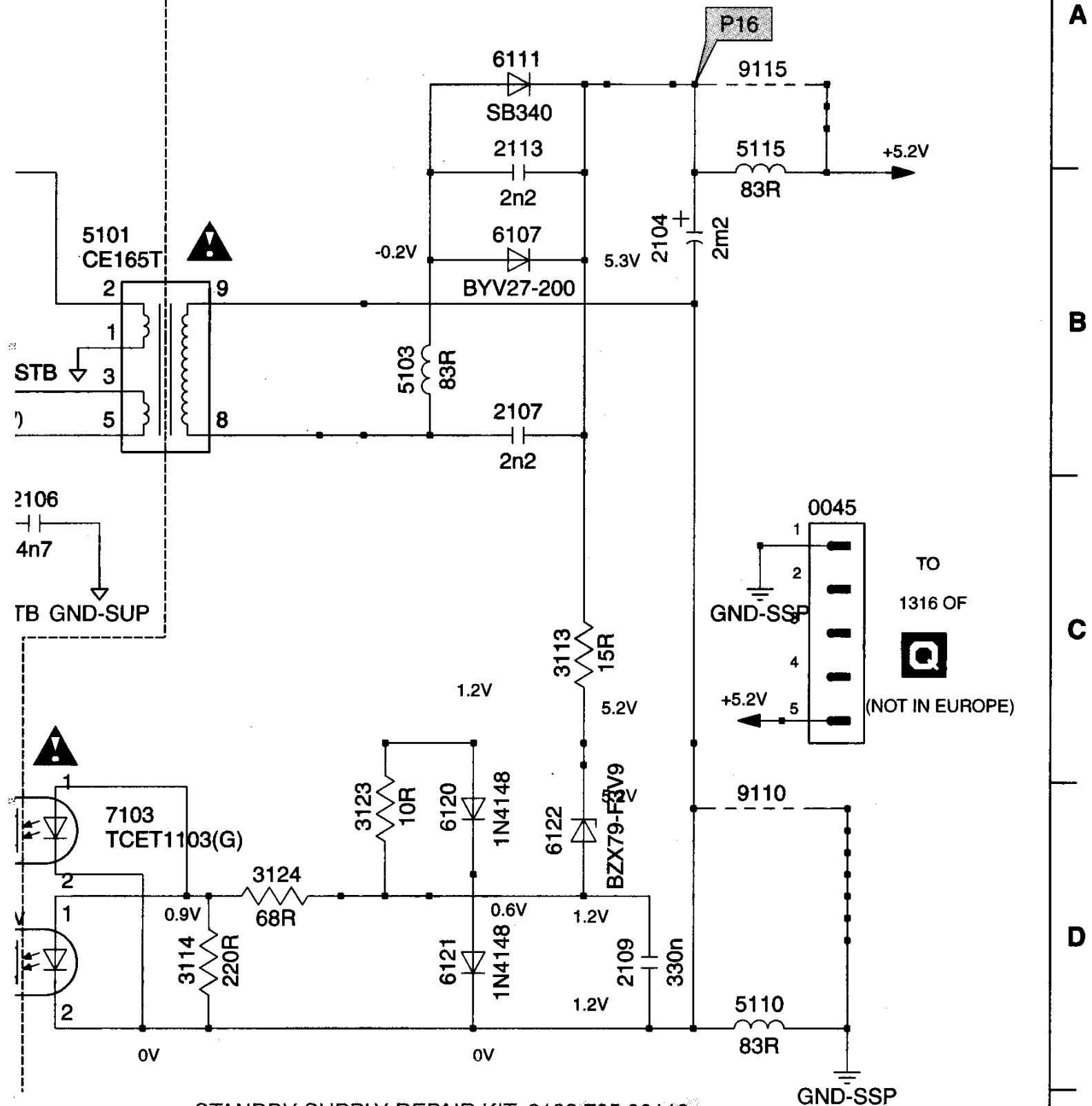
0045 C7	2107 B6	3101 B2	3108 C4	3123 D6	5101 B5	6103 A2	6120 D6	7104 D4
2101 B2	2108 A4	3102 C2	3110 A3	3124 D5	5102 B1	6105 C3	6121 D6	9001 A3
2102 C1	2109 D7	3103 B2	3113 C6	3125 D2	5103 B6	6106 C3	6122 D6	9110 D7
2103 B2	2110 C3	3104 B3	3114 D5	3126 D2	5104 B4	6107 B6	7100 D2	
2104 B7	2111 C3	3105 B2	3117 B2	3127 D2	5105 C4	6108 C3	7101 C4	
2105 B2	2113 A6	3106 C1	3118 C4	4102 D4	5110 D7	6109 B2	7102 B4	
2106 C5	2114 B3	3107 D1	3120 A1	4103 D4	5115 A7	6111 A6	7103 D5	



A 2

(HOT)

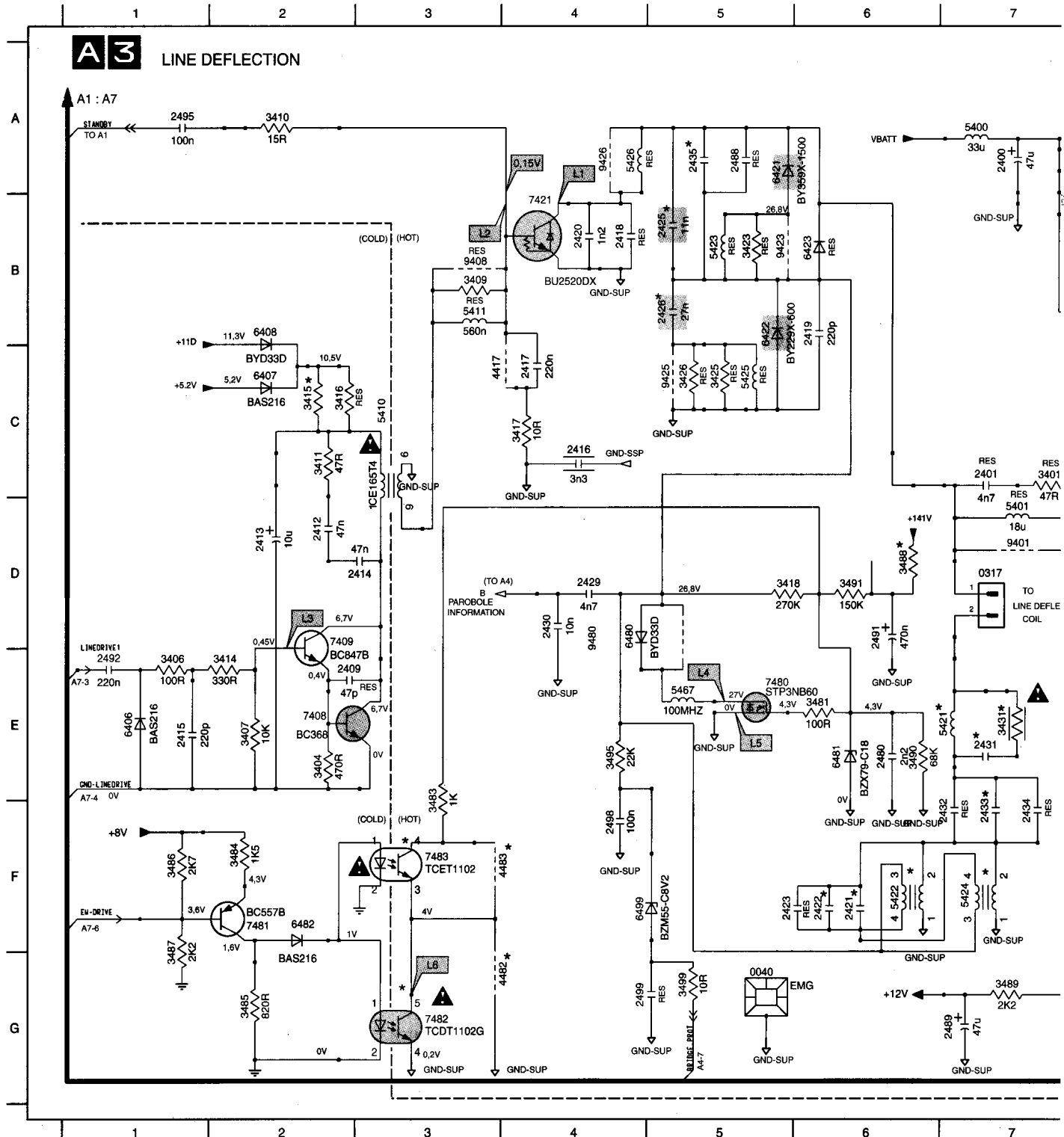
(COLD)

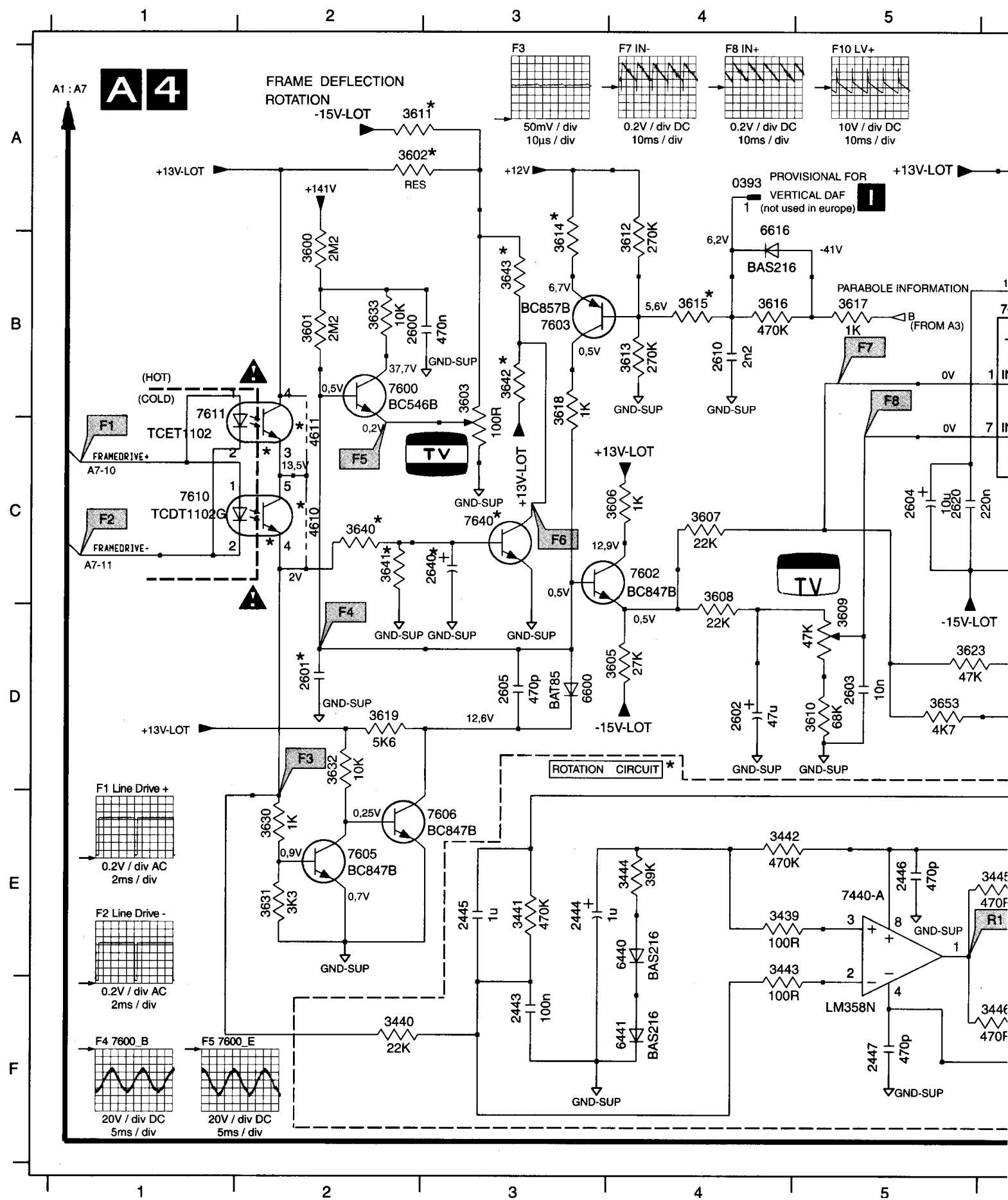


STANDBY SUPPLY REPAIR KIT: 3122 785 90110

CL96532156_055.eps
010300

2400 A7	2421 F6	2450 C9	2469 D10	3406 E1	3426 C5	3468 D9	3491 D6	5423 B5	5467 E5	6465 B10	7482 G3	
2401 C7	2422 F6	2455 C10	2480 E6	3407 E2	3431 E7	3469 E10	3495 E4	5424 F7	6406 E1	6466 F10	7483 F3	
2409 E2	2423 F5	2459 E10	2488 A5	3409 B3	3450 C9	3475 F9	3499 G5	5425 C5	6407 C2	6468 D10	9401 D7	
2412 D2	2425 B5	2460 D11	2489 G7	3410 A2	3451 C9	3481 E6	4417 C3	5426 A4	6408 B2	6480 D4	9408 B3	
2413 D2	2426 B5	2461 D10	2490 F10	3411 C2	3460 D10	3483 F3	4482 G3	5430 C8	6421 A5	6481 E6	9423 B5	
2414 D3	2429 D4	2462 A10	2491 D6	3414 E2	3461 E10	3484 F2	4483 F3	5460 E9	6422 B5	6482 F2	9425 C5	

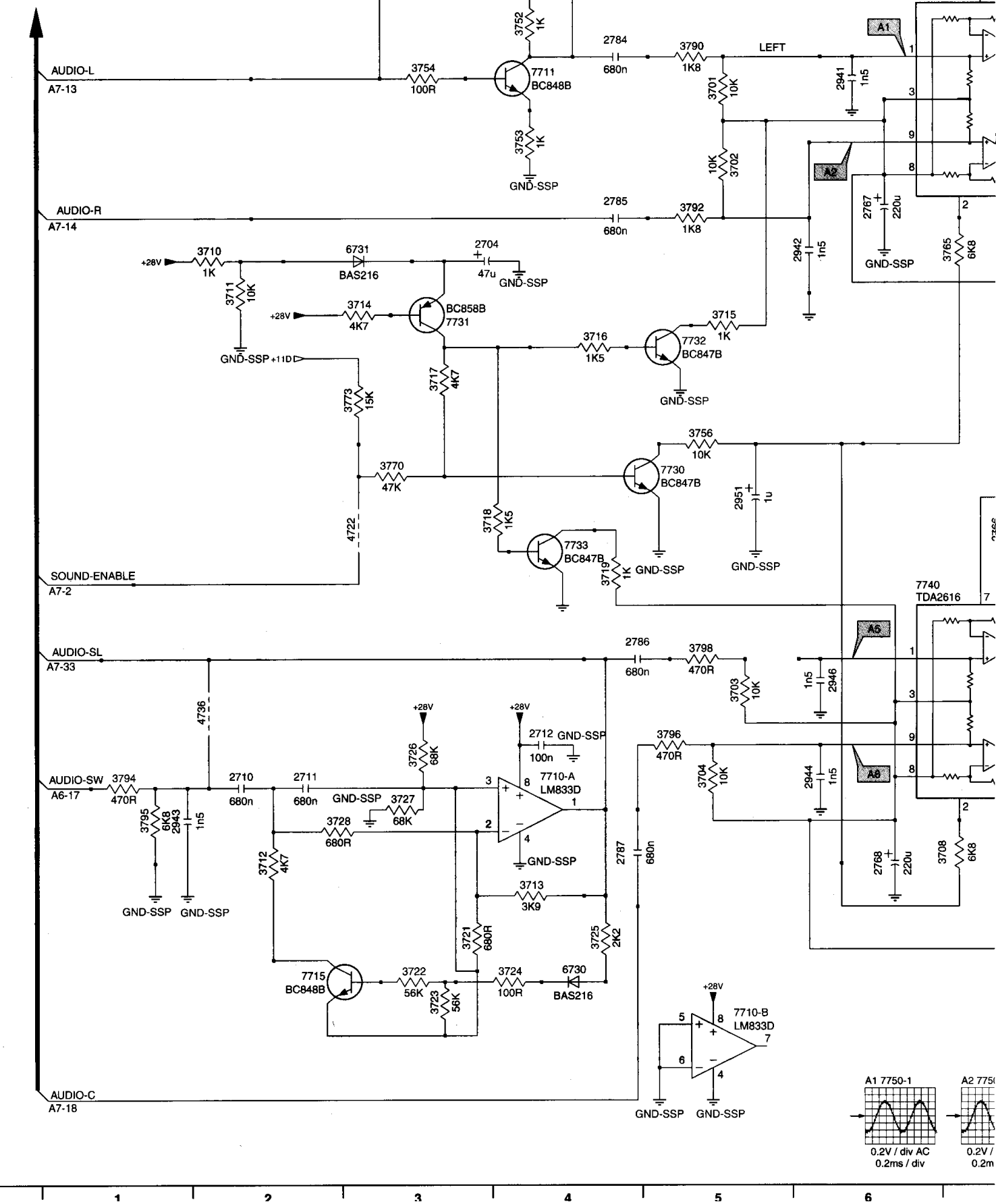


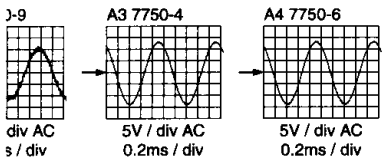
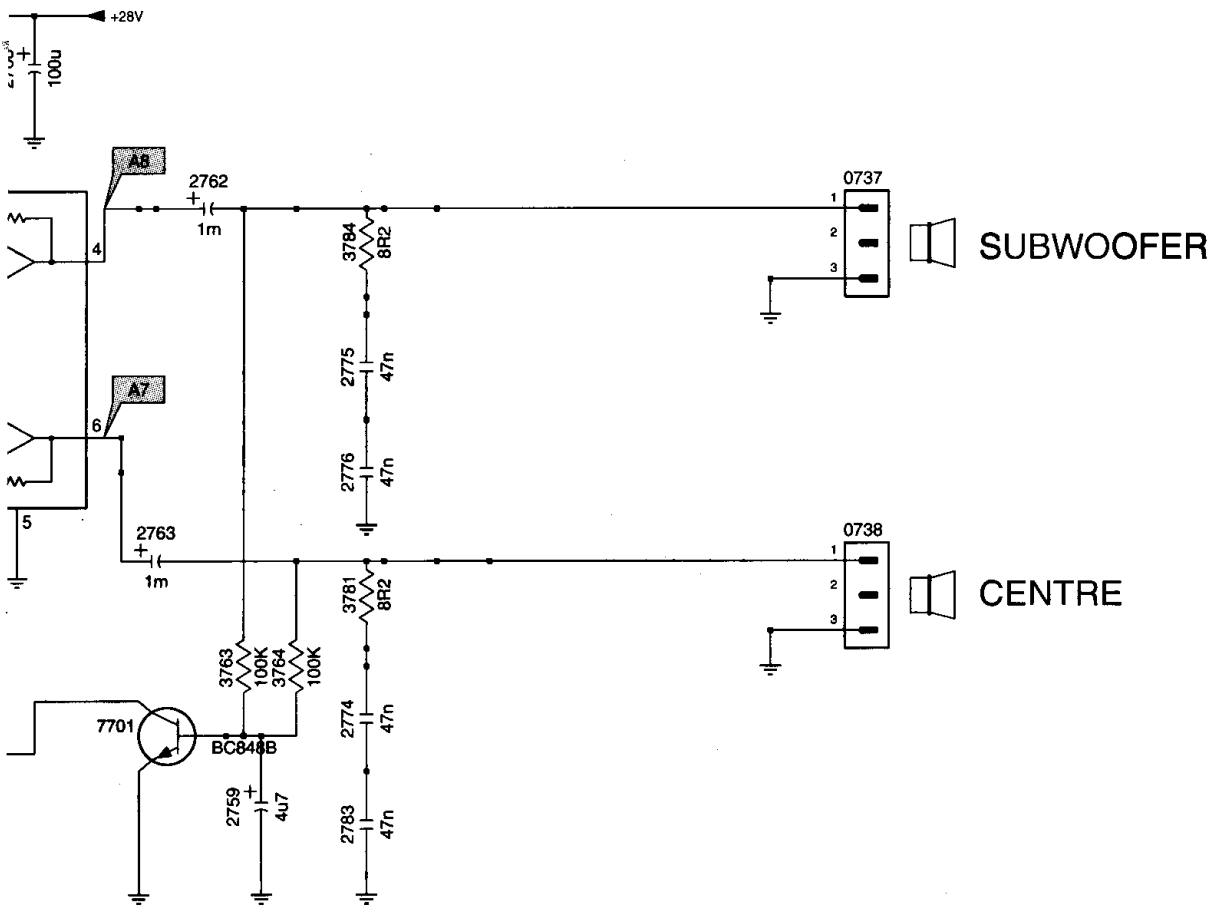
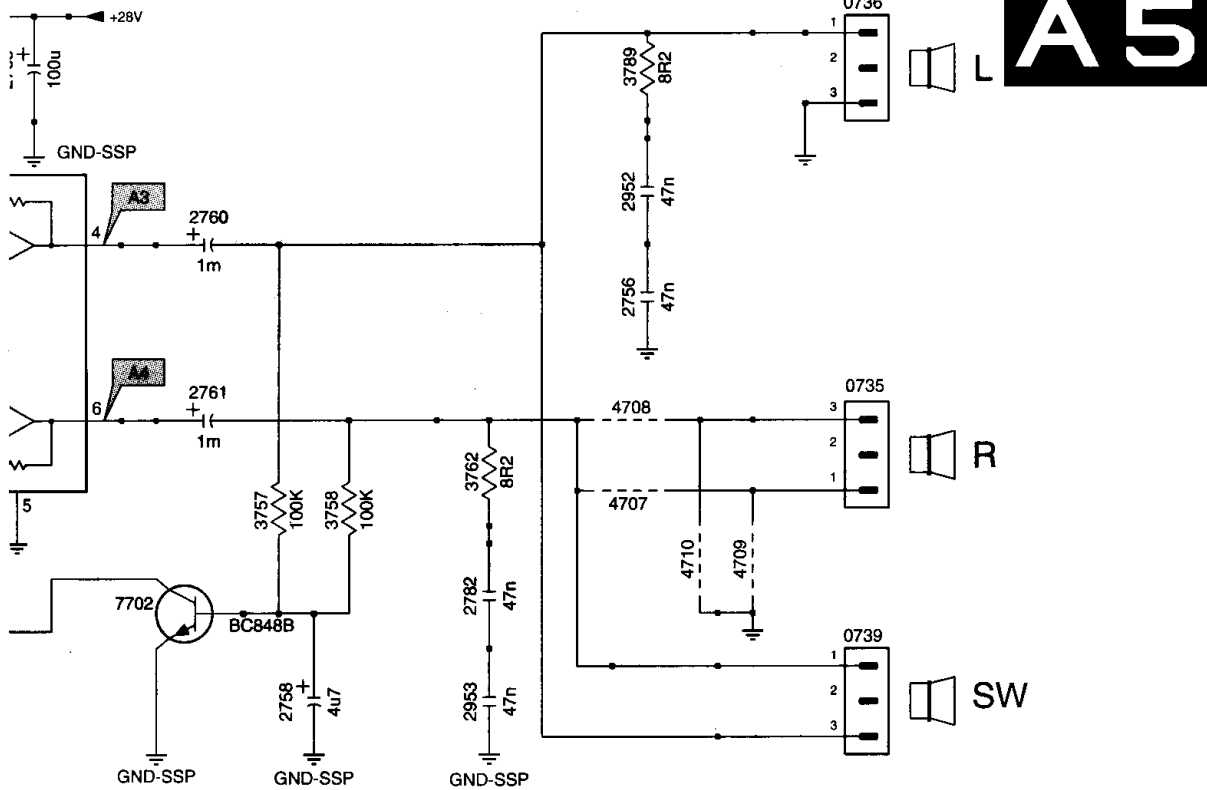


Audio amplifier

A5 AUDIO AMPLIFIER

A1 : A7



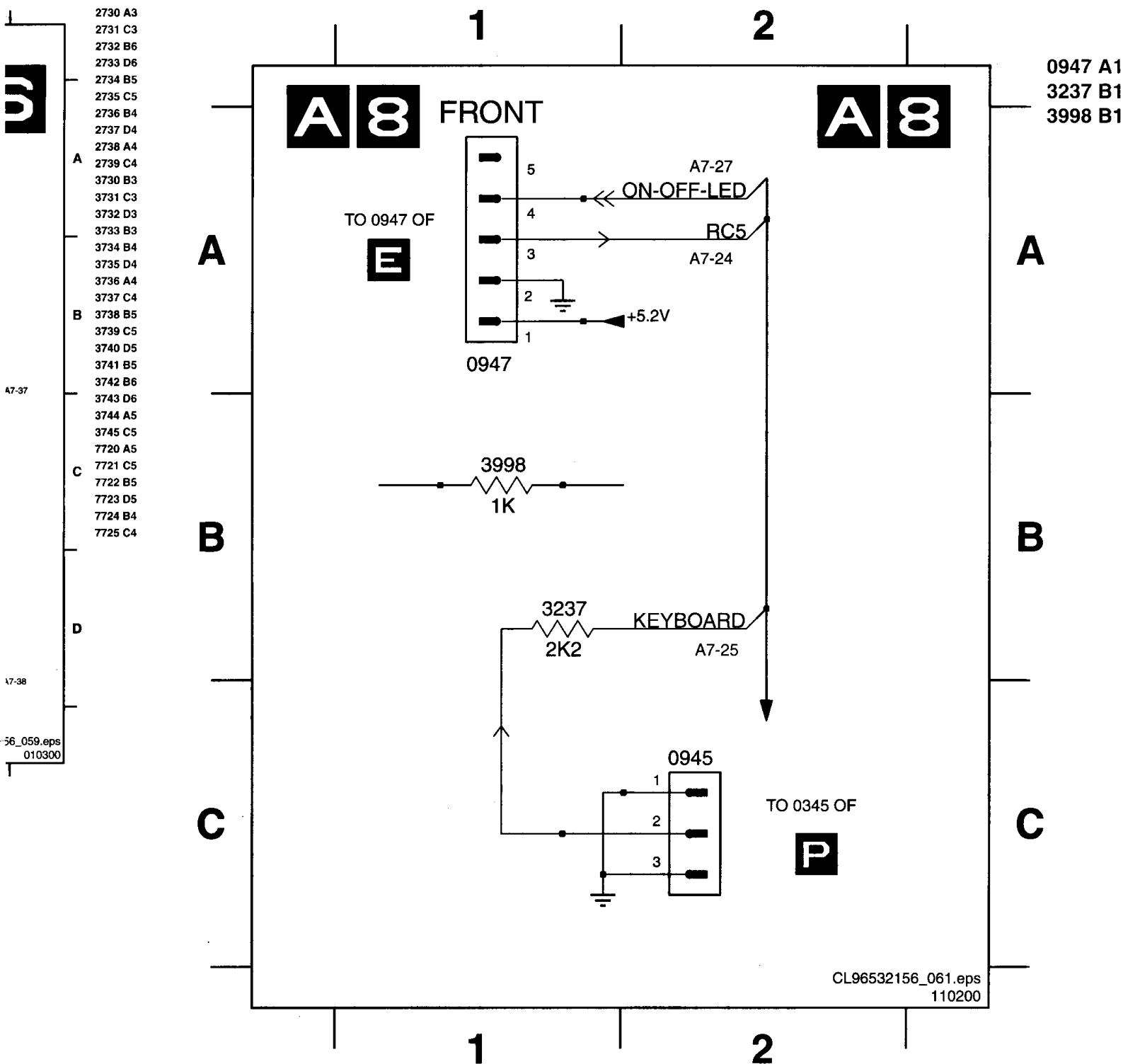


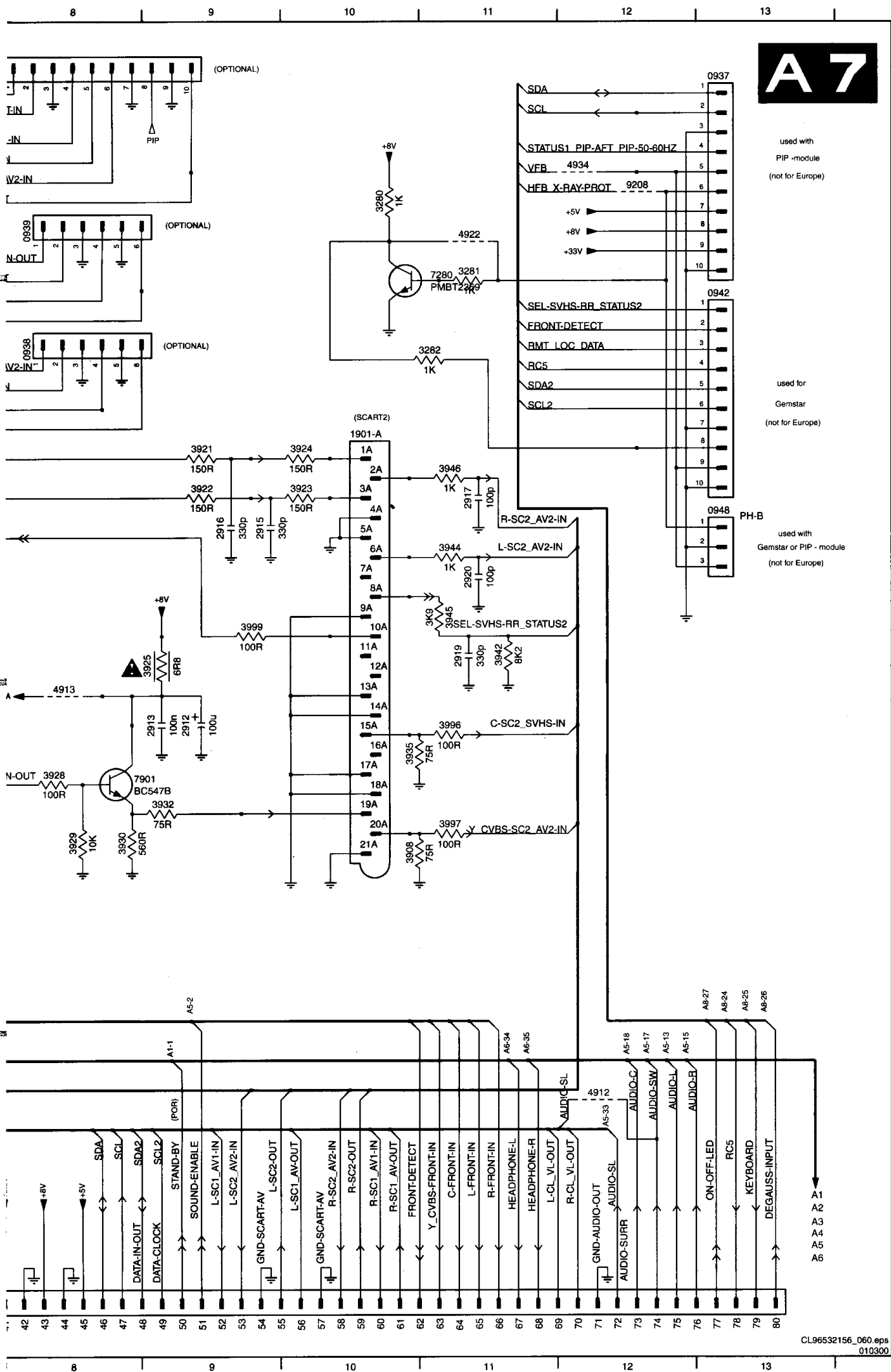
0041 A5	4709 C10
0735 B10	4710 C10
0736 A10	4722 E3
0737 E10	4736 F2
0738 F10	4737 A4
0739 C10	6730 H4
2704 C3	6731 C3
2710 F2	7701 G7
2711 F2	7702 C7
2712 F4	7710-A F4
2756 B9	7710-B H5
2758 C8	7711 B4
2759 H8	7715 H2
2760 A8	7730 D5
2761 B8	7731 C3
2762 E8	7732 C5
2763 F7	7733 E4
2765 A7	7740 E6
2766 E7	7750 A6
2767 B6	
2768 G6	
2774 G8	
2775 F8	
2776 F8	
2782 C9	
2783 H8	
2784 A4	
2785 B4	
2786 E4	
2787 G4	
2941 B6	
2942 C6	
2943 G1	
2944 F6	
2946 F6	
2951 D5	
2952 A9	
2953 C9	
3701 B5	
3702 B5	
3703 F5	
3704 F5	
3708 G7	
3710 C2	
3711 C2	
3712 G2	
3713 G4	
3714 C3	
3715 C5	
3716 C4	
3717 D3	
3718 E3	
3719 E4	
3721 G3	
3722 H3	
3723 H3	
3724 H4	
3725 G4	
3726 F3	
3727 F3	
3728 G2	
3752 A4	
3753 B4	
3754 B3	
3756 D5	
3757 B8	
3758 B8	
3762 B9	
3763 G8	
3764 G8	
3765 C7	
3770 D3	
3773 D3	
3781 G8	
3784 E8	
3789 A9	
3790 A5	
3792 B5	
3794 F1	
3795 G1	
3796 F5	
3798 E5	
4707 B9	
4708 B9	

Headphone amplifier



Front





0933 A6	7906 C5
0934 A6	7907 E6
0935 A7	9208 A12
0936 B6	c001 I1
0937 A13	c002 I1
0938 C8	c004 E1
0939 B8	c005 E1
0940 E6	c006 E1
0942 B13	c007 E1
0943 F3	
0946 F1	
0948 D13	
1200 G2	
1201 H1	
1205 I2	
1901-A C10	
1901-B A2	
1902-A D3	
1902-B D2	
1902-C D3	
2200 F1	
2201 F1	
2202 H1	
2203 H2	
2902 B2	
2903 B2	
2906 A3	
2909 B4	
2910 B4	
2912 E9	
2913 E9	
2915 D9	
2916 D9	
2917 D11	
2919 E11	
2920 D11	
2923 E4	
2924 E3	
2925 F3	
2926 D6	
2927 E5	
3200 G3	
3201 G3	
3250 G3	
3280 A10	
3281 B11	
3282 C11	
3900 A1	
3901 A1	
3902 A2	
3903 A2	
3905 C1	
3906 D2	
3907 D2	
3908 F10	
3909 D3	
3910 C3	
3911 C3	
3913 C3	
3915 B3	
3916 B4	
3918 B3	
3919 B3	
3920 A3	
3921 C9	
3922 D9	
3923 D10	
3924 C10	
3925 E9	
3928 F8	
3929 F8	
3930 F8	
3932 F9	
3935 E10	
3936 E4	
3937 E3	
3938 E4	
3939 E3	
3940 F4	
3941 F2	
3942 E11	
3944 D11	
3945 D11	
3946 C11	
3970 D6	
3971 D5	
3972 E5	
3991 B4	
3992 C4	
3993 C4	
3994 C4	
3995 D4	
3996 E11	
3997 F11	
3999 E9	
4911 D5	
4912 H12	
4913 E8	
4914 A5	
4922 B11	
4934 A12	
4936 A5	
4937 A5	
5200 F2	
6200 H2	
6201 G3	
6202 H3	
6203 G4	
6204 G4	
6205 H3	
7280 B11	
7900 C2	
7901 F8	
7905 D7	

LSP (copper side overview)

		1	2	3	4	5	
A							
B							
C							
D							
E							
F							
G							

Part 1

CL96532156_083.pdf
180200

Part 3

CL96532156_085.pdf
180200

6464	C2	9202	F2	9929	F3
6465	C2	9203	F5	9930	E1
6466	A5	9204	F6	9931	G1
6468	A4	9205	F6	9932	E2
6480	C5	9206	F5	9933	E3
6481	D6	9207	E4	9934	F3
6482	D2	9208	G2	9935	F2
6483	C2	9209	E4	9936	E4
6499	C5	9210	G3	9943	E3
6501	A7	9211	G3	9944	E4
6502	A7	9212	G2	9945	E5
6503	A7	9213	E1	9946	F3
6504	A6	9214	E5	9947	E5
6505	C6	9215	E4	9948	D4
6506	C7	9216	F2	9950	D4
6507	E7	9217	E2	9951	D5
6508	C7	9218	E1	9952	D4
6510	B6	9220	E1	9957	F3
6511	D8	9221	G2	9958	E5
6512	D8	9222	F6	9960	E3
6514	D6	9223	F4	9961	F3
6515	B8	9224	F6	9962	F3
6516	D7	9225	D1	9963	F5
6517	D6	9226	F1	9964	F5
6518	C7	9227	F1	9965	F2
6520	E7	9228	F1	9966	F5
6521	E6	9229	G1	9967	D5
6522	E6	9230	E2	9968	D6
6600	C1	9231	E2	9969	F3
6616	B1	9401	B4	9970	F2
6619	A1	9402	B1	9971	F2
6620	A1	9403	B1	9972	G1
6621	A1	9404	B1	9976	D1
6622	A1	9408	C2	9980	E2
6623	B2	9412	C3	9981	F1
6730	G4	9414	C3	9982	F1
6731	G4	9418	B1	9983	F1
7100	C9	9421	C2	9984	F2
7101	C9	9423	C4	9985	G2
7102	D8	9424	D1	9987	F2
7103	E9	9425	C5	9988	F2
7104	E9	9426	C4	9989	E3
7280	G3	9428	C2	9990	E2
7407	D3	9429	C4	9991	F4
7408	D3	9430	C3	9992	F4
7409	D4	9431	A1	9993	F2
7421	D3	9466	A5	9994	F2
7440	C1	9480	C5	9995	F2
7441	C1	9501	B7	9996	F3
7442	C1	9502	B7	9997	G2
7480	D5	9503	B7	9998	G3
7481	D2	9504	B7	9999	F4
7482	D2	9505	D8		
7483	D2	9511	C7		
7502	C8	9512	C7		
7504	C7	9513	C7		
7505	C8	9514	C8		
7506	D8	9515	E6		
7510	E6	9517	E7		
7511	E6	9518	C7		
7528	E7	9519	C8		
7529	D7	9520	E6		
7600	C1	9523	D7		
7602	B1	9524	D7		
7603	B1	9525	C7		
7605	C1	9526	A7		
7606	C1	9620	A1		
7610	D1	9622	A1		
7611	D1	9623	B2		
7620	A1	9624	B3		
7640	B1	9705	G7		
7641	C2	9707	G4		
7652	B6	9712	F5		
7701	G6	9713	G4		
7702	F4	9714	G4		
7710	F4	9715	G4		
7711	F5	9718	G4		
7715	F4	9720	G3		
7720	D5	9721	G6		
7721	E5	9722	G4		
7722	D5	9723	F5		
7723	E5	9906	D6		
7724	D5	9907	E3		
7725	E5	9908	E3		
7730	G4	9909	E2		
7731	G4	9910	E2		
7732	G4	9911	E2		
7733	G6	9912	E2		
7740	G5	9913	E2		
7750	G4	9914	E3		
7900	E1	9915	E3		
7901	F1	9916	E3		
7905	E3	9917	E3		
7906	F2	9918	E3		
7907	F3	9919	E3		
9001	C9	9922	E2		
9102	D9	9925	F2		
9110	E7	9926	F2		
9115	E7	9927	F3		
9201	G3	9928	F3		

CL96532156_090.eps
030300

Part 2

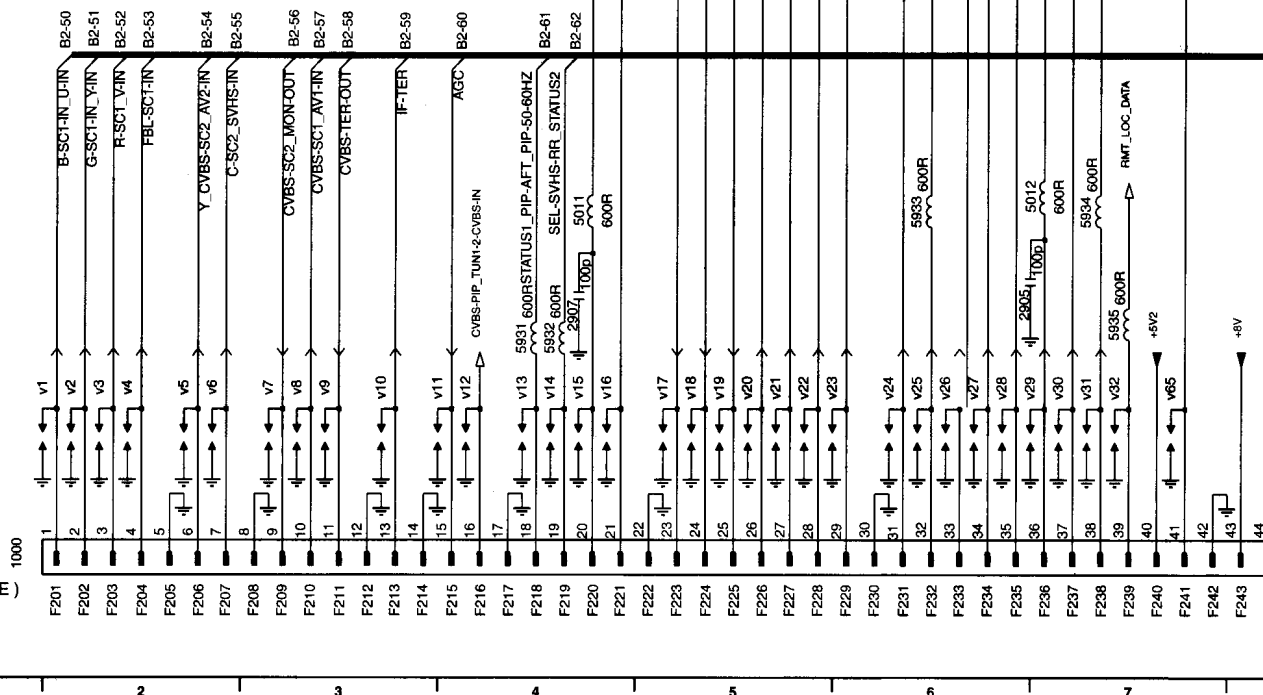
CL96532156_084.pdf
180200

Part 4

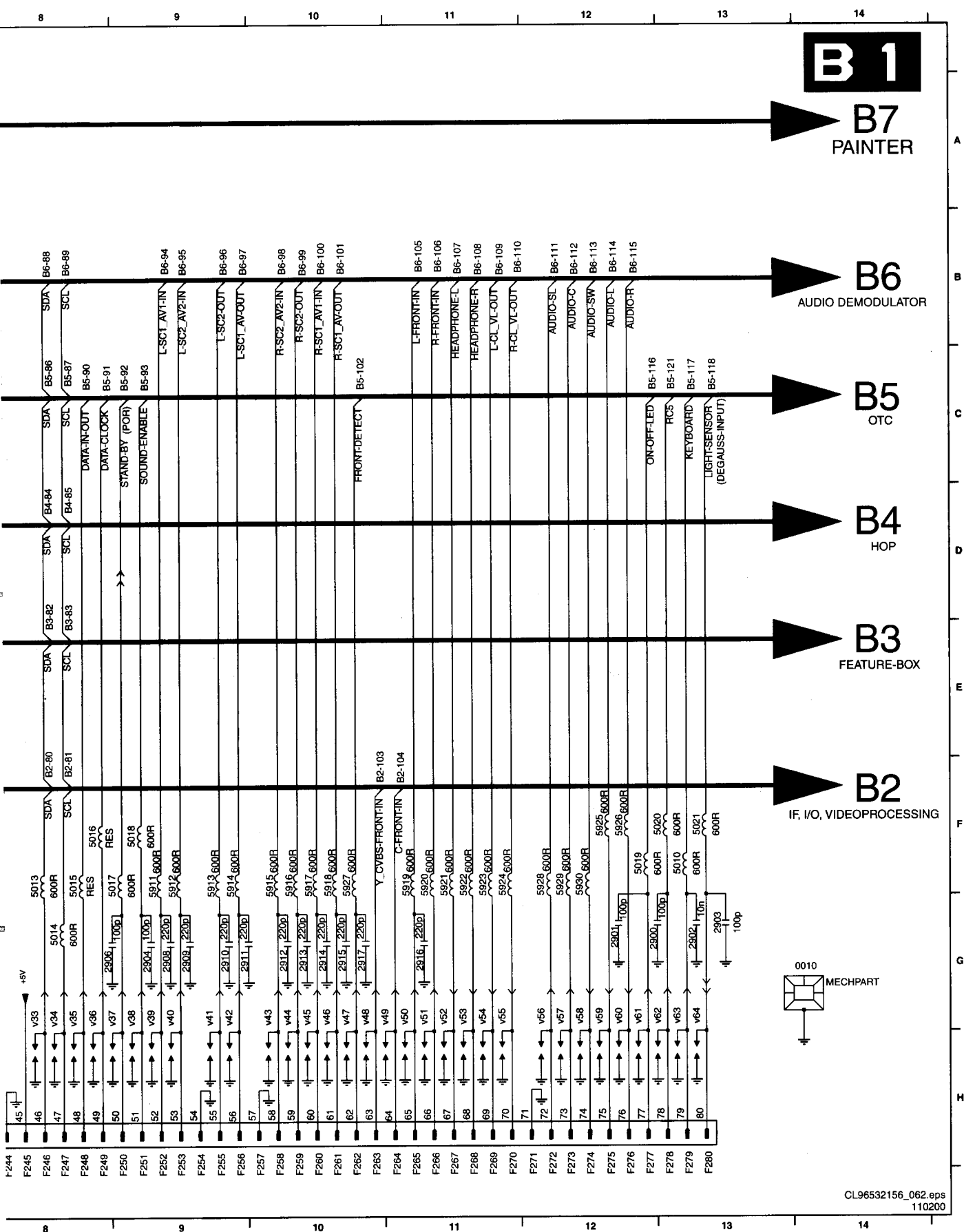
CL96532156_086.pdf
180200

v5 G2	v9 G3	v13 G4	v17 G5	v21 G5	v25 G6	v29 G7	v33 G8	v37 G9	v41 G9	v45 G10	v49 G11	v53 G11	v57 G12	v61 G12	v65 G7
v6 G2	v10 G3	v14 G4	v18 G5	v22 G5	v26 G6	v30 G7	v34 G8	v38 G9	v42 G9	v46 G10	v50 G11	v54 G11	v58 G12	v62 G13	0010 G14
v7 G3	v11 G4	v15 G4	v19 G5	v23 G6	v27 G6	v31 G7	v35 G8	v39 G9	v43 G10	v47 G10	v51 G11	v55 G11	v59 G12	v63 G13	1000 H1
v8 G3	v12 G4	v16 G4	v20 G5	v24 G6	v28 G6	v32 G7	v36 G8	v40 G9	v44 G10	v48 G10	v52 G11	v56 G12	v60 G12	v64 G13	2900 G12

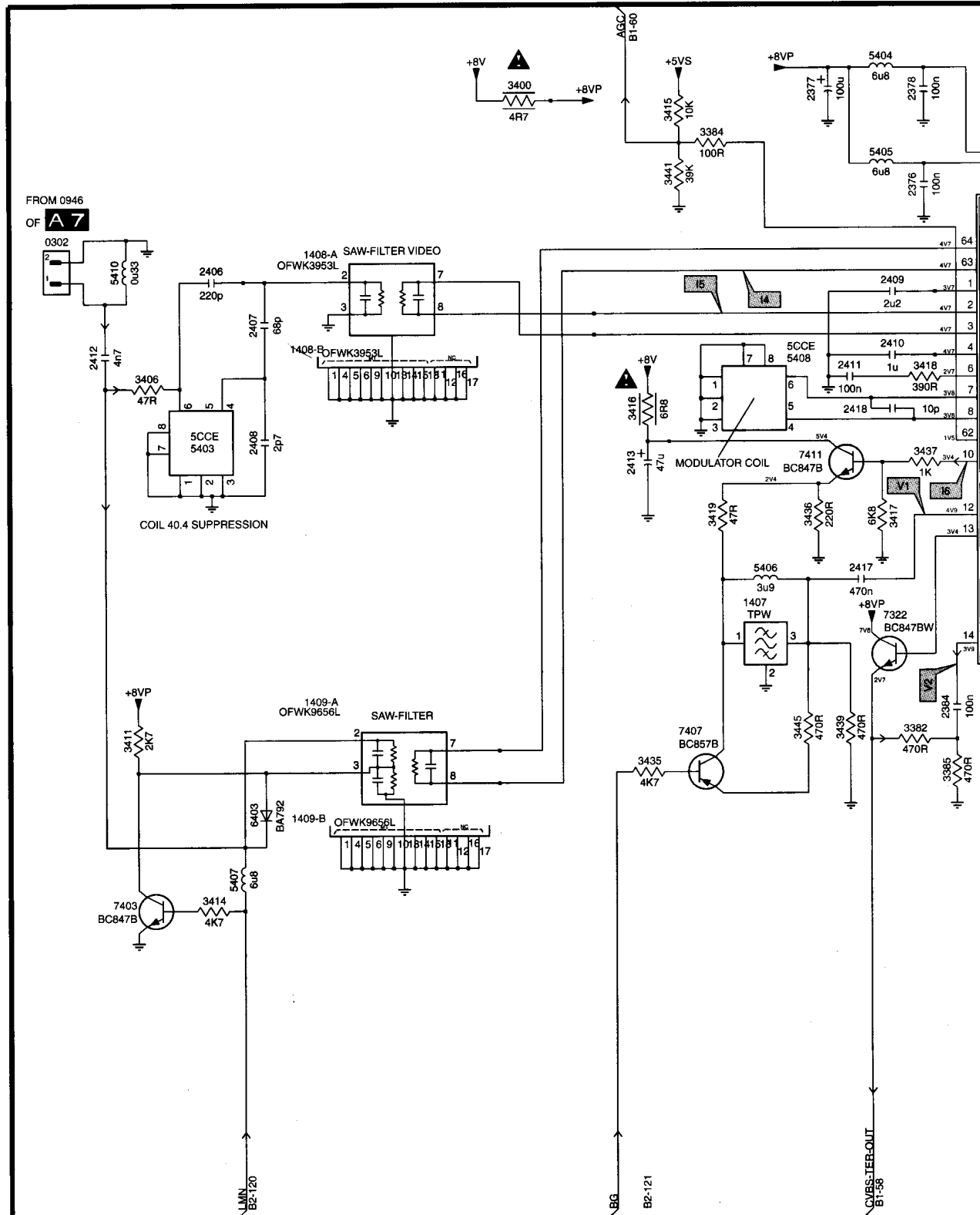
PANORAMA B7-

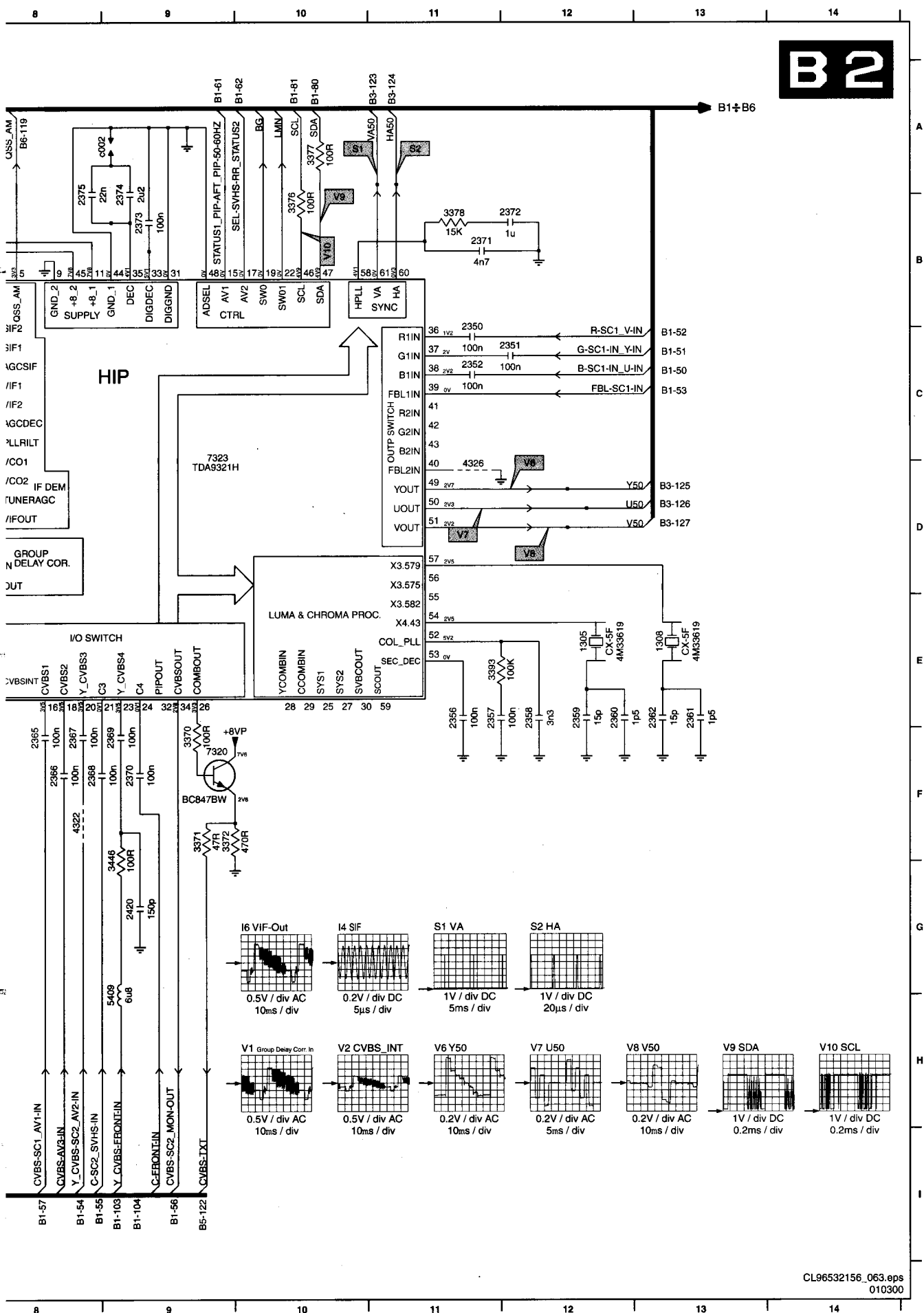


2901 G12 2905 G6 2909 G9 2913 G10 2917 G10 5013 F8 5017 F9 5021 F13 5914 F9 5918 F10 5922 F11 5926 F12 5930 F12 5934 F7
 2902 G13 2906 G8 2910 G9 2914 G10 5010 F13 5014 G8 5018 F9 5911 F9 5915 F10 5923 F11 5927 F10 5931 G4 5935 G7
 2903 G13 2907 G4 2911 G9 2915 G10 5011 F4 5015 F8 5019 F12 5912 F9 5916 F10 5920 F11 5928 F12 5932 G4
 2904 G9 2908 G9 2912 G10 2916 G11 5012 F7 5016 F8 5020 F13 5913 F9 5917 F10 5921 F11 5925 F12 5929 F12 5933 F6

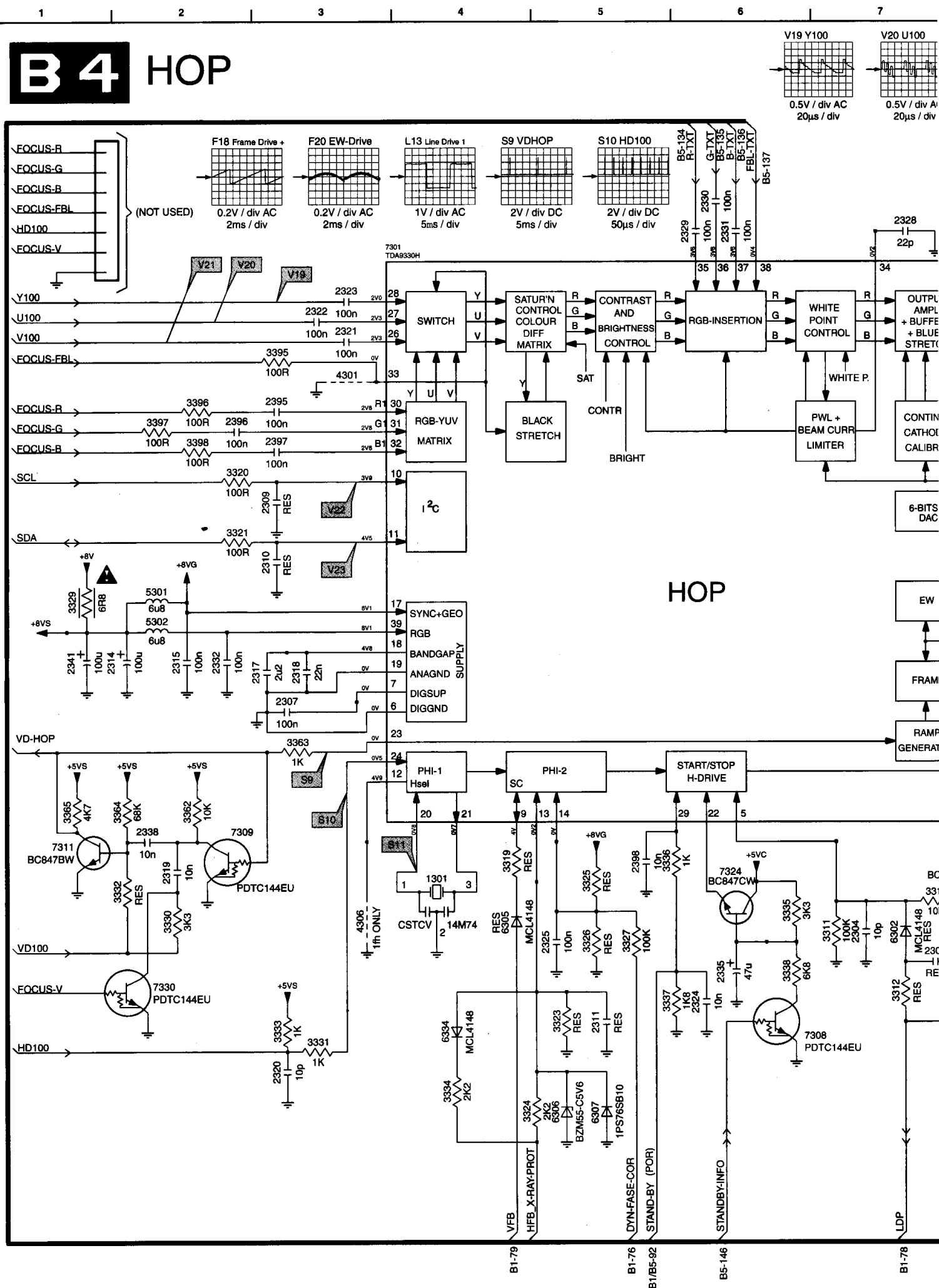


IF, I/O videoprocessing

B2 IF, I/O VIDEOPROCESSING



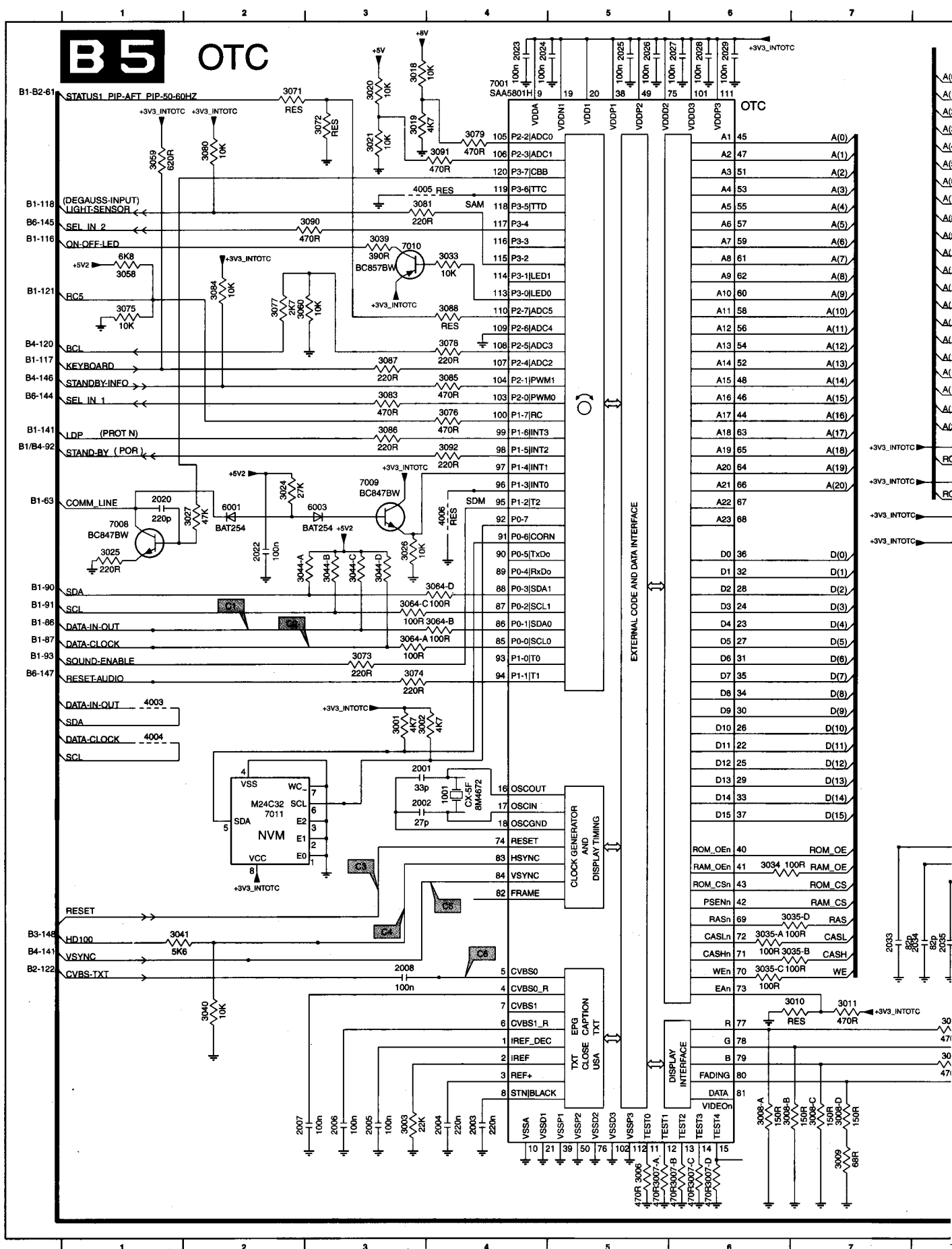
B 4 HOP





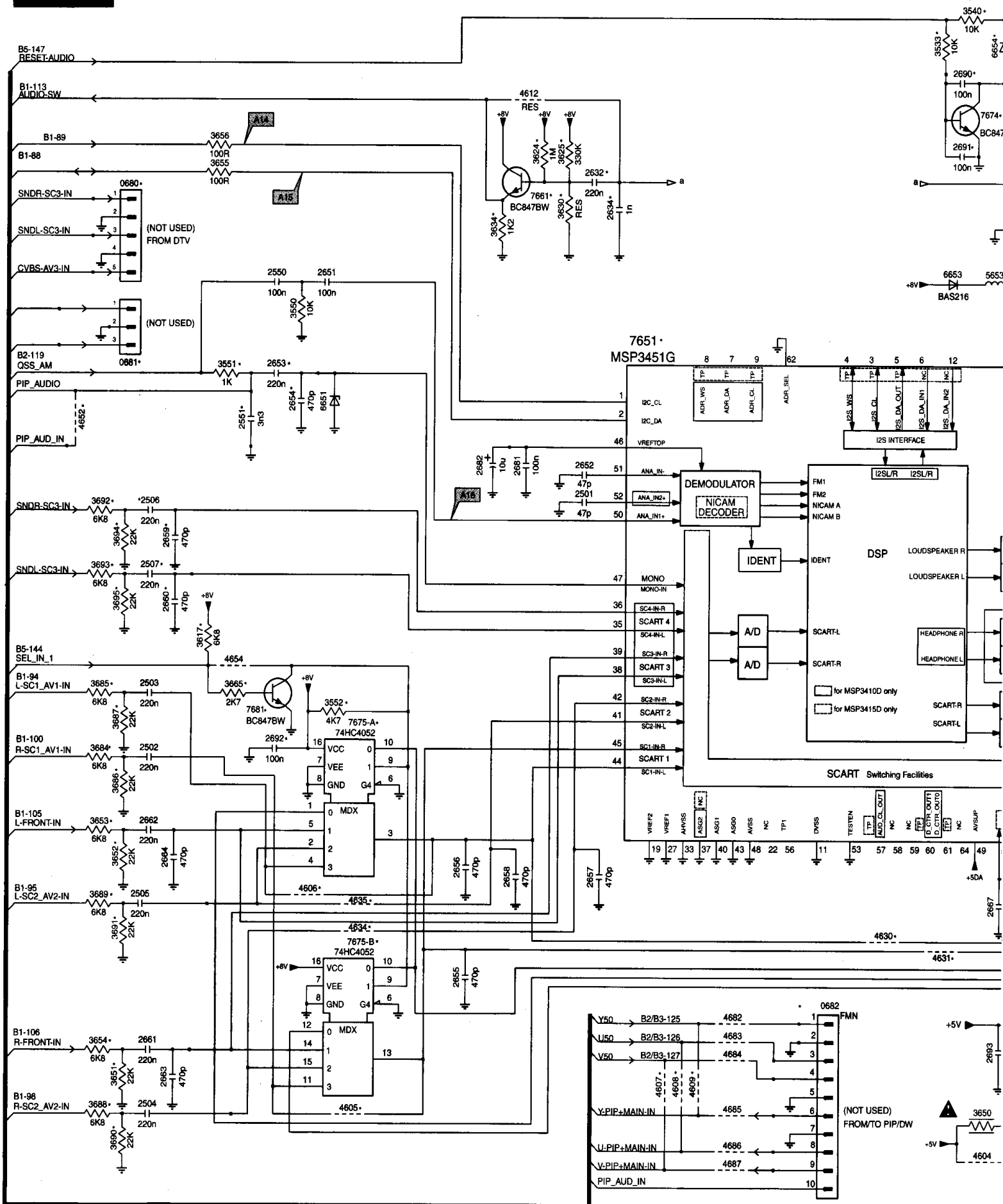
CL96532156_065.eps
010300

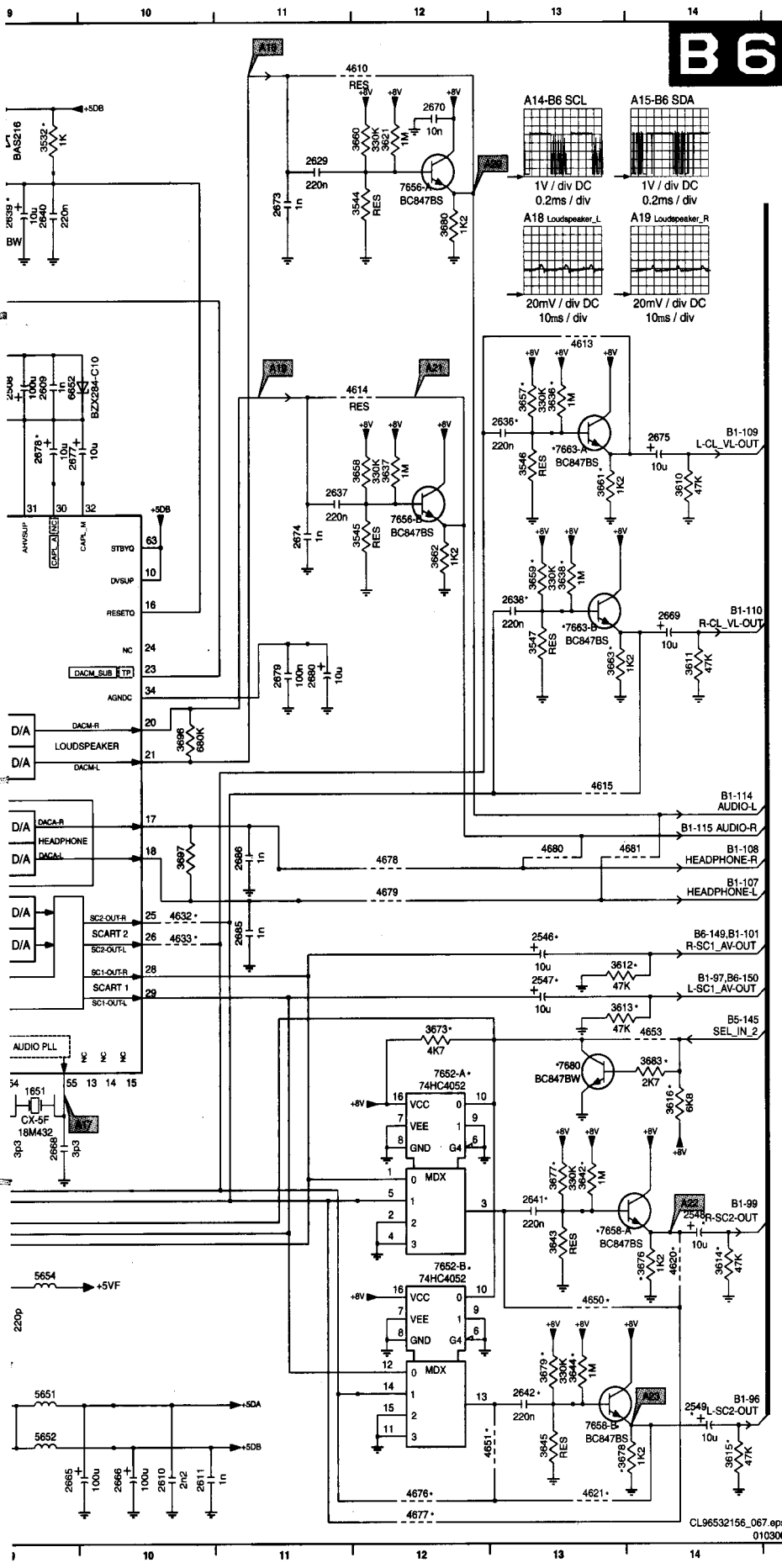
B 5 OTC



B 6 AUDIO DEMODULATOR

* COMPONENTS WITH DIVERSITY





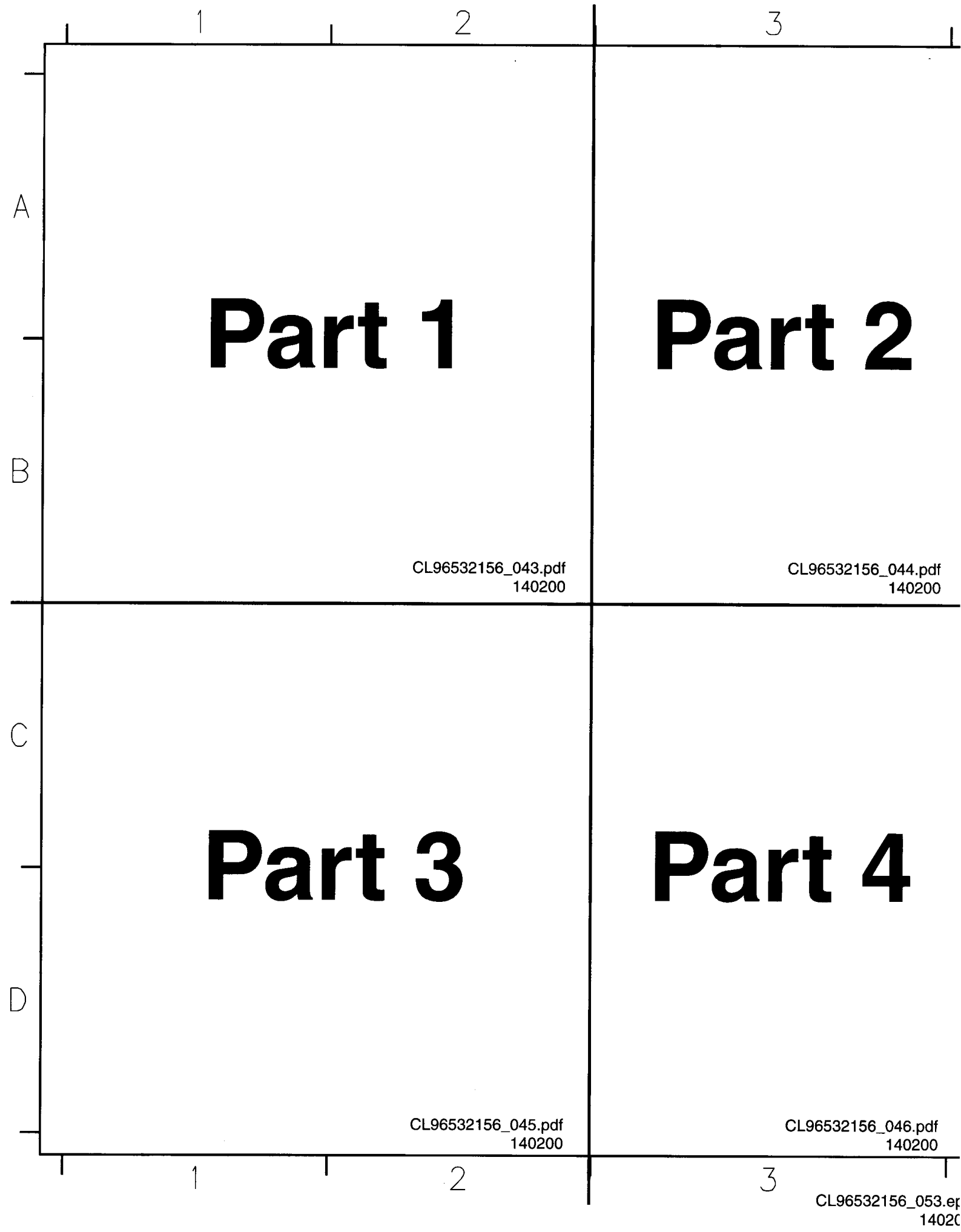
B6

- 0680 B1
- 0681 D1
- 0682 I7
- 1651 H9
- 2501 E5
- 2502 G2
- 2503 F2
- 2504 J2
- 2505 H2
- 2506 E2
- 2507 E2
- 2508 C9
- 2546 G13
- 2547 G13
- 2548 H14
- 2549 J14
- 2550 C3
- 2551 D2
- 2609 C9
- 2610 J10
- 2611 J10
- 2629 A11
- 2632 B5
- 2634 B6
- 2636 C13
- 2637 D11
- 2638 D13
- 2639 B9
- 2640 B9
- 2641 H13
- 2642 J13
- 2651 C3
- 2652 E5
- 2653 D3
- 2654 D3
- 2655 H4
- 2656 H4
- 2657 H5
- 2658 H5
- 2659 E2
- 2660 F2
- 2661 I2
- 2662 G2
- 2663 I2
- 2664 H2
- 2665 J9
- 2666 J10
- 2667 H9
- 2668 H9
- 2669 D14
- 2670 A12
- 2673 B11
- 2674 D11
- 2675 C14
- 2677 C9
- 2678 C9
- 2679 E11
- 2680 E11
- 2681 D5
- 2682 D5
- 2685 F11
- 2686 F11
- 2690 A9
- 2691 B9
- 2692 G3
- 2693 I9
- 3532 A8
- 3533 A8
- 3540 A9
- 3544 B12
- 3545 D12
- 3546 C13
- 3547 E13
- 3550 C3
- 3551 D2
- 3552 F3
- 3610 C14
- 3611 E14
- 3612 G13
- 3613 G13
- 3614 I14
- 3615 J14
- 3616 H14
- 3617 F2
- 3621 A12
- 3624 B5
- 3625 B5
- 3630 B5
- 3634 C5
- 3636 C13
- 3637 C12
- 3638 D13
- 3642 H13
- 3643 I13
- 3644 I13

- 3645 J13
- 3650 J9
- 3651 I1
- 3652 H1
- 3653 G1
- 3654 I1
- 3655 B2
- 3656 B2
- 3657 C13
- 3658 C12
- 3659 D13
- 3660 A12
- 3661 C13
- 3662 D12
- 3663 E13
- 3665 F2
- 3673 G12
- 3676 I14
- 3677 H13
- 3678 J13
- 3679 I13
- 3680 B12
- 3683 G14
- 3684 G1
- 3685 F1
- 3686 G1
- 3687 F1
- 3688 J1
- 3689 H1
- 3690 J1
- 3691 H1
- 3692 E1
- 3693 E1
- 3694 E1
- 3695 F1
- 3696 E10
- 3697 F10
- 4604 J9
- 4605 J3
- 4606 H3
- 4607 I6
- 4608 I6
- 4609 I6
- 4610 A12
- 4612 B5
- 4613 B13
- 4614 C12
- 4615 F13
- 4620 I14
- 4621 J13
- 4630 H8
- 4631 H8
- 4632 F10
- 4633 G10
- 4634 H3
- 4635 H3
- 4650 I13
- 4651 J13
- 4652 D1
- 4653 G14
- 4654 F2
- 4676 J12
- 4677 J12
- 4678 F12
- 4679 F12
- 4680 F13
- 4681 F14
- 4682 I7
- 4683 I7
- 4684 I7
- 4685 J7
- 4686 J7
- 4687 J7
- 4688 J7
- 4689 J7
- 4690 J7
- 4691 J7
- 4692 J7
- 4693 J7
- 4694 J7
- 4695 J7
- 4696 J7
- 4697 J7
- 4698 J7
- 4699 J7
- 4700 J7
- 4701 J7
- 4702 J7
- 4703 J7
- 4704 J7
- 4705 J7
- 4706 J7
- 4707 J7
- 4708 J7
- 4709 J7
- 4710 J7
- 4711 J7
- 4712 J7
- 4713 J7
- 4714 J7
- 4715 J7
- 4716 J7
- 4717 J7
- 4718 J7
- 4719 J7
- 4720 J7
- 4721 J7
- 4722 J7
- 4723 J7
- 4724 J7
- 4725 J7
- 4726 J7
- 4727 J7
- 4728 J7
- 4729 J7
- 4730 J7
- 4731 J7
- 4732 J7
- 4733 J7
- 4734 J7
- 4735 J7
- 4736 J7
- 4737 J7
- 4738 J7
- 4739 J7
- 4740 J7
- 4741 J7
- 4742 J7
- 4743 J7
- 4744 J7
- 4745 J7
- 4746 J7
- 4747 J7
- 4748 J7
- 4749 J7
- 4750 J7
- 4751 J7
- 4752 J7
- 4753 J7
- 4754 J7
- 4755 J7
- 4756 J7
- 4757 J7
- 4758 J7
- 4759 J7
- 4760 J7
- 4761 J7
- 4762 J7
- 4763 J7
- 4764 J7
- 4765 J7
- 4766 J7
- 4767 J7
- 4768 J7
- 4769 J7
- 4770 J7
- 4771 J7
- 4772 J7
- 4773 J7
- 4774 J7
- 4775 J7
- 4776 J7
- 4777 J7
- 4778 J7
- 4779 J7
- 4780 J7
- 4781 J7
- 4782 J7
- 4783 J7
- 4784 J7
- 4785 J7
- 4786 J7
- 4787 J7
- 4788 J7
- 4789 J7
- 4790 J7
- 4791 J7
- 4792 J7
- 4793 J7
- 4794 J7
- 4795 J7
- 4796 J7
- 4797 J7
- 4798 J7
- 4799 J7
- 4800 J7
- 4801 J7
- 4802 J7
- 4803 J7
- 4804 J7
- 4805 J7
- 4806 J7
- 4807 J7
- 4808 J7
- 4809 J7
- 4810 J7
- 4811 J7
- 4812 J7
- 4813 J7
- 4814 J7
- 4815 J7
- 4816 J7
- 4817 J7
- 4818 J7
- 4819 J7
- 4820 J7
- 4821 J7
- 4822 J7
- 4823 J7
- 4824 J7
- 4825 J7
- 4826 J7
- 4827 J7
- 4828 J7
- 4829 J7
- 4830 J7
- 4831 J7
- 4832 J7
- 4833 J7
- 4834 J7
- 4835 J7
- 4836 J7
- 4837 J7
- 4838 J7
- 4839 J7
- 4840 J7
- 4841 J7
- 4842 J7
- 4843 J7
- 4844 J7
- 4845 J7
- 4846 J7
- 4847 J7
- 4848 J7
- 4849 J7
- 4850 J7
- 4851 J7
- 4852 J7
- 4853 J7
- 4854 J7
- 4855 J7
- 4856 J7
- 4857 J7
- 4858 J7
- 4859 J7
- 4860 J7
- 4861 J7
- 4862 J7
- 4863 J7
- 4864 J7
- 4865 J7
- 4866 J7
- 4867 J7
- 4868 J7
- 4869 J7
- 4870 J7
- 4871 J7
- 4872 J7
- 4873 J7
- 4874 J7
- 4875 J7
- 4876 J7
- 4877 J7
- 4878 J7
- 4879 J7
- 4880 J7
- 4881 J7
- 4882 J7
- 4883 J7
- 4884 J7
- 4885 J7
- 4886 J7
- 4887 J7
- 4888 J7
- 4889 J7
- 4890 J7
- 4891 J7
- 4892 J7
- 4893 J7
- 4894 J7
- 4895 J7
- 4896 J7
- 4897 J7
- 4898 J7
- 4899 J7
- 4900 J7

Diversity Small Signal Panel (B6)			
Item	100KHZ INCR ST	DS VIRT DLB	100KHZ DLB
2636	220N	-	-
2638	220N	-	-
2641	220N	-	-
2642	220N	-	-
2663	470P	470P	470P
2664	470P	470P	470P
2677	2U2	10U	10U
2678	10U	10U	10U
2679	10U	10U	10U
2685	1N	1N	1N
2686	1N	1N	1N
2692	100N	-	-
3552	4K7	-	-
3553	4K7	-	-
3554	4K7	-	-
3555	4K7	-	-
3556	4K7	-	-
3557	4K7	-	-
3558	4K7	-	-
3559	4K7	-	-
3560	4K7	-	-
3561	4K7	-	-
3562	4K7	-	-
3563	4K7	-	-
3564	4K7	-	-
3565	4K7	-	-
3566	4K7	-	-
3567	4K7	-	-
3568	4K7	-	-
3569	4K7	-	-
3570	4K7	-	-
3571	4K7	-	-
3572	4K7	-	-
3573	4K7	-	-
3574	4K7	-	-
3575	4K7	-	-
3576	4K7	-	-
3577	4K7	-	-
3578	4K7	-	-
3579	4K7	-	-
3580	4K7	-	-
3581	4K7	-	-
3582	4K7	-	-
3583	4K7	-	-
3584	4K7	-	-
3585	4K7	-	-
3586	4K7	-	-
3587	4K7	-	-
3588	4K7	-	-
3589	4K7	-	-
3590	4K7	-	-
3591	4K7	-	-
3592	4K7	-	-
3593	4K7	-	-
3594	4K7	-	-
3595	4K7	-	-
3596	4K7	-	-
3597	4K7	-	-
3598	4K7	-	-
3599	4K7	-	-
3600	4K7	-	-
3601	4K7	-	-
3602	4K7	-	-
3603	4K7	-	-
3604	4K7	-	-
3605	4K7	-	-
3606	4K7	-	-
3607	4K7	-	-
3608	4K7	-	-
3609	4K7	-	-
3610	4K7	-	-
3611	4K7	-	-
3612	4K7	-	-
3613	4K7	-	-
3614	4K7	-	-
3615	4K7	-	-
3616	4K7	-	-
3617	4K7	-	-
3618	4K7	-	-
3619	4K7	-	-
3620	4K7	-	-
3621	4K7	-	-
3622	4K7	-	-
3623	4K7	-	-
3624	4K7	-	-
3625	4K7	-	-
3626	4K7	-	-
3627	4K7	-	-
3628	4K7	-	-
3629	4K7	-	-
3630	4K7	-	-
3631	4K7	-	-
3632	4K7	-	-
3633	4K7	-	-
3634	4K7	-	-
3635	4K7	-	-
3636	4K7	-	-
3637	4K7	-	-
3638	4K7	-	-
3639	4K7	-	-
3640	4K7	-	-
3641	4K7	-	-
3642	4K7	-	-
3643	4K7	-	-
3644	4K7	-	-
3645	4K7	-	-
3646	4K7	-	-
3647	4K7	-	-
3648	4K7	-	-
3649	4K7	-	-
3650	4K7	-	-
3651	4K7	-	-
3652	4K7	-	-
3653	4K7	-	-
3654	4K7	-	-
3655	4K7	-	-
3656	4K7	-	-
3657	4K7	-	-
3658	4K7	-	-
3659	4K7	-	-
3660	4K7	-	-
3661	4K7	-	-
3662	4K7	-	-
3663	4K7	-	-
3664	4K7	-	-
3665	4K7	-	-
3666	4K7	-	-
3667	4K7	-	-
3668	4K7	-	-
3669	4K7	-	-
3670	4K7	-	-
3671	4K7	-	-
3672	4K7	-	-
3673	4K7	-	-
3674	4K7	-	-
3675	4K7	-	-
3676	4K7	-	-
3677	4K7	-	-
3678	4K7	-	-
3679	4K7	-	-
3680	4K7	-	-
3681	4K7	-	-
3682	4K7	-	-
3683	4K7	-	-
3684	4K7	-	-
3685	4K7	-	-
3686	4K7	-	-
3687	4K7	-	-
3688	4K7	-	-
3689	4K7	-	-
3690	4K7	-	-
3691	4K7	-	-
3692	4K7	-	-
3693	4K7	-	-
3694	4K7	-	-
3695	4K7	-	-
3696	4K7	-	-
3697	4K7	-	-
3698	4K7	-	-
3699	4K7	-	-
3700	4K7	-	-

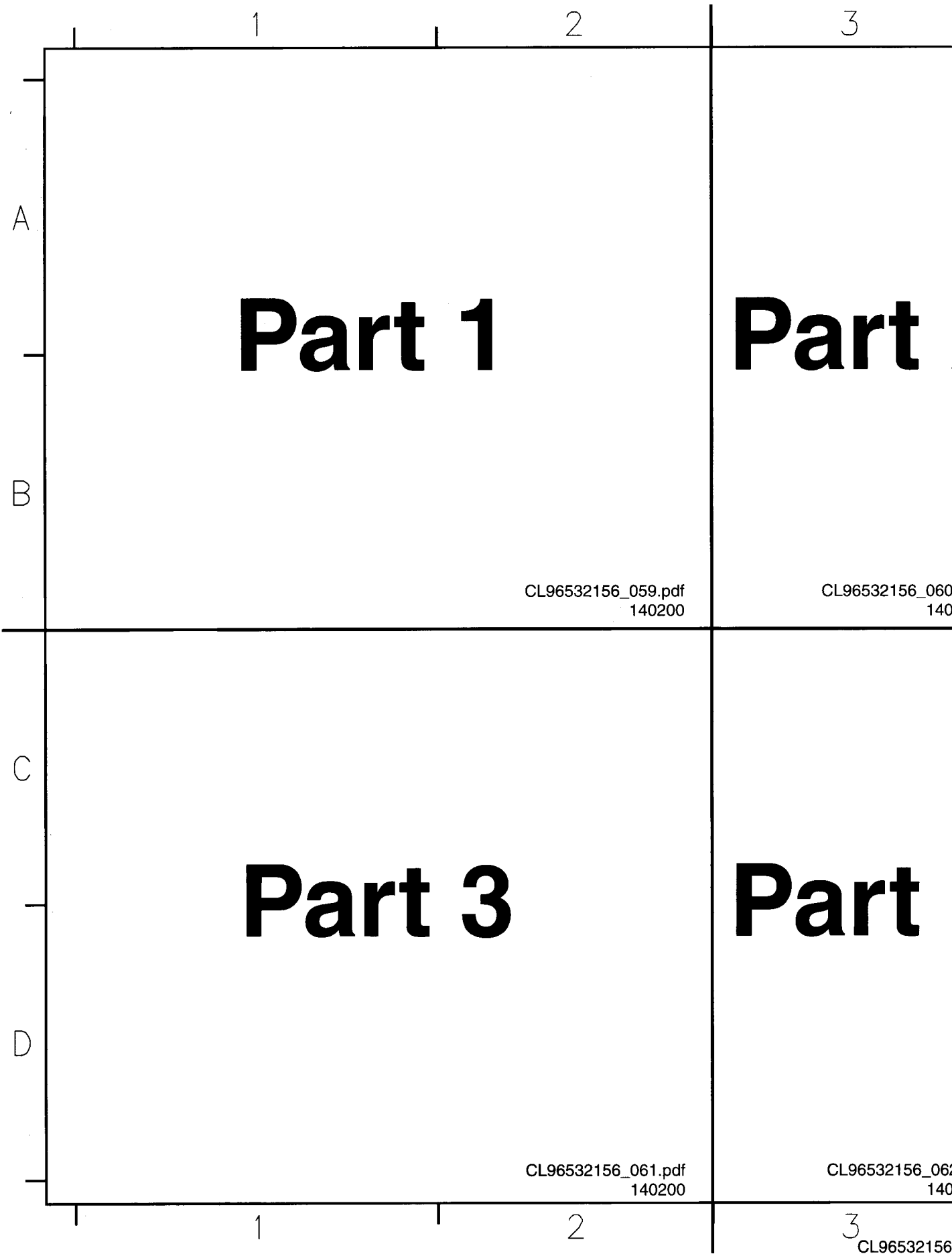
SSP (LOT side overview)

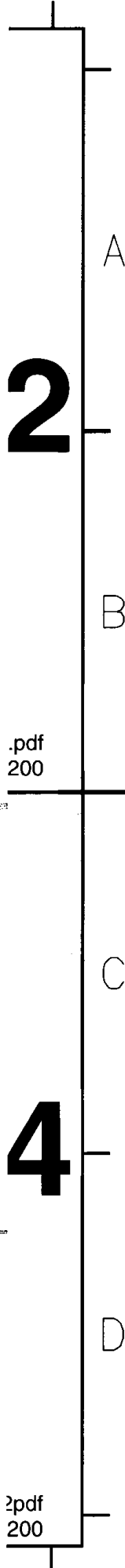




1000 B1	2743 C3	3657 D2	5918 C1
1001 B3	2757 C3	3659 D1	5919 C1
1305 A2	2765 D3	3661 D1	5920 D1
1308 A2	2767 C3	3663 D1	5921 D1
1407 A1	2771 C3	3665 C2	5922 D1
1409 A2	2772 C3	3676 D2	5923 D1
2001 A3	2773 C3	3677 D1	5924 D1
2002 A3	2774 D3	3678 D2	5925 D1
2004 B3	2776 C3	3679 D1	5926 D1
2005 B3	2785 C3	3683 C2	5927 C1
2006 B3	2790 D3	3692 C2	5928 D1
2007 B3	2796 C3	3693 C2	5929 D1
2009 B3	2797 D3	3694 C2	5930 D1
2010 B3	2798 C3	3695 C2	5931 A1
2011 B3	3003 B3	3697 D2	5932 B1
2012 B3	3010 B3	3702 D3	5933 B1
2013 A3	3011 B3	3703 C3	5934 A1
2016 A3	3012 B3	3704 C3	5935 B1
2019 A3	3018 B3	3705 C3	6001 B3
2020 B3	3019 B3	3706 C3	6003 B3
2023 B3	3020 B3	3714 C2	6403 A2
2025 A3	3021 B3	3716 C2	6652 D2
2026 B3	3023 B3	3717 C2	6653 D2
2027 B3	3024 B3	3728 C3	6654 D2
2028 A3	3025 B3	3733 C3	7001 B3
2029 B3	3026 B3	3739 D3	7007 A3
2032 A3	3027 B3	3755 C3	7008 B3
2033 A3	3028 B3	3757 C3	7009 B3
2034 A3	3029 A3	3759 C3	7010 B3
2035 A3	3032 B3	3790 D3	7323 A2
2036 A3	3033 B3	3791 D3	7340 B2
2037 A3	3034 A3	3792 D3	7403 A2
2300 B1	3035 A3	3797 D3	7658 D2
2314 B1	3039 B3	4311 B1	7663 D1
2315 B2	3041 B3	4322 A1	7674 D2
2317 B2	3058 B3	4326 B2	7675 C2
2318 B2	3059 B3	4605 C2	7680 C2
2332 B2	3062 A3	4606 C2	7681 C2
2335 B2	3071 B3	4607 C2	7704 C3
2336 B2	3072 B3	4608 C2	7709 C3
2340 B2	3073 B3	4609 C2	7714 D3
2341 B2	3074 B3	4613 D2	7715 D3
2350 B1	3075 B3	4615 D1	
2351 B1	3076 B3	4632 D2	
2352 B1	3078 B3	4633 D2	
2356 B2	3079 B3	4653 C2	
2357 B2	3080 B3	4654 C2	
2358 A2	3081 B3	4678 D2	
2365 A1	3083 B3	4679 D2	
2367 A1	3084 B3	4682 C2	
2368 A1	3085 B3	4683 C2	
2376 B2	3086 B3	4684 C2	
2377 B2	3087 B3	4685 C2	
2398 B2	3088 B3	4686 C2	
2406 A2	3090 B3	4687 C2	
2407 A2	3091 B3	4720 D3	
2408 A2	3092 B3	4721 D3	
2409 A2	3300 B1	4722 B3	
2410 A2	3301 B2	4723 D3	
2411 A2	3304 B2	4726 D3	
2417 A2	3317 B1	4731 D3	
2418 A2	3318 B2	4732 D3	
2501 D2	3329 B1	4733 D3	
2506 C2	3335 B2	4734 D3	
2507 C2	3338 B2	4791 D3	
2508 D2	3370 A1	4792 D3	
2546 D1	3376 B2	4793 D3	
2547 C1	3377 B2	5010 C1	
2548 C1	3393 A2	5011 C1	
2549 C1	3394 B2	5012 B1	
2550 C2	3399 B2	5013 B1	
2609 D2	3400 B2	5014 B1	
2636 D2	3406 A2	5015 C1	
2638 D1	3411 A2	5016 C1	
2639 D2	3414 A2	5017 B1	
2641 D1	3417 A2	5018 C1	
2642 C1	3418 A2	5019 C1	
2651 D2	3437 A2	5020 C1	
2665 D2	3532 D2	5021 B1	
2666 D2	3533 D2	5301 B2	
2669 D1	3540 D2	5302 B2	
2675 D1	3546 D2	5403 A2	
2677 D2	3547 D1	5405 B2	
2678 D2	3550 C2	5407 A2	
2680 D2	3552 C1	5653 D2	
2682 D2	3610 D1	5654 D1	
2690 D2	3611 D1	5702 C2	
2691 D2	3612 D1	5707 C2	
2692 C1	3613 C1	5711 D3	
2693 D1	3614 C1	5713 D3	
2702 D3	3615 C1	5715 D3	
2703 D2	3616 C2	5716 D3	
2704 C3	3617 C2	5717 D3	
2706 C3	3636 D2	5911 C1	
2708 C2	3638 D1	5912 C1	
2709 C3	3642 D2	5913 C1	
2713 D3	3643 D1	5914 C1	
2729 C2	3644 D2	5915 C1	
2733 C3	3645 D1	5916 C1	
2738 C3	3650 D1	5917 C1	

SSP (tuner side overview)



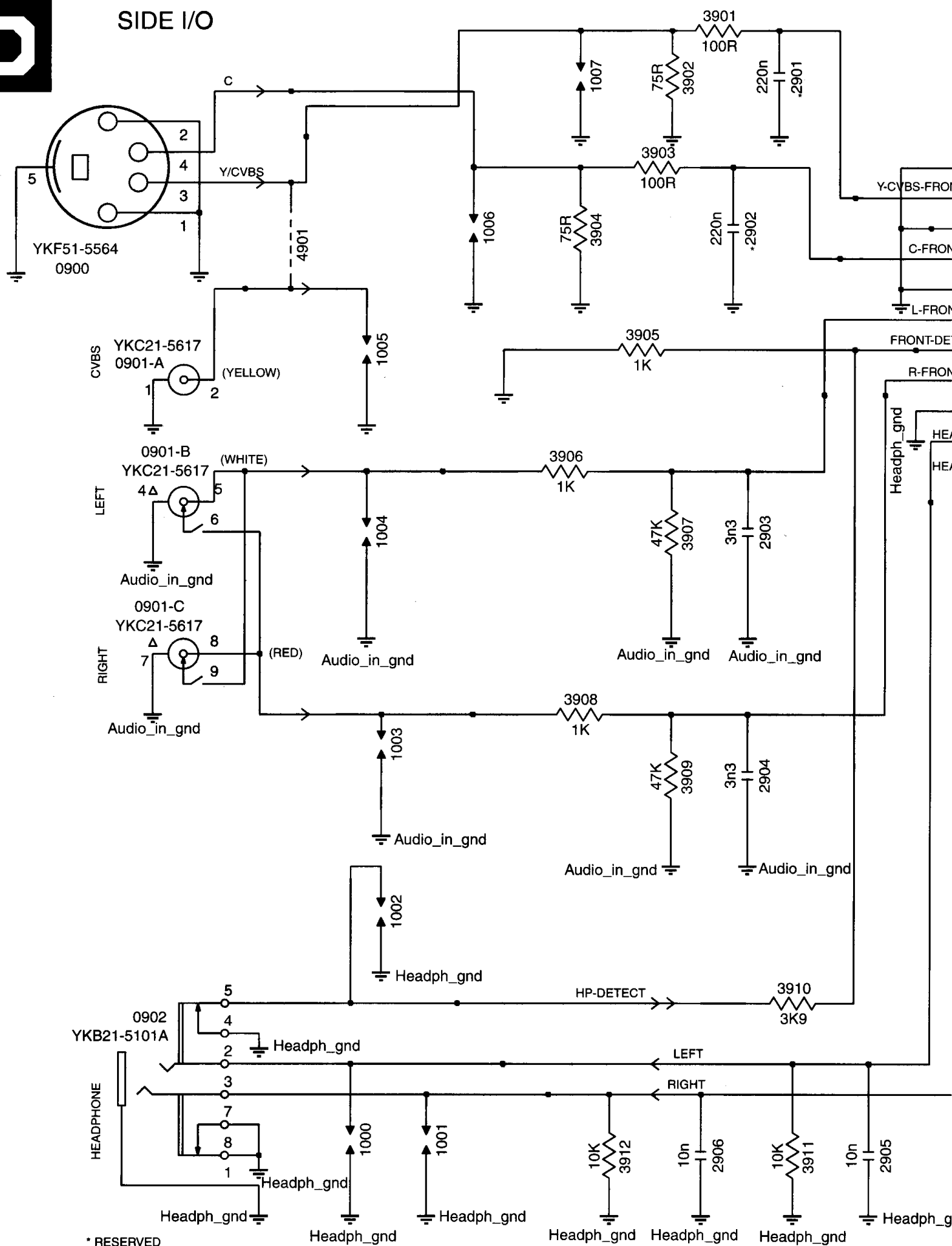


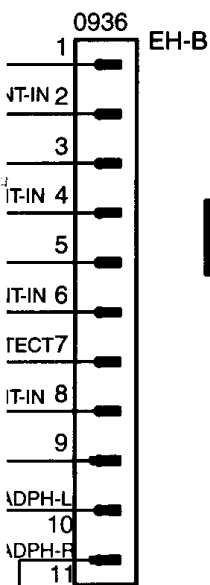
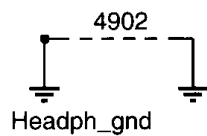
0302	A2	2718	C2	3347	B3	4005	B1
0680	D2	2719	C1	3348	B3	4006	A1
0681	C2	2720	C1	3349	B3	4301	B2
0682	D2	2721	C1	3350	B3	4306	B2
1301	B2	2723	C1	3362	B2	4310	B3
1408	A2	2724	C1	3363	B2	4604	D3
1651	D2	2725	C2	3364	B2	4610	D3
1701	C1	2726	C1	3365	A2	4612	D2
2003	B1	2728	D1	3366	B2	4614	D2
2008	B1	2730	C1	3367	B2	4620	D2
2014	A2	2731	C1	3368	B2	4621	C2
2015	A1	2747	C1	3369	B2	4630	C3
2017	A1	2748	C1	3371	A3	4631	D3
2022	A2	2755	C1	3372	B3	4634	C2
2024	B1	2756	C1	3378	A2	4635	C2
2031	A1	2758	D1	3382	A2	4650	D2
2038	A1	2759	D1	3384	A2	4651	C2
2303	B2	2760	D1	3385	A3	4652	C2
2304	B2	2761	D1	3386	B3	4676	C2
2305	B3	2762	D1	3387	B3	4677	D2
2306	B3	2763	D1	3388	B2	4680	D3
2307	B2	2764	D1	3389	B2	4681	D3
2308	B2	2766	C1	3390	B2	4703	C1
2309	B2	2770	C1	3391	B2	4707	D1
2310	B2	2786	D1	3392	B3	4708	D1
2311	B2	2788	C1	3395	A2	4709	D1
2313	B2	2792	D1	3396	A2	4710	D1
2319	B2	2795	D2	3397	A2	4711	C1
2320	B2	2900	C3	3398	A2	4724	D1
2321	B2	2901	C3	3415	A2	4725	D1
2322	B2	2902	C3	3416	A3	4728	D1
2323	B2	2903	C3	3419	A3	4735	D1
2324	B2	2904	C3	3435	A3	4736	D1
2325	B2	2905	C3	3436	A2	4790	D1
2328	B2	2906	B3	3439	A2	5404	A2
2329	B2	2907	C3	3441	A2	5406	A3
2330	B2	2908	C3	3445	A2	5408	A2
2331	B2	2909	C3	3446	B3	5409	B3
2333	B2	2910	C3	3544	D3	5410	A2
2334	B2	2911	C3	3545	D3	5651	D3
2338	B2	2912	C3	3551	C2	5652	D3
2339	B3	2913	C3	3621	D3	5701	D1
2359	A2	2914	C3	3624	D3	5703	D1
2360	A2	2915	C3	3625	D3	5704	C1
2361	A2	2916	C3	3630	D3	5705	C1
2362	A2	2917	C3	3634	D3	5706	C1
2366	A3	3001	B1	3637	D3	5708	C1
2369	B3	3002	B1	3651	C2	5709	C1
2370	B3	3006	B1	3652	C2	5710	C1
2371	A2	3007	B1	3653	C2	5718	C1
2372	A2	3008	B1	3654	C2	5720	C1
2373	A3	3009	B1	3655	D2	6301	B3
2374	A2	3013	A1	3656	D2	6302	B2
2375	A2	3014	A2	3658	D3	6303	B3
2378	A2	3015	A1	3660	D3	6304	B3
2384	A3	3016	A1	3662	D3	6305	B3
2395	A2	3017	A1	3673	C3	6306	A2
2396	A2	3030	A1	3680	D3	6307	A2
2397	A2	3031	A1	3684	C3	6309	B2
2412	A2	3040	B1	3685	C2	6310	B2
2413	A3	3044	B1	3686	C3	6311	B2
2420	B3	3060	B2	3687	C2	6315	B3
2502	C3	3061	A1	3688	C2	6317	B3
2503	C2	3064	B1	3689	C2	6318	B3
2504	C2	3077	B2	3690	C2	6319	B2
2505	C2	3306	B2	3691	C2	6320	B3
2551	C2	3307	B2	3696	D2	6321	B2
2610	D2	3308	B3	3707	C1	6334	B2
2611	D2	3309	B3	3708	C1	6651	C2
2629	D2	3310	B3	3709	C1	7002	A2
2632	D2	3311	B2	3710	C1	7003	A2
2634	D2	3312	B3	3711	C1	7004	B1
2637	D2	3313	B3	3712	C1	7005	A1
2640	D2	3314	B2	3713	C1	7006	A1
2652	D2	3315	B3	3718	C1	7011	B1
2653	C2	3316	B3	3719	C1	7301	B2
2654	C2	3319	B2	3720	C1	7303	B2
2655	D2	3320	B2	3721	C1	7306	B3
2656	C2	3321	B2	3722	C1	7308	B2
2657	C2	3322	B2	3725	C1	7309	B2
2658	C2	3323	B2	3730	C1	7310	B2
2659	C2	3324	A2	3731	C1	7311	A2
2660	C2	3325	B2	3732	C1	7312	B2
2661	C2	3326	B2	3740	C1	7320	B3
2662	C2	3327	A2	3741	C1	7322	A2
2663	C2	3328	B2	3744	C1	7324	B2
2664	C2	3330	B2	3745	C1	7330	A2
2667	D2	3331	B2	3746	D1	7407	A3
2668	D2	3332	B2	3747	C2	7411	A3
2670	D3	3333	B2	3748	C2	7651	D2
2673	D2	3334	B2	3749	C2	7652	D3
2674	D2	3336	B2	3754	C1	7656	D3
2679	D2	3337	B3	3793	D1	7661	D3
2681	D2	3340	B2	3794	D1	7701	C1
2685	D2	3341	B2	3795	D1	7702	C1
2686	D2	3342	B2	3796	C1	7708	D1
2707	C1	3343	B2	3798	C1	7713	C1
2710	C1	3344	B2	4002	A1	7716	C1
2712	C1	3345	B2	4003	B1		
2717	C1	3346	B3	4004	B1		

Side I/O



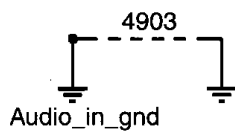
SIDE I/O





FROM
0936
OF

A7



nd

8. Electrical alignments

8.1 General alignment conditions

All electrical alignments should be made under the following conditions:

- Power supply voltage: $230\text{ V} \pm 10\%$; $50 - 60\text{ Hz} \pm 5\%$. Should be applied via an isolating transformer with low internal resistance.
- Warm-up time ≈ 20 minutes.
- Voltages and oscillograms are measured in relation to Tuner earth (with exception to the voltages on the primary side of the power supply). Never use the cooling fins/plates as ground: they are 'hot' !!!
- Test probe: $R_i > 10\text{ M}\Omega$, $C_i < 20\text{ pF}$.
- Use an isolated trimmer/screwdriver for the alignments

8.2 Alignments on the large signal panel (LSP)

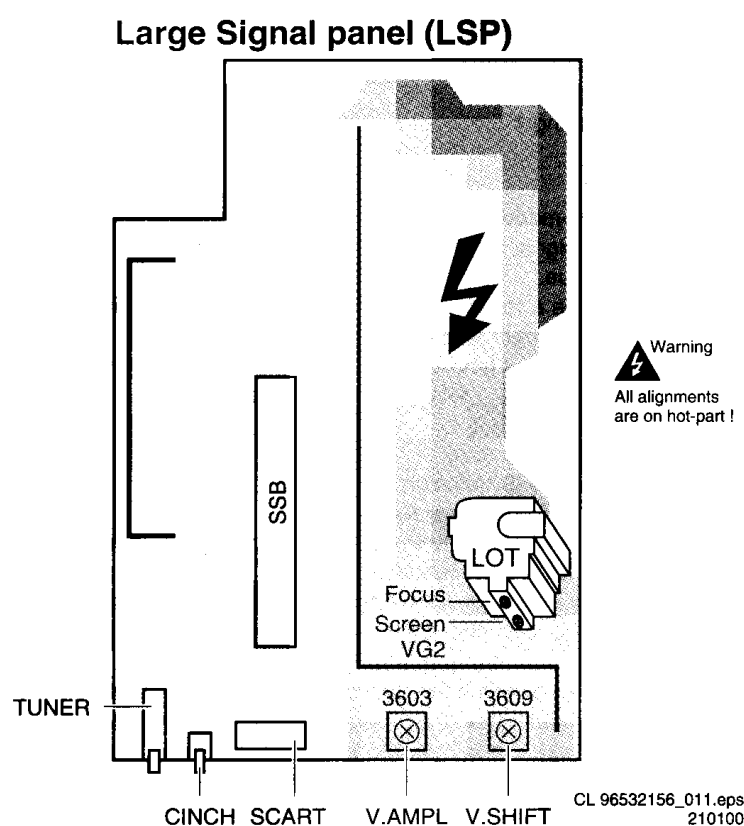


Figure 8-1

8.2.1 Focusing

1. Tune the set to a crosshatch test pattern (use an external video pattern generator).
2. Adjust the Focus potentiometer (upper potmeter, see figure 8-1) for an overall optimum focusing of the picture.

8.2.2 Vg2 adjustment

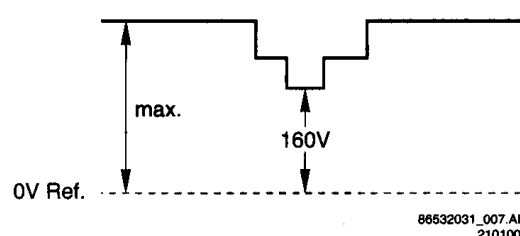


Figure 8-2

Elucidation: In the frame blanking period of the R, G and B signals applied to the CRT, a measuring pulse with different DC levels is inserted by the 'HOP' video processor. Measure the black level pulse during the vertical flyback at the RGB cathodes of the CRT.

1. Put the set in the SDM mode (see chapter 5.2.1).
2. Insert a black test-pattern signal (carrier 475.25 MHz) to the Tuner input.
3. Connect an oscilloscope (position 50 V/Div DC and 2 ms/Div) alternately to the CRT cathodes (Red pin 8, Green pin 6, Blue pin 11) and measure for each cathode the DC level of the measuring pulse (see elucidation above and figure 8-2) and write down each value. Remark: Trigger the scope external via a CVBS signal (for instance via pin 19 of the SCART1 connection).
4. Adjust the Vg2 potentiometer (lower potmeter, see figure 8-1) so that the measuring pulse with the highest noted level is on $160 \pm 3\text{ V}_{DC}$ level.

8.3 Vertical amplitude alignment

1. Tune the set to a crosshatch test pattern (use an external video pattern generator).
2. Align the vertical amplitude with R3603 (see Fig. 8-1) so that the complete test pattern is visible.

8.4 Vertical shift alignment

1. Tune the set to a crosshatch test pattern (use an external video pattern generator).
2. Align the vertical centering with R3609 (see Fig. 8-1) so that the test pattern is located vertically in the middle.
3. Repeat the 'vertical amplitude' alignment if necessary.

8.5 Alignments and settings in the Service Alignment Menu

8.5.1 General

Put the set in the SAM mode (see chapter 5.2.2). The Service Alignment Mode menu will now appear on the screen. Via 'Alignments' the following submenu's can be selected:

- General:
 - Drive
 - Luminance Delays
 - EHT Compensation
 - Soft clipper
 - Luma gain
 - IF AFC
 - Tuner AGC
 - Blend intensity
 - Adjust Peak White Limiter
 - Vg2 Test Pattern
- Normal Geometry: General geometry alignments.
- Super Wide Geometry: Geometry alignments for the 'Panorama' position in 16:9 sets (only valid for wide screen sets; alignments can be performed, however, it is better to set values as mentioned below).
- Options: Setting the initialisation codes in the set via text.
- Option Numbers: All options together, expressed in two long numbers. The original factory setting for these numbers can be found on the picture tube sticker on the inside of the set.
- Store: Store all alignments.

The alignments are explained now in the sequence of the sub-menu:

8.5.2 'General' alignments in Service Alignment Menu:

- Once all alignments/settings have been completed the item 'Store' must be selected to record all the values in the permanent memory of the set.
- If the Option codes have been changed and stored, the set has to be switched 'OFF' and 'ON' using the mains switch to activate the new settings (when switching via Standby, the option code settings are NOT read by the microprocessor).
- If an empty EAROM (permanent memory) is detected, all settings are set to pre-programmed default values.
- A built-in test pattern can be called up in various sub-menus. The test pattern generator can be switched on using the item 'Test pattern on/off'. The test pattern only appears AFTER the specific alignment has been selected. The test patterns are generated by the Teletext-IC (OTC).

'Drive'

- Method 1 (with colour analyser):
 - If you want to align tint-settings with a colour-analyser, the Test pattern must be switched on. You get a white block in middle of the image now.
 - Before doing the Tint-settings the 'Cathode'-parameter must be aligned. This is dependent of the picture tube size and brand. See table "Cathode parameter" for the colour-analyser readings.
 - Tint-settings: Set the white levels for the 3 Tint-settings 'Normal', 'Warm' and 'Cool'. The next values must be aligned (see table "White levels").

Cathode parameter	
CRT	Light output (cd/m ²)
25" FS	500
28" FS	350
29" SF	400
28" WS	450
32" WS	400

White levels			
	Cool	Normal	Warm
X	280	289	303
Y	287	299	314
Temp. (K)	10200	8700	7200

- Method 2 (without colour analyser):
 - Without having a colour-analyser one can set some parameters. This is the next best solution. The setting-parameters are average values coming from production (statistics).
 - Before doing the Tint-settings the 'Cathode'-parameter must be set. For all picture tubes the value '5' must be entered.
 - The 'Tint' setting must be on 'normal'.
 - Tint-settings: Set the Red, Green and Blue parameters for the 3 Tint-settings 'Normal', 'Warm' and 'Cool'. See table 8.4 for the values.
 - Red BL offset: herewith the Black Level can be aligned very precise. Pre-set value is 7.
 - Green BL offset: herewith the Black Level can be aligned very precise. Pre-set value is 7.

Tint settings			
	Cool	Normal	Warm
R	24	25	27
G	20	20	20
B	18	14	10

'Luminance delays'

With the 'Luminance delays' alignment the luminance information is placed on the chrominance information (brightness is pushed onto the colour). Use a colour bar/grey scale pattern as test signal.

- Lum. Delay Pal: Apply a PAL colour bar/grey scale pattern as a test signal. Adjust 'Lum. Delay Pal' until the transients of the colour part and black and white part of the test pattern are at the same position.
- Lum. Delay Secam: Apply a SECAM colour bar/grey scale pattern as a test signal. Adjust 'Lum. Delay Pal' until the transients of the colour part and black and white part of the test pattern are at the same position.
- Lum. Delay Bypass: apply a NTSC colour bar/greyscale pattern as a test signal. Adjust value until the transients of the colour and black & white part of the test area are at the same position.

'EHT compensation'

Fixed setting: 0

'Soft clipper'

Fixed setting: Pwl + 0%

'Luma gain'

Fixed setting: 1

'IF AFC'

The SAM-mode is needed to make alignment, a test generator to make signal and the Installation-menu to check the 'Fine Tune' value.

Supply, via a video generator (e.g. PM5518), a TV-signal with a signal-strength of at least 1 mV and a frequency of 475.25 MHz. Use BG if possible, otherwise match the system of your generator with the received signal in the set.

Alignment procedure:

- Go to the 'Installation' menu.
- Select 'Manual installation'.
- Tune the TV-set to the system and frequency described above via 'Search' - '475' - 'OK'.
- If the frequency showed in the line 'Fine tune' is between 475.18 MHz and 475.31 MHz, you don't need to re-adjust the IF-AFC.
- If not, adjust the frequency in the 'Fine tune' line to 475.25 MHz and 'Store' the program (this is very important because this will disable the AFC algorithm).
- Now go to the SAM and select 'Alignments' - 'General' - 'IF AFC'.
- During the 'IF AFC'-parameter adjustment, one can see OSD feedback in the top of the screen. The OSD feedback can give 4 kind of messages:

AFC-window	AFC-frequency versus reference
Out	High
In	High
In	Low
Out	Low

The first item (In or Out) informs you whether you are in or out the AFC-window.

The second item (High or Low) informs you about whether the AFC-frequency is too high or too low.

- First you must align the 'IF AFC'-parameter such that you come into the AFC-window (= 'In')
- Then you must look for the point where the 'IF AFC'-parameter changes from High to Low. This level is the value you are looking for.
- After adjustment 'Store' the value.
- Now return to the 'Installation' menu.
- Select 'Manual Installation' - 'Search' - '475' - 'OK' and 'Store'. This will set the AFC 'on' again.

Service-tip: If you do not trust the accuracy of the frequency of your Service-generator, first 'measure' with 'Fine tune'-line (manual install-menu) of a good set your video generator.

'Tuner AGC'

The SAM-mode is needed to make alignment, a test generator to make signal, a DC-Voltmeter to measure at pin 1 of Tuner.

Supply a TV-signal, with a frequency of 475.25 MHz and a signal-strength of about 2 mV. Measure the DC-voltage on pin 1 of the Tuner (position 1200). With the 'Tuner AGC'-alignment in the SAM-menu, this voltage can be aligned. Alignment is correct when DC-voltage is just below 3.5 V.

'Blend intensity'

(This alignment could be used when micro controller or HOP-IC has been replaced).

It aligns the level of transparency of the menu-picture blended into the main-picture.

1. Position the brightness-, contrast- and colour setting in the middle position (picture-menu).
2. Apply a signal with a 100 % white video-pattern.
3. Connect an oscilloscope to pin 7 of connector 0340 of the CRT panel and measure the Red output level.
4. Align 'blending intensity'-parameter such that the blended signal is 65 % of the black-white amplitude. Practically this will be about 1.3 V (blended signal) versus 2 V (full white signal).
5. The parameter can be adjusted in between 0 and 31.

'Adjust Peak White Limiter'

Depending on the picture-tube size, the next value of the table must be entered:

Peak White Limiter	
25" FS	4
28" FS	4
29" SF	4
24" WS	4
28" WS	4
32" WS	4

'Vg2 Test Pattern'

Here the Vg2 Test pattern can be switched on.

8.5.3 'Normal Geometry' alignments in the Service Alignment Menu

Warning: At this moment, the 'INTERNAL TEST PATTERN' of the set software will lead to a mis-alignment of the picture geometry. Therefore use an external generator with a geometry pattern (e.g. crosshatch) to align the set (only for the 'Vertical slope' adjustment the internal test pattern can be used).

'Vertical slope'

Select 'Test Pattern on' (read warning above).

1. Set the start conditions for 16:9 sets: ~~V. S-correction value on 9 for the 28" and on 7 for the 32" set.~~ The boundary-stripes of the test pattern should be positioned on the edge of the picture tube.
2. Align 'V. slope' (when aligning the below half of the picture is blanked). The middle line of the test pattern must be matched with the edge of this blanking/picture transient in the middle of the picture. Pushing 'MENU' button again, gives you previous menu again. (This alignment is meant to align the zero crossing of the frame-deflection to the mechanical middle of the picture tube.)

'Horizontal amplitude and centring'

Use an external pattern generator with a geometry pattern (e.g. crosshatch).

1. Using 'H. amplitude' align the horizontal amplitude so that the entire test pattern is visible.
2. Use an external test signal, with a centre-reference from a service-generator. Use 'H shift' to align the picture horizontally in the middle.
3. Repeat the 'H amplitude' alignment if necessary.

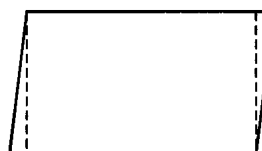
'East/west alignment'

Use an external pattern generator with a geometry pattern (e.g. crosshatch).

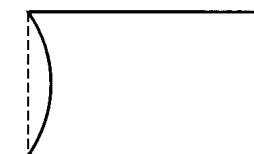
East/West Trapezium



East/West Parabola



Horizontal Bow



CL 96532156_012.eps
250100

Figure 8-3

1. Use 'East/West Parabola' to align the vertical lines until straight.
2. 'Upper East/West corner' to align the vertical lines in the upper corners until straight.
3. 'Lower East/West corner' to align the vertical lines in the lower corners until straight.
4. Use 'East/West Trapezium' to align for a rectangular.
5. Use 'Horizontal Parallelogram' to align for straight vertical lines if necessary.
6. Horizontal Bow (neutral value 31. With this alignment the E/W parabola can be corrected such that it becomes symmetrical).

Repeat steps 1 to 6 if necessary.

8.5.4 'Super wide geometry' alignments (for widescreen sets) in the Service Alignment Menu

The header of this paragraph and also the menu's are somewhat misleading. We only need to set the following values (if the normal geometry alignment has been performed correctly):

1. ~~V. S-Correction: enter value of 'normal geometry' alignment.~~
2. H. amplitude: enter value of 'normal geometry' alignment subtracted by 4.
3. East/west Parabola: enter value of 'normal geometry' alignment.

8.6 Option menu

8.6.1 Introduction:

The microprocessor communicates with a large number of I²C-IC's in the set. To ensure good communication and make digital diagnosis possible, the microprocessor has to know which IC's have to be addressed. The presence of specific IC's or functions is made known by means of the option codes.

All options codes can be manipulated using both the option numbers and/or the Option menu.

All hardware related options are incorporated under the heading 'Options' of the 'Alignments' sub-menu of the 'Service Alignment Mode'. All software related options that are incorporated under the heading 'Dealer Options' of the 'Service Alignment Mode', can also be reached directly via the 'DEALER' button of the DST.

8.6.2 Options in the Service Alignment Mode

Menu-item	Subjects	Options	Physically in the set
Dual screen/PIP	Aux type	Yes	Dual Screen / PIP module present
		No	Dual Screen / PIP module not present
Teletext/EPG	TXT	Yes	Teletext present
		No	Teletext not present
	NextView present	Yes	NextView set
		No	NextView not set
	NextView type	Flashram	Flash-RAM present
		No Flashram	Flash-RAM present
Communication	Easylink Plus	Yes	Easylink Plus set
		No	Easylink Plus not set
Picture Tube	CRT Type	4:3	4:3 picture tube
		16:9	16:9 picture tube
	Picture Rotation	Yes	Frame rotation circuitry present (diagram A4)
		No	Frame rotation circuitry not present
	Dynamic focus	Yes	Dynamic focus picture tube present
		No	Dynamic focus picture tube not present
	Dooming prevent	Off	
		4:3	
		SF 16:9	
		RF 16:9	
Video repro	Featurebox type	Eco	PROZONIC not present
		Prozonic	PROZONIC present
	Field memories	2	
		3	
	Lightsensor	Yes	Lightsensor present
		No	Lightsensor not present
	PALplus	Yes	PALplus module present
		No	PALplus module not present
	Combfilter	Yes	Not valid for Europe
		No	
	Picture improvement	Yes	
		No	
	Picnic	Yes	PICNIC present
		No	PICNIC not present
Source Selection	External 3	Yes	3rd EURO connector present
		No	No 3rd EURO connector present
	External 4	Yes	4th EURO connector present
		No	No 4th EURO connector present
Audio Repro	Dolby	None	
		Pro Logic	
	Rear speakers	Corded	Passive surroundbox present
		Virtual	
		Cordless	Active surroundbox present
	Acoustic system	FL7	Applicable for sets with subwoofer
		FL8	Applicable for sets without subwoofer
		FL9 Monitor	Monitor look (only tweeters at both sides)
		FL9 DAS	FL9 with full range speakers at both sides
	MSP type	MSP3411	
		MSP3415	
		MSP3451	
	AVL enable	On	
		Off	
Miscellaneous	Heatsink Present	Yes	Heatsink present on CRT/SCAVEM panel (diagram F)
		No	Heatsink not present on CRT/SCAVEM panel (diagram F)
	Tuner type	UV1316	
		TEDE9	

Electrical alignments

8.6.3 Dealer Options in the Service Alignment Mode

- After the option(s) have been changed, they must be stored via the 'STORE' command.
- The new option is only active after the TV is switched off and then back on again using the mains switch (the EARM is then read out again).

8.6.4 Option number

In case the EARM has to be replaced, all the options will also require resetting. To be certain that the factory settings are reproduced exactly, both option numbers have to be set. These numbers can be found on a sticker on the picture tube.

Example: Option number 28PT7306/12 could be:

04929 04418 04417 00016

08199 00001 00000 00000

The first line indicates the hardware options 1 to 4, second line is reserved for the software options.

Every 5-digit number represents 16 bits (so maximum number can be 65536 if all options are set).

Bit	HW1	HW2	HW3	HW4	SW1	SW2	SW3	SW4
0 (1)	FBX (1)		EXT3	MSP (8)	Auto TV	CT1		
1 (2)	FBX (1)	Dolby PL	EXT4	MSP (8)	Auto Store mode (10)			
2 (4)	FBX (1)	Virtual rear spkrs		China IF	Auto Store mode (10)			
3 (8)	Combfiler	Cordless rear spkrs		Tuner (9)				
4 (16)	PAL-Plus	Dolby Digital	Dual Screen (6)	TXT	Picture mute			SLDP (13)
5 (32)	Field mem. (2)		Dual Screen (6)	China TXT	Demo			SLDP (13)
6 (64)	Light sensor	Cabinet (4)	TXT-EPG-DS		Virgin			AVL
7 (128)	LTP	Cabinet (4)	Aux-headphone					
8 (256)	PICNIC	P50	Aspect Ratio (7)					
9 (512)	PICNIC-AGC		Tilt					
10 (1024)			DAF					
11 (2048)	LNA (3)							
12 (4096)	WSS	EPG	Heatsink		TXT pref. (11)			
13 (8192)	Time constant	EPG type (5)	Home Cinema		TXT region (12)			
14 (16384)								
15 (32768)								

CL96532156_038.eps
210100

All bits can be set 'On' (= 1) when the option is available or 'Off' (= 0) when it is not, except for:

(1) 0 = Eco, 1 = PROZONIC, 4 = Eco-DNR.

(2) 0 = 2 Field memories, 32 = 3 Field memories.

(3) 0 = Normal, 8192 = Fast.

(4) 0 = FL7, 64 = FL8, 128 = FL9.

(5) 0 = Type 2, 8192 = Type 2C3.

(6) 0 = None, 16 = PIP, 32 = Dual Screen.

(7) 0 = 4:3, 256 = 16:9.

(8) 0 = MSP3415, 1 = MSP3451, 2 = MSP3411.

(9) 0 = Philips, 8 = Alps.

(10) 0 = None, 2 = PDC/VPS, 4 = TXT-Page, 6 = PDC/VPS/TXT-Page.

(11) 0 = TOP, 4096 = FLOF.

(12) 0 = East, 8192 = West.

(13) 0 = Off, 16 = 4:3, 32 = SF16:9, 48 = RF16:9.

When all the correct options are set, the sum of the decimal value (between brackets in 1st column) of each column will give the option number.

9. Circuit descriptions and abbreviation list

9.1 Circuit descriptions

The following circuits are described:

1. Introduction
2. Block diagrams
3. Power supply
4. Control
5. Tuner & IF
6. Video: High-end Input Processor
7. Video: Feature box
8. Video: High-end Output Processor
9. Synchronisation
10. Horizontal deflection
11. Vertical deflection
12. Audio
13. Teletext / NexTVView
14. CRT / SCAVEM / Rotation
15. Software related features

9.1.1 Introduction

The EM2E Europe is a lower specified MG-chassis. EM stands for Eco-MG, 2 for the used processor (1 = Painter, 2 = OTC) and E stands for Europe. This will be, at the moment of launch, the cheapest realised 100 Hz set.

The architecture consist of a conventional large signal panel (LSP) and a small signal board (SSB) module, placed into a so called SIMM-connector (Standard Interface, 80 pins).

The LSP is built up very conventional, with hardly any surface mounted components on the copper side. Difference with the MG-chassis is that the EM2E LSP has a very large 'hot' part, including the deflection coil.

The SSB is a high tech module (2 sides reflow technology, full SMC) with very high component density and complete shielding for EMC-reasons. Despite this, it is designed in such a way, that repair on component level will be possible. To achieve this, attention has been paid to:

- The position of service test lands (Tuner side).
- Accessibility (Tuner side).
- Clearance around surface mounted IC's (for replacing).
- Diagnostics & Fault Finding via ComPair.

Due to the low amount of cabling etc., expectation is that the FCR will be low.

Attention: During the first 4 to 6 months of production, the EM2E set-software will be integrated into a flash-RAM on the SSB. After that period, a mask-ROM will be used. Which IC is used is not of interest for service, but for both solutions it means that Service Workshops must be equipped with dedicated (de)solder equipment for exchanging these IC's. In case flash-RAM or mask-ROM has to be replaced in the field, dealer will receive always an up-to-date flash-RAM.

Warning: Be aware that half of the LSP-circuitry is 'hot', including the deflection coil.

Protection: The start-up behaviour of the EM2E is different then that of the MG-chassis, meaning that there does not exist a situation as in the MG where we have 'supply ON / deflection circuit OFF'.

This means that isolating failures in the EM2E must be done in a different way. See Chapter 5 of this manual.

9.1.2 Block diagrams

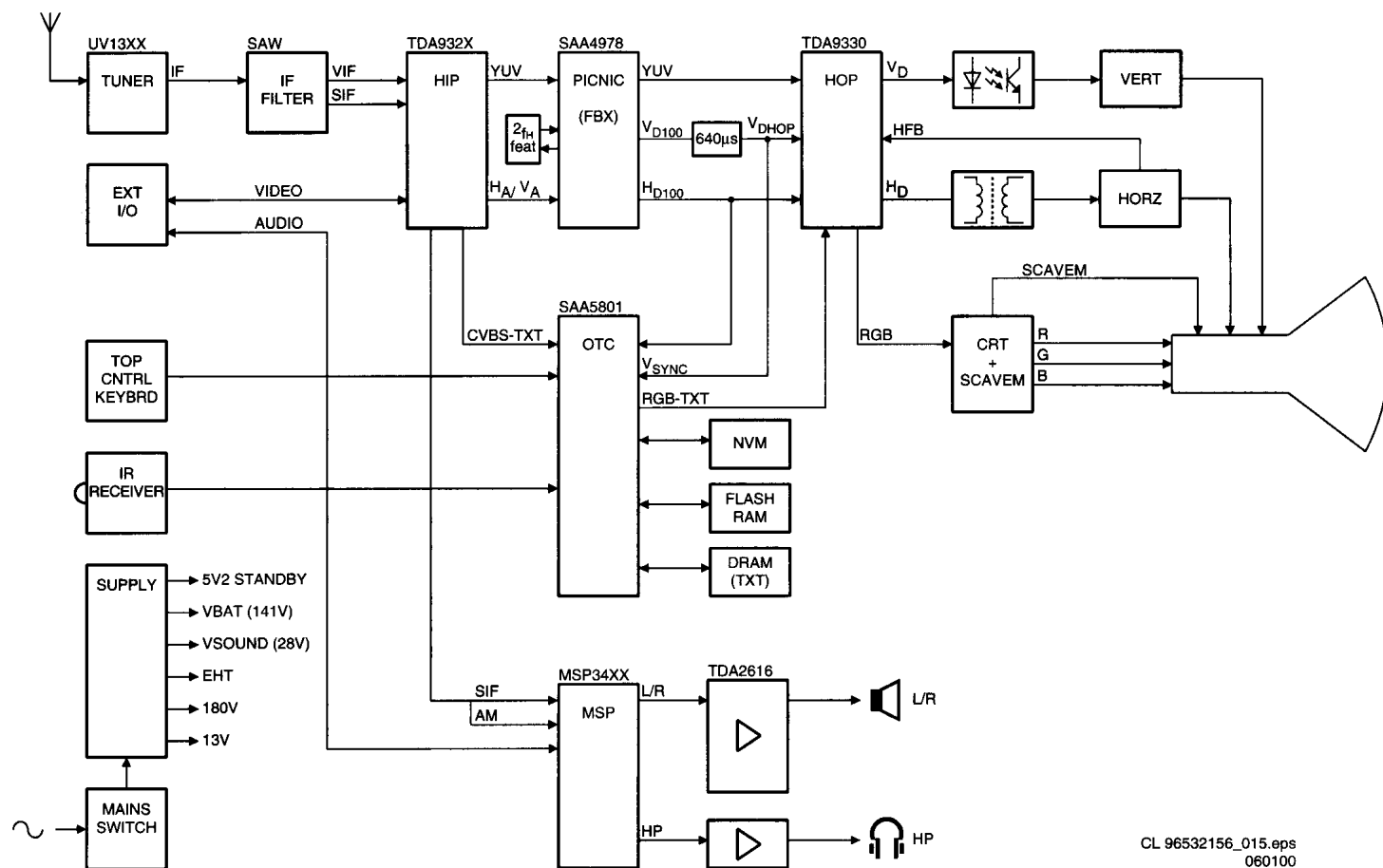


Figure 9-1

The tuner type UV1316 is a PLL tuner and delivers the IF-signal, via audio & video SAW-filters, to the HIP (High-end Input Processor). The HIP has the following functions:

- IF modulation.
- Video source- and record select.
- Colour decoder.
- Synchronisation.

Two SCART-connectors can be used: SCART1 is fully equipped and SCART2 is meant for VCR. Pin 10 of SCART2 is used for Easylink and there is a possibility for Y/C in. The CVBS-out on pin 19 can be used for WYSIWYR (What You See Is What You Record).

The HIP delivers the signal to the PICNIC. This IC takes care of:

- Analogue to Digital conversion and vice versa.
- 50 to 100 Hz conversion.
- Panorama mode.
- Noise reduction.
- Dynamic contrast.

For Digital Scan the PROZONIC is required, which can be connected to the PICNIC. This IC is mentioned as 2fH features in the blockdiagram.

After the PICNIC the, now 100 Hz, YUV- and H/V-signals are fed to the HOP (High-end Output Processor). This IC handles the video control and geometry part. The RGB-signals from TXT/QSD are also inserted via the HOP. The video part delivers the RGB signals to the CRT-panel and the geometry part delivers the H-drive, V-drive and also a drive-signal for rotation (as a variable DC-level on the V-drive signal).

Both deflection circuits are 'hot' and located on the LSP and are driven by the HOP. To make the galvanic separation, the line drive is driven via transformer 5410 and the framedrive via optocoupler 7610. The horizontal output stage generates some supply voltages, the EHT-, focus- and V_{o2}-voltages.

The RGB amplifiers on the CRT-panel are integrated in one IC and are supplied with 180 V from the LOT.

The SCAVEM circuit modulates transitions of the Luminance (Y) signal on the horizontal deflection current, giving a sharper picture.

The sound part is built around the MSP34xx (Multichannel Sound Processor) for IF sound detection, sound control and source selection. Dolby decoding is also done by the MSP. Amplification is done via an integrated power amplifier IC, the TDA2616.

The microprocessor, called OTC (OSD, Teletext and Control), takes care of the analogue TXT input- and output processing. The OTC, ROM and RAM are supplied with 3.3 V, which is derived from the +5VSTANDBY.

The NVM (Non Volatile Memory) is used to store the settings, the FLASH RAM contains the set software and the DRAM is used for storing the Teletext pages.

In EM2E there is a separate Standby Supply in order to reduce the Standby power consumption. During Standby, the Main Supply is switched off (via TS7529). A relay is used to switch the Degaussing circuit.

The Main Supply, a SMPS based on the 'down-converter' principle, generates the 141 V (V_{BAT}) and the 28 V for the audio part.

Difference with former MG-sets is that V_{BAT} is not mains isolated (is 'hot') and is alignment free.

9.1.3 Power supply (diagram A1 & A2)

General

The power supply has a number of main functions. These functions are dealt with in succession:

- Mains filter
- Degaussing picture tube
- Standby power supply
- Main supply

Mains filter (diagram A1)

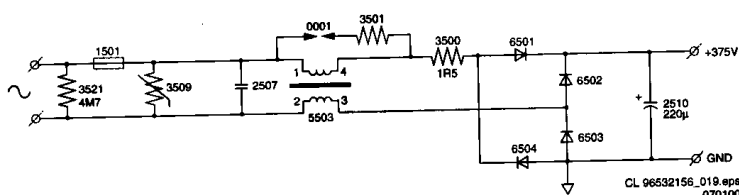


Figure 9-2

The mains filter has 2 functions: it prevents high-frequency signals to be transferred into the mains and it protects the set from lightning damage.

C2507 prevents the high-frequency signals, generated by the set, to be conveyed into the mains by short-circuiting them.

In case of a lightning surge between the 2 phases (differential mode) the energy is immediately bled away through the VDR (R3509) to the other phase.

In case of a lightning surge on both phases of the mains in relation to the aerial earth, the mains filter acts as a high resistance ($U_{EMK} = L \cdot di/dt$) as a result of which the voltage across coil L5503/04 increases. A spark gap (0001) prevents that the voltage increases too much, which would lead to a damaged coil. When ignited, the current will be discharged via this spark gap.

The two networks using R3503/0002 and R3502/0003 are also used for lightning protection. They lead the energy of a common-mode lightning surge from the 'cold' to the 'hot' side in case of insertion on the aerial or from the 'hot' to the 'cold' side in case of insertion via the mains-input.

Resistor R3500 is used for limiting the inrush-current.

For 240 V_{AC} mains-voltage applications, jumper 9502 is used. Diodes 6501 to 6504 now work as bridge rectifier charging C2510. For 110 V_{AC} mains-voltage applications, i.s.o. jumper 9502, jumpers 9503 and 9504 are used. Now the diodes will work as a voltage doubler charging C2516 and C2517 (not implemented for Europe).

Degaussing picture tube (diagram A1)

After switching 'ON' the set via the mains-switch, the DEGAUSS_INPUT signal from the processor (OTC) will be made high, transistor 7528 will conduct and relay 1002 will be activated. Initially a considerable current will flow, via PTC 3516, through the degaussing coil. The PTC will heat up, resistance will rise and the current will decay rapidly. The OTC will switch off the relay after 12 seconds.

Standby power supply (diagram A2)

This power supply is of a SOPS type (Self-Oscillating Power Supply) and is regulated by the controlled switching of an oscillator. It uses the so-called 'Flyback' principle:

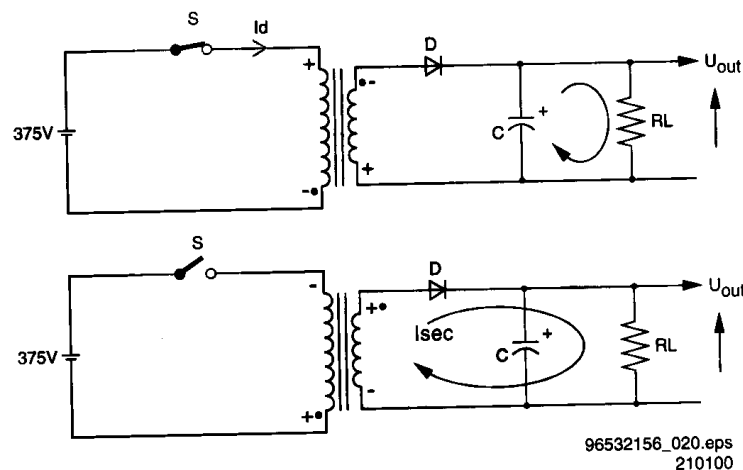


Figure 9-3

- After closing switch 'S', the current I_D will increase linear in time. The magnetic energy in the primary coil is directly proportional with the self-inductance of the coil and current I_D (thus with the time the switch is closed). The voltage polarity at the secondary winding is negative (due to different winding direction), meaning that diode D will block. Capacitor C will discharge via R_L , U_{OUT} will decrease.
- Opening switch 'S' will generate a counter-e.m.f. in the primary winding, trying to maintain current I_D . Through this the polarity of the secondary voltage will inverse. The magnetic energy, stored in the coil, will now be transformed to the secondary side. Diode D will now conduct, capacitor C will be charged and U_{OUT} will increase.

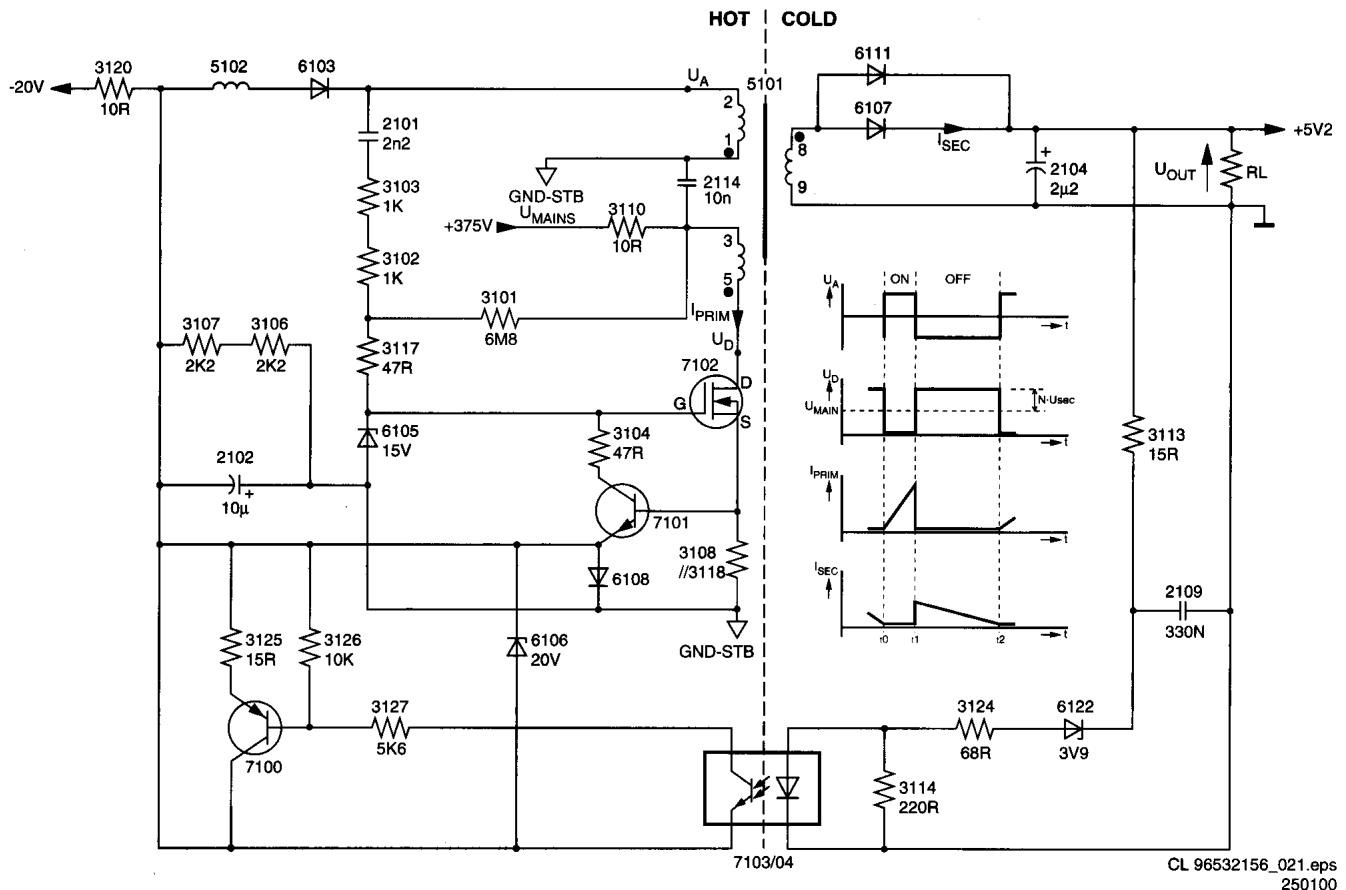


Figure 9-4

To apply this on the EM2E (diagram A2): replace Switch 'S' by FET TS7102, coil L by L5101, diode D by D6107//D6111 and C by C2104.

Time interval $t_0 - t_1$:

After switching on the set, the gate of MOSFET TS7102 will be high (max. 15 V due to zenerdiode D6105). This will drive the FET into saturation ($U_{DS} = 0$ V). The DC-voltage U_{MAINS} will be transposed across the primary winding of L5101 (3, 5) resulting in a linear increasing current through this coil.

The voltage across the co-coupled coil (1, 2) is also positive and will keep the FET into conductivity via C2101, R3103, R3102 and R3117 for some time. The slope of the primary current is determined by the self-induction of the coil and on the magnitude of the supply voltage (+375 V).

The maximum current is determined by the time the FET stays into conductance ($t_0 - t_1$). This time is directly determined by the voltage across R3108//R3118. This voltage is a measure of the current and if it exceeds 1.4 V, TS7101 will be driven into conductivity and consequently connect the gate of TS7102 to earth; the FET will block. The current will be: $1.4 \text{ V} / (15 / 4.7 \text{ ohm}) = 0.39 \text{ A}$.

The voltage across the secondary winding (8, 9) will be negative, diodes D6111 and D6107 will block.

Time interval $t_1 - t_2$:

The sudden current interruption in the primary coil, will induce a counter-e.m.f. that wants to maintain the current. The voltage on the drain of the FET will increase. The secondary voltage (8, 9) will become positive and will charge C2104 via D6107 and D6111. All energy that was stored in L5101 during $t_0 - t_1$ will be transferred into the load. Due to the transformer principle, a voltage will now be induced in the primary winding (3, 5) and the co-coupled winding (1, 2). This voltage will be: $N \cdot U_{SEC}$ (N = winding ratio).

The voltage across the co-coupled coil will be negative, keeping the FET blocked.

Time t_2 :

At t_2 , the current through the secondary coil will be reduced to zero, as C2104 is no longer charged. As a consequence, the voltages will decay and will change polarity. The gate of the FET will be again made positive, is driven into conductivity and the cycle starts again.

Feedback, stabilisation:

The Standby Power Supply always oscillates at maximum power, the only limiting factor is the maximum primary current which has been pre-set with R3108//3118.

U_{OUT} is determined by R3114, R3124 and zenerdiode D6122. If the voltage across R3114 exceeds the threshold voltage of the diode of the optocoupler 7104 (± 1 V) or, in other words, U_{OUT} exceeds 5.2 V, the transistor of the optocoupler will conduct.

Transistor TS7100 will be driven and a negative voltage will be transposed to the emitter of TS7101. When TS7101 conducts, the gate of the FET is at earth potential forcing the oscillator stop. Due to the load, the secondary voltage U_{OUT} will decrease. At a certain voltage, optocoupler TS7103/04 will block and the oscillator will start again.

Since there are no capacitors and there is a high amplification-factor in the feedback circuit, the feedback is ultra-fast. This is why the ripple on U_{OUT} is minimal. The negative supply voltage (-20 V) used in the feedback circuit originates from the co-coupling coil and is rectified through D6103.

Stabilisation is not effected through duty-cycle control but through burst-mode of TS7100.

Burst-mode is load dependent. If the power supply is less loaded, the secondary voltage will have the tendency to increase more rapidly. If the load on the power supply

increases, then the oscillator stops less often, right up to the moment that the oscillator is operating continuously: maximum load. If the power supply is now loaded even more, the output voltage will decay. The maximum load is determined by the maximum primary current set by R3108//3118.

Protection:

If the optocoupler would fail, the secondary voltage will increase. This would have disastrous consequences since many IC's (e.g. OTC, flash-RAM, DRAM) are fed with this 5.2 V. In other words, very expensive repairs would be required. We already know that the negative supply is directly dependent upon the secondary 5.2 V, as a consequence of which the negative supply will increase proportionally as the secondary voltage increases.

If the negative supply in the mean time reaches -30 V, D6106 will start to zener and as a consequence TS7101 will start conducting. Basically, D6106 will take over the stabilisation task of the optocoupler, however, with a considerable spread: from -20 V to -30 V is a 50 % increase, thus U_{OUT} will increase from 5.2 V to max. 7.5 V.

Main supply (diagram A1)

Some important notes on beforehand:

- V_{BAT} is not isolated from the mains supply ('hot').
- V_{BAT} is alignment free.

The Main Power Supply, generates the 141 V (V_{BAT}) and the 28 V for the audio part and is based on the so-called 'down converter' principle.

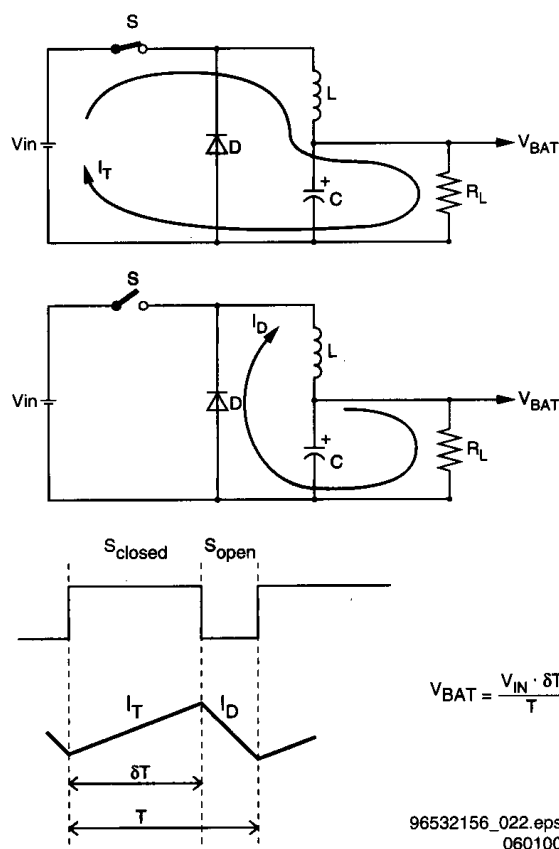


Figure 9-5

- After closing switch 'S', the linear in time increasing current I_T , will charge capacitor C.
- Opening switch 'S' will generate a counter-e.m.f. in coil L, trying to maintain current I_T . This is possible via diode D (this diode is also called 'freewheel diode'). So after opening 'S', the magnetic energy stored in coil L will be transferred to electrostatic energy in capacitor C. The V_{IN}

will only supply current during the time that 'S' is closed while a constant current is flowing through R_L .

- V_{BAT} is directly proportional with V_{IN} and the time that 'S' is closed and reverse proportional with period time 'T'. So by changing the duty cycle, it will be possible to control V_{BAT} .

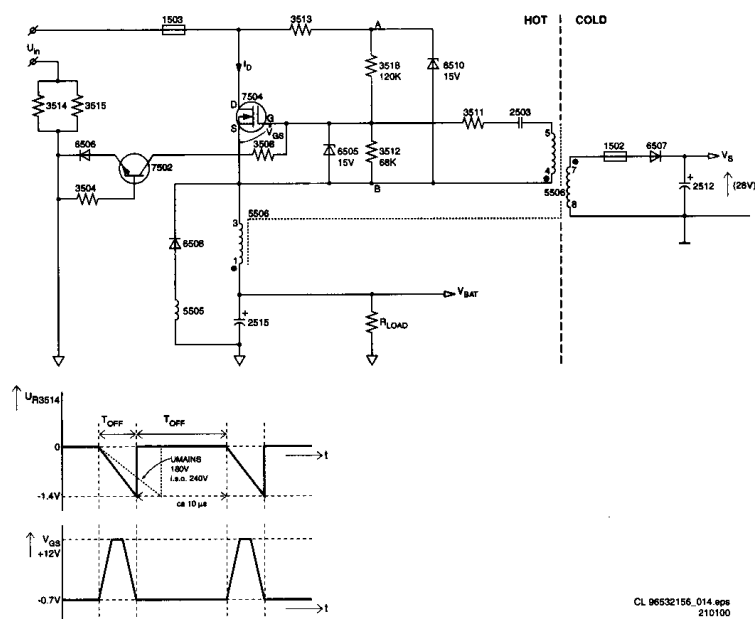


Figure 9-6

At start-up of the main supply, C2515 can be assumed as being a shortcircuit. U_{AB} will be 15 V (R3513, D6510) and U_{GS} of the FET will be +5.4 V (voltage division over R3512 and R3518). The FET will be driven into saturation (same as closing switch 'S'). The drain-current will increase linear in time. With other words: resistors R3513 and R3518 will start the oscillator. The voltage across the co-coupled coil (4, 5) is also positive and will keep the FET into conductivity.

The drain-current will also flow through R3514//R3515. The voltage on the base of TS7502 will be +0.8 V due to the stabilisation circuit (which is explained further). At increasing current, the emitter-voltage of TS7502 will get more negative. When this voltage reaches -0.7 V, TS7502 will be driven into conductivity and consequently connect the gate of TS7504 to earth; the FET will block (same as opening switch 'S'). The maximum drain-current is: $0.7 \text{ V} / (R3514//R3515) = 1.4 \text{ A}$. The voltage polarities on L5506 will invert, keeping the gate of TS7504 negative via the co-coupled coil (4, 5). The voltage on the secondary winding of L5506 (7, 8) will be positive, generating the +28 V audio supply voltage via D6507 and C2512.

The sudden current interruption in the primary coil, will induce a counter-e.m.f. that wants to maintain the current via the 'freewheel' diode D6508. This current is linear decreasing in time and as it is also flowing through R3414//R3415, TS7502 will be blocked after a certain time period. The gate of the FET will be again made positive, is driven into conductivity and the cycle starts again.

Stabilisation of V_{BAT} :

The output voltage V_{BAT} will be determined by: $V_{BAT} = V_{IN} \cdot T_{ON} / (T_{ON} + T_{OFF}) = V_{IN} \cdot \text{duty-cycle}$. To stabilise the output voltage, a feedback loop is implemented, which will reduce T_{ON} when V_{BAT} increases and vice versa.

Via a voltage divider, existing of (1 %) resistors R3507, R3510 and R3527, a voltage of 2.5 V (when $V_{BAT} = 141 \text{ V}$) is fed to the input of precision shunt regulator 7506. This regulator will

conduct, a current will flow through R3524 and TS7505 will be driven into conductivity. The base of TS7502 will now be set at a certain positive voltage. As this transistor switches the FET TS7504 on and off, this circuit can determine the dutycycle.

E.g. when the load increases, V_{BAT} will decrease. As a consequence, the input-voltage of regulator 7506 will decrease, resulting in a lower current. Through that the emitter-base voltage of TS7505 will diminish.

The current through R3504 will decline, changing the base-voltage of TS7502 and through that the T_{ON} (will increase) of the FET. The output voltage V_{BAT} will rise.

If the load continues to increase, the regulator will block at a certain moment, the collector-current of TS7505 will now be zero. If there flows no current through R3504, T_{ON} will now be maximum ($I_{MAX} = 1.4 \text{ A}$). This is the point where V_{BAT} will be below 141 V, and at further increasing load will be switched off (The voltage across the co-coupled coil (4, 5) will decrease due to the increasing load. Therefore the voltage on the gate of TS7504 comes below the threshold voltage. The supply switches off and an audible hiccuping can be heard).

On the other hand when the load decreases, V_{BAT} will rise. As a consequence, the input-voltage of 7506 will also rise resulting in a higher current. The current through R3504 will rise, changing the base-voltage of TS7502 and through that the T_{ON} (will decrease) of the FET. The output voltage V_{BAT} will be reduced.

If, for instance, V_{IN} will decrease (e.g. U_{MAINS} is 180 V i.s.o. 240 V), the slope of the drain-current will be flattened, through which the FET will be longer into conductance, keeping V_{OUT} constant.

If, for any reason, the stabilisation circuit might fail, the output voltage V_{BAT} can never exceed 200 V (via D6514). D6514 will form a shortcircuit, V_{BAT} will drop and the set will switch off (this will result in an audible hiccuping of the supply).

Set to 'STANDBY' (via RC):

When the set is switched to 'STANDBY' via the Remote Control, the Main supply will be switched off.

This is done by the circuit around TS7529 (see diagram A1): During 'ON'-state the Main supply is fed with line pulses via the STANDBY line. They are rectified and smoothed via D6517, D6516 and C2530 and fed to TS7529. Because they are less than -20 V, this transistor will be blocked.

When these pulses are stopped (STANDBY), TS7529 will be saturated and TS7502 will be switched off. This will switch off the Main supply.

Set to 'ON' (via 'STANDBY'):

At the moment the set is switched 'ON', the HOP is not working (as much as possible IC's are made voltageless during 'STANDBY'). Therefore it is impossible that the STANDBY line carries line-pulses, so the main supply cannot start up. This problem is solved via the 'low power start-up' possibility of the HOP.

Via pin 22, the HOP receives, via the STANDBY_INFO line from the OTC, a voltage of 5.2 V coming from the Standby supply. The result will be that the HOP will generate pulses with a nominal T_{OFF} and T_{ON} growing from 0 to 30 % of the nominal value.

This signal is unchanged until the Main supply is switched 'ON' and the HOP the correct I²C-command POR-bit) has received.

Guarding circuit:

The negative pulses on the secondary winding of L5506 are rectified by D6520 and smoothed by C2535. The resulting negative DC-voltage will keep TS7510 blocked, even as TS7511.

When something happens in the Main supply through which these pulses will decrease, the DC-voltage will increase. TS7510 starts to conduct, even as TS7511. Via R3541 and D6522 this situation will be maintained (thyristor principle). The collector of TS7511 drives via R3538 a positive pulse back to the OTC (named STANDBY(POR)). The OTC will now switch off the Main supply via the STANDBY_INFO signal.

SSB

There are 5 different voltages located on the SSB: +33 V, +11D V, +8 V, +5.2 V and +5 V.

+5.2 V is the Standby voltage, it should always be present. The 8 V is derived from the 11D V with stabiliser 7906. The 11D voltage is only present when the line-drive pulses start the deflection.

The 8 V is used to switch the +5.2 V with transistor 7905 to supply the +5 V.

9.1.4 Control (diagram B5)

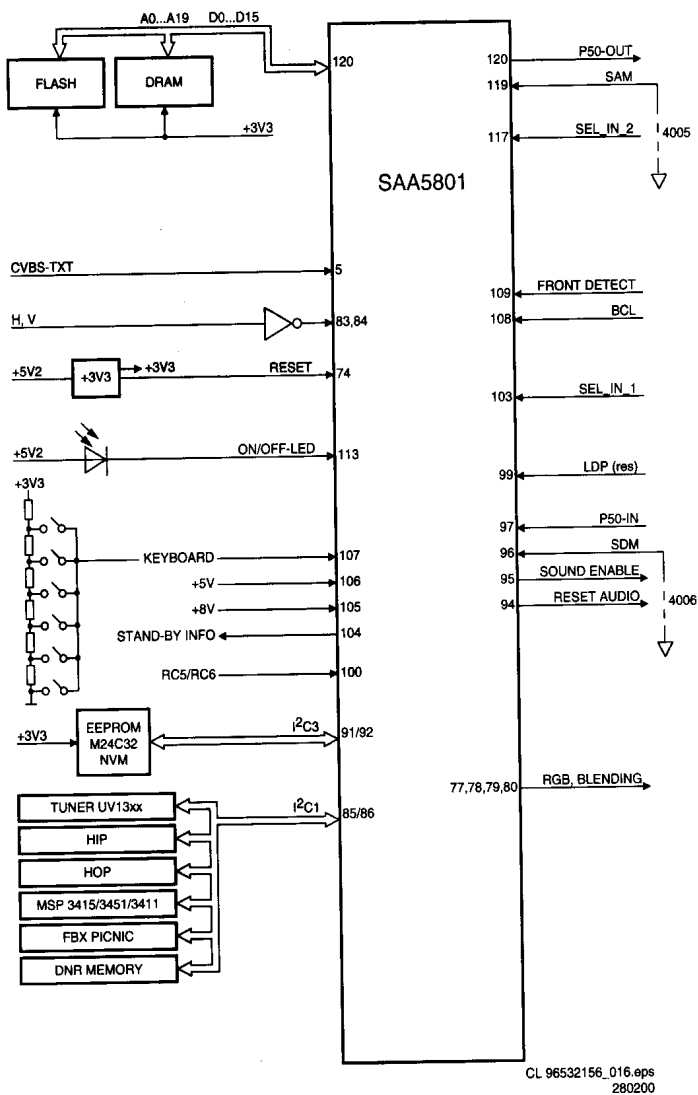


Figure 9-7

OTC

The SAA5801 (IC7001) is called the OTC (OSD, TXT and Control). In this IC, the microprocessor and the TXT-decoder (level 2.5) are integrated. Some of its functions are:

- Set control.
- TXT/OSD acquisition.
- RGB-outputs to the HOP
- Menu blending; for blending the contrast is software controlled.
- I/O-ports for I²C, RC5, LED, and service modes.
- Error code generation.

The software for EM2E can be 2 MB (Megabyte). For TXT-data 1000 pages can be stored in IC7007. This is a DRAM of 4 Mbit and this IC is also used to store data of a working set. The Non Volatile Memory IC7011 is a 4 kB version M24C32W6.

All ICs in this part are supplied with 3V3. For this voltage a 3V3 stabiliser is used (IC7005). When the 3.3 V is available, a POR is generated with TS7003/7004 to wake up the OTC. During the reset all I/O pins are high. When a POR is generated the TV-set is in Standby mode.

Via pins 105 and 106 the 8 V and the 5 V are sensed. If one of them is not present, the Main supply is switched off (set in protection and the red LED will blink at 3 Hz). The OTC will generate an error code to indicate what was wrong.

The horizontal (HD100) and vertical (VSYNC) sync pulses are also fed to the OTC for stable OSD and TXT.

The RGB-outputs (77/78/79) together with fading (pin 80) are fed to the HOP. The fading pin has a double function: it is used for making a transparent menu and as fast-blanking signal for TXT.

I²C-busses

In the EM2E-chassis with OTC-processor there are two I²C-busses used:

- Slow (max. 100 kHz) hardware I²C-bus (called I²C1), used for all IC communication.
- Separate short bus (called I²C3) for the Non Volatile Memory (NVM) to avoid data corruption.

NVM

The Non Volatile Memory contains all set related data that must be kept permanently, such as:

- Software identification.
- Operational hours.
- Error-codes.
- Option codes.
- All factory alignments.
- Last Status items for the customer + a complete factory recall.
- Txt featuring (keeping habit watch data).
- EPG data.

9.1.5 Tuner & IF (diagram A7 & B2)

The tuner UV1316 is I²C-controlled and is capable of receiving off-air, S- (cable) and Hyperband channels:

- Low 44 - 156 MHz
- Mid 156 - 441 MHz
- High 141 - 865 MHz

The tuning is done via I²C. The reference voltage on pin 9 is 33 V. This voltage is derived from the 180 V (from the LOT) via a resistor of 120 kΩ and a zenerdiode. The OTC together with the HIP control the tuning procedure. There is also automatic switching for the different video systems.

The IF-filter is integrated in a SAW (Surface Acoustic Wave) filter. The type of this filter is depending of the standard(s) that has to be received. Two SAW filters are used: One for filtering picture-IF and the second-one for sound-IF. An extra filter (5403), tuned at 40.4 MHz, is necessary for L/L' sets with 6.5 MHz sound to suppress the neighbour channel.

The output of the tuner is controlled via an IF-amplifier with AGC-control. This is a voltage feedback from pin 62 of the HIP to pin 1 of the tuner. AGC take-over point is adjusted via the service alignment mode 'Tuner AGC'. If there is too much noise in the picture, then it could be that the AGC setting is wrong. The AGC-setting could also be mis-aligned if the picture deforms with perfect signal. The IF-amplifier amplifies too much.

The video IF-signal is fed to pins 2/3 of the PLL-controlled IF-demodulator. The voltage controlled oscillator of the PLL is adjusted via the service menu 'IF AFC'. If the alignment is correct then the displayed frequency in the installation menu is the same as the applied frequency from a generator. The external coil L5408 connected between pins 7/8 is used as reference. The demodulated IF-video signal is available at pin

10 of the HIP. In this video signal there is a rest of sound carrier, which is filtered by the sound trap 1407. Then the signal is again fed to the HIP on pin 12 where the group delay can be corrected, dependent on the standard that is received. On pin 13 the CVBS-signal becomes available which is used for further processing in the television. Via TS7322 the signal is supplied to EXT1 and back into the HIP on pin 14 to the source/record selection.

To realise quasi split sound the IF-signal is fed to the HIP on pin 63/64 via SAW-filter 1405. The FM (or AM for L-norm) -modulated signal is available on pin 5 and is fed to the audio demodulator MSP34xx.

9.1.6 Video: High-end Input Processor (HIP, diagram B2))

In the EM2E the TDA932xH input processor is used, which contains the following functions:

- IF demodulation.
- Group delay correction.
- AFC signal generation, used to track drifting transmitters.
- Sound carrier re-generation (SIF).
- AM demodulation.
- Sync acquisition, delivering HA and VA.
- Switching off IF-filtering.

The HIP has various inputs.

- Full matrix switch with:
 - 2 CVBS inputs
 - 2 Y/C (or additional CVBS) inputs
 - 1 CVBS front end input
- Two RGB inputs and 2 status-inputs

Outputs: Three separate switchable outputs can be used:

- 1 YUV-output is fed to the PICNIC
- 2 CVBS outputs: One for Teletext Dual Screen and the other for output to EXT2 to have WYSIWYR (What you see is what you record)

I/O-switching: The external signals are fed directly to the I/O part of the HIP with status from pin 8 of SCART. On the HIP there are two status inputs available (pins 15, 17) with two voltage levels:

- 4:3 → 2.2 V
- 16:9 → 5.5 V

The input signals from the Front I/O are fed to the HIP and front detection is also fed to the OTC.

EXT1 is full SCART: thus CVBS and RGB. The RGB-selection is done in the HIP.

EXT2 is meant for VCR and has therefore some additional signals in relation to EXT1 but no RGB. EXT2 has also the possibility for Y/C_in and Easylink-Plus (P50). Y_in is with pin 20 and Chroma in with pin 15. Easylink is handled via pin 10 of the SCART and this is a bi-directional communication.

Easylink supports the next features:

- Signal quality and aspect ratio matching
- One touch play
- One touch text
- PIP
- Pre-set download
- WYSIWYR
- Automatic Standby

With Easylink-Plus is added:

- Country and language installation
- System Standby
- Intelligent set top box features
- NextView download
- Timer record control
- VCR control feature

Video processing

The sandcastle-pulse of the HIP will not be used for synchronisation. The HOP will generate synchronisation signal derived from the feature box (PICNIC) signals. If a VCR is connected, there is also an automatic correction for Macrovision. This is active for the external sources and the pre-sets 0, 90-99.

The HIP itself (no external voltage) controls the Y/C switch in the HIP.

The chrominance decoder in the HIP is full multistandard: PAL/SECAM/NTSC.

Two different crystals can be connected to the pins 54 & 57 without any alignment. The crystals are also used as a reference for the synchronisation. A digital control circuit that is locked to the reference signal of the colour decoder determines the start-up of the sync. This crystal may only be replaced by the original one. If just a crystal is taken, the internal capacitance will be different and the effect will be that there is no colour.

In the HIP a sync separation has been integrated; the HIP delivers the HA and VA 50Hz/60Hz to the PICNIC. On pin 59 there is the 1fH sandcastle but this is not connected to any circuit and only used internally for the colour demodulator. The 2fH-sandcastle signal is generated by the HOP.

9.1.7 Video: Feature box (PICNIC, diagram B3))

Introduction

The basic function of the Feature box (FBX6) is picture improvement, and depending on the version, several scan conversion methods can be applied. The PICNIC (SAA4978H) is the central key component.

In the EM2E-chassis the featurebox is integrated on the SSB. The PICNIC is used for the 100Hz conversion. In the PICNIC the following functions are present:

- The ADC.
- The DAC.
- The 100 Hz conversion.
- The Panorama mode.
- The noise limiter (DNR).
- The contrast improvement.

All these functions are integrated in one IC: SAA4978H, 160 pins QFP

ADC/DAC

Analogue to Digital conversion is done with three identical 9-bit ADC's.

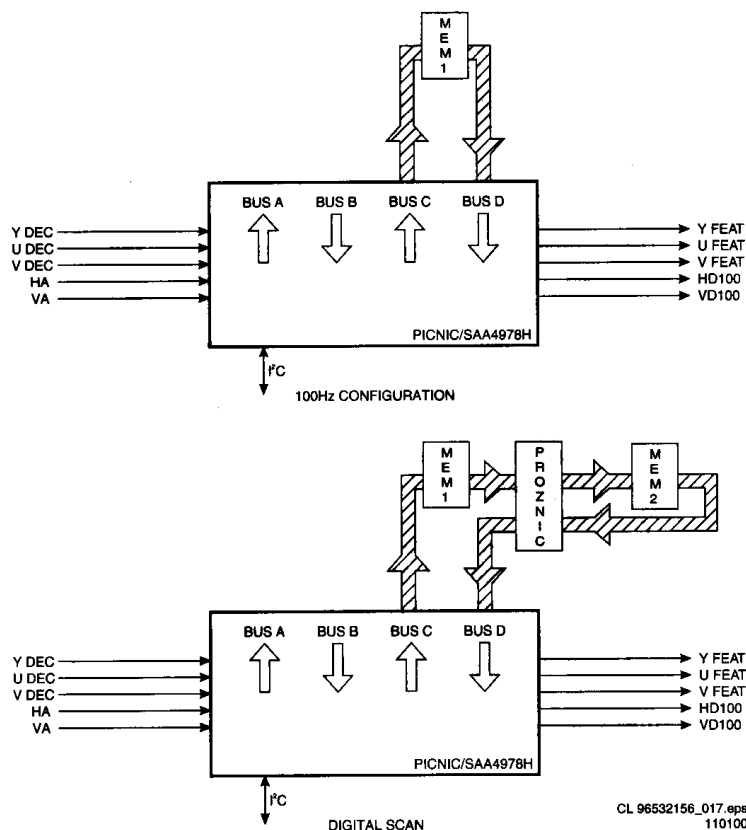
Digital to Analogue conversion uses three identical 10-bit DAC's.

In the PICNIC there are three 9 bits ADCs present for Y,U,V. For digitising the Y (luminance) 9 bits are used, to realise a more detailed picture. The 9 bits are only internally used. Via dithering the 9 bits are reduced to 8 bits and that data is stored into the memory. The data in the memory is fed back to the PICNIC and via undithering the data is again reproduced 9 bits for processing.

U/V (colour difference signals) is also sampled with 9 bits. These two 9 bit data streams are multiplexed to 4 bits data streams. This reduction can be allowed, as the perception for colours by the human eye is less sensitive as for luminance.

100 Hz conversion

The main task of the PICNIC is the conversion from 50Hz to 100Hz for YUV and HV-sync. In order to remove 'large area flicker' (especially visible in a white picture), the field-rate of the video is doubled by the FBX6. A 50/60 Hz frame frequency is converted to 100/120 Hz. Also the line frequency (16 kHz) is doubled (32 kHz). Basically, when the video input contains fields A, B etc..., the conversion provides an AABB sequence on the display. The actual conversion is done in the first Field Memory by reading it twice at double speed, while writing it once.

PROZONIC**Figure 9-8**

To the PICNIC external IC's are connected dependent of the features.

If EM2E has only 100Hz then only one memory-IC is used to store one frame.

For sets with Digital Scan the PROZONIC (IC7708, SAA4990H) has been added with two memory-ICs (IC7714/7715). It is an abbreviation for PROgressive scan Zoom and Noise reduction IC.

When applying this, the 2nd Field Memory has to be installed.

The following functions are available:

- Line flicker reduction (Digital Scan): this is a feature to reduce the 25 Hz interlace line flicker.
- Dynamic Noise Reduction: noise affected signals can be improved by combining the pixel values of the current and past video fields. This is however only possible in areas without movement.
- Variable Vertical Sample Rate Conversion
- Synchronous No Parity Eight bit Reception and Transmission interface (SNERT-bus)

Depending on the chassis model, the FBX6 can have the following specification:

Featurebox 6 diversity	
Set	Chipset
EMG 1fH	
EMG 2fH	1 Memory
EMG 2fH DNR	1 Memory incl. DNR
EMG 2fH Dig. Scan	PROZONIC + 2 Memories

Dual Screen compression

The PICNIC can provide horizontal video compression up to 50 %. The compress mode can be used to display dual screens for instance with Teletext (only for widescreen sets).

Panorama

To fit 4:3 pictures into a 16:9 display, a panoramic horizontal distortion can be applied to make a screen-fitting picture without having black sidebars or lost video.

The centre horizontal gain is programmable and the side gain is automatically adapted to make a screen-fit.

Automatic Aspect Ratio Adaptation (AARA)

This feature uses data from the 'black bar detection circuit' to adapt the vertical and horizontal amplitude to an aspect ratio belonging to the display without showing the black bars.

CTI

At CVBS video signals, the bandwidth of colour signals is limited to 1/4 of the luminance bandwidth. Transients between areas of different colours are therefore not very sharp. The PICNIC can steepen these transients artificially with a time manipulation algorithm.

Dynamic Contrast

To make the contrast (black/white) range wider, Philips has invented Dynamic Contrast. It uses the digital memory used in 100 Hz sets. It measures every A-field (25x/s) and digitally analyses where on the greyscale most of the image is located. If it's a relatively dark image, the lighter part of that image is stretched towards white, so that more contrast will become visible in that picture. If it's a relatively light image, the darker part of that image is stretched towards black, so that these darker parts will have more contrast. When the image is in the middle of the greyscale, both dark and light parts are stretched.

9.1.8 Video: High-end Output Processor (HOP, diagram B4)**General**

In the HOP (High-end Output Processor, TDA9330) the video processor and digital deflection processor are integrated. The main functions of the HOP are:

- Video control (contrast, brightness, saturation, etc.).
- 2nd RGB interface for OSD/TXT.
- Peak White Limiting.
- Cut-off control and White Drive (RGB outputs).
- Geometry control.

The YUV-signals from the PICNIC are fed to the HOP. In the HOP, the video and geometry control parts are integrated. Also the RGB-signals from TXT/OSD are inserted via the HOP. This IC has all functions from a video processor and geometry control (like the DDP in MD2). The geometry part delivers the H-drive, EW-drive and also a drive signal for rotation. The internal V-drive circuit of the HOP is not used (is explained further on).

Video Control

After conversion to RGB again, the signals can be controlled for Saturation, Contrast and Brightness.

2nd RGB interface for OSD/TXT

On pins 35 - 38 the RGB and fast blanking from the OTC (OSD and TXT) are inserted.

Peak White Limiting

On pin 43 there is a Peak White Limiting signal line (PWL). If the beam current (EHT-info line) increases, then the EHT-info voltage will decrease. PWL is controlled by average limiting via R3343/C2333.

Cut-off control

Switching the TV to Standby:

1. Vertical scan is completed.
2. Vertical flyback is completed (the horizontal output is gated with the flyback pulse, so that the horizontal output transistor cannot be switched on during the flyback pulse).
3. Slow stop of the horizontal output is started, by gradually reducing the 'on' time at the horizontal output from nominal to zero (this will take 50 ms).

4. At the same time the fixed beam current is forced via the black current loop for 25 ms. This is done by setting the RGB outputs to a maximum voltage of 5.6V.

In the EM2E a 'one-point' cut-off control is used:

A current of 8 μ A (for cut-off) is fed to pin 44 of the HOP. This is done with a measurement pulse during the frame flyback. During the 1st frame, 3 pulses are generated to adjust the cut-off voltage at a current of 8 μ A. With this measurement the black level at the RGB-outputs is adjusted. So at start-up there is no monitor pulse anymore. At start-up, the HOP measures the pulses which come back via pin 44. The RGB-outputs have to be between 1.5 V and 3.5 V. If one of the outputs is higher than 3.5 V or one of them lower than 1.5 V, the RGB-outputs will be blanked.

Geometry control

All geometry control is done via I²C and the data is stored in the NVM (IC7011) of the SSB.

Line drive (LINEDRIVE1).

Line drive is derived from an internal VCO of 13.75 MHz. As a reference an external resonator is used (1301). The internal VCO is locked with the HD100-pulse, which comes from the PICNIC. The 'PHI-2' part in the HOP receives the HFB_X-RAY_PROT (pin 13) to correct the phase of the line drive. The EHT-info is supplied to pin 14 (DYN-PHASE-CORR) to compensate picture breathing depending on the beam current. Service tip: This is not used at the moment, therefore EHT-compensation in the service menu is put to zero.

Frame drive (FRAMEDRIVE+).

The VD100 signal from the PICNIC will be extended for 16.5 lines by the circuit around TS7309 and 7311. The resulting signal (VDHOP) will drive TS7310. This will result in the (asymmetric) FRAMEDRIVE+ signal.

Note: The Frame outputs (pins 1/2) of the HOP are not used!

East/West drive.

At pin 3 the E/W-drive is available. Pin 4 is a feedback input for the EHT-info and is used to prevent pumping of the picture. EHT varies also dependent of the beam current. For widescreen without load this is 31.5 kV and with load (1.5 mA) 29.5 kV.

Frame rotation (only for 16:9 sets):

For frame rotation a control voltage is used from pin 25 of the HOP. This voltage can vary from 0.4 V till 4 V.

Guarding protections:

- Flash detection:

When a flash occurs, the EHT-info will become negative very fast. Via D6303/D6304/R3316, TS7303 starts to conduct. This makes pin 5 of HOP high. When pin 5 of HOP is high, then the output (pin 8) is immediately stopped. If H-drive stops then also pin 5 will be low again, which will reset the flash detection. A bit (FLS) will be set in an output status register, so via the OTC it can be seen when there was a flash. This FLS-bit will be reset when the OTC has read that register.

- HFB protection:

If the HFB is not present then this detected via the HOP. The OTC puts the TV into protection and reads a register in the HOP. An error code will be generated.

supplies the vertical and horizontal drive pulses and the 100 Hz (2fH) sandcastle pulse.

The VD100 pulse from the PICNIC is only one line long.

Therefore this pulse is converted into a VDHOP signal by a 530 μ s monostable oscillator (extended by 16.5 lines). This signal is on block function level equal to VSYNC and FRAMEDRIVE+.

The OTC is synchronised on the HD100 pulse from the FBX and on the VSYNC for the synchronisation of TXT/OSD/EPG

When no CVBS is offered to the video processor, the VA and HA pulses are switched off by the HIP, and the VD and HD pulses are then generated by the PICNIC. This to assure a stable OSD.

9.1.9 Synchronisation (diagram B3 & B4)

The HIP video processor provides vertical and horizontal sync pulses VA and HA that are synchronised with the incoming CVBS signal. These pulses are fed to the PICNIC where they are doubled to be synchronous with the 100 Hz picture. The outgoing pulses, VD100 and HD100 are fed to the HOP that

9.1.10 Horizontal (line) deflection (diagram A3)

Driving the line output stage

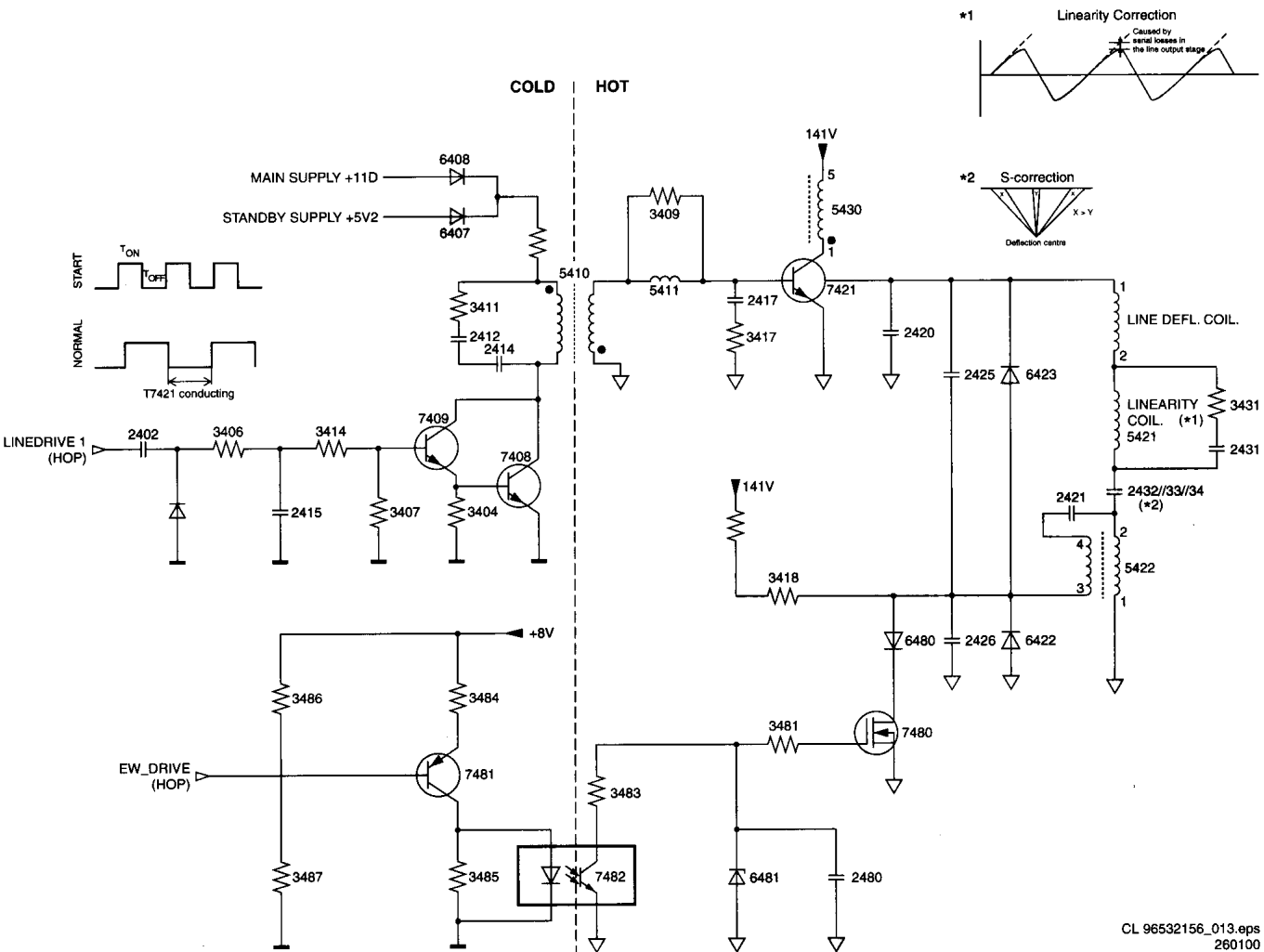


Figure 9-9

The HOP (located on the SSB) generates the line-drive pulses (LINEDRIVE1), which have a frequency of 31250 Hz ($T = 32 \mu\text{s}$).

When the LINEDRIVE1 signal is high, TS7409 and TS7408 will conduct. A constant DC voltage will be applied across L5410, causing a linear increasing current through this coil. The secondary voltage of L5410 has a negative polarity so that TS7421 will block. When switching on the set, the current through L5410 is supplied by the 5V2 Standby supply (via D6407), and taken over by the +11D voltage (via D6408) of the main supply.

When the LINEDRIVE1 signal becomes low, TS7409 and TS7408 will block. The voltage polarity across the primary winding of L5410 will invert. The positive voltage on the secondary winding will now drive TS7421 into conductivity. Because of the storage time of the line transistor (TS7421), L5410 cannot transfer its energy immediately to the secondary side. This may result in high voltage peaks on the collector of TS7409 and TS7408. To prevent that these peaks will damage the transistors, a 'snubber' circuit (C2414, C2412 and R3411) will suppress them.

When the LINEDRIVE1 signal is high again, the above-described sequence starts again. Circuit L5411 and R3409 will increase the switch-off time of the line transistor.

The line stage will be started via the 'slow start' principle. During start-up, the HOP generates line drive pulses with a small T_{ON} and a high frequency (50 kHz); T_{OFF} will be constant and T_{ON} will be gradually increased until the duty-cycle is 50 % (normal condition). The time interval from start to normal condition takes about 150 ms. When switching off, the same procedure is followed, but now in reverse order.

Operation of the line output stage

To explain the operation of the line output stage, we use the following start conditions:

- C2433 is charged to max. 141 V (V_{BAT})
- TS7421 is driven into conductivity.

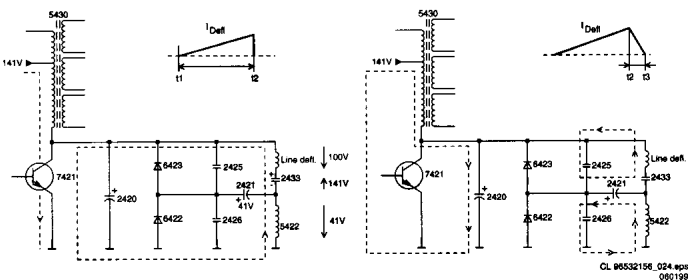


Figure 9-10

Period t1 - t2:

When TS7421 is driven into conductivity, the capacitor voltage of 141 V, will be divided across bridgecoil L5422 and the deflection coil (conn. 0317). Due to the chosen inductance values, there will be 100 V across the deflection coil and 41 V across L5422. The linear increasing current in the deflection coil will result in a spot moving from the centre of the picture tube to the right.

The voltage across L5422 will also charge C2421 (41 V - 0.7 V).

Period t2 - t3:

At the moment the LINEDRIVE signal becomes high, TS7421 will stop conducting. In the coils a voltage will be induced, trying to maintain the current. The current through the line deflection coils continues to flow through C2425 and C2421 and the current through L5422 continues to flow through C2426 and C2421. The energy stored in the line deflection coil is passed to C2425, and the energy of L5422 to C2426.

The resonance-frequencies of these 2 LC-circuits define the flyback time of the spot from the right side of the picture tube to the left.

On average no current flows through C2421 and thus the voltage across this capacitor remains constant.

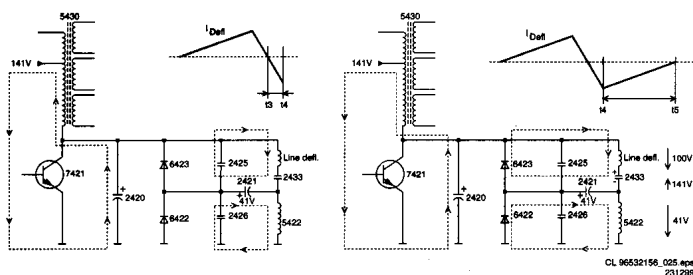


Figure 9-11

Period t3 - t4:

As for the period t2 - t3; but now the current flows in the opposite direction, since the voltage across C2425 and C2426 is higher than the voltage across C2433 and C2421.

Period t4 - t5:

The coils want to maintain the negative current and will charge the capacitors negative. Because of this, D6422 and D6423 will conduct. The voltage is 100 V across the deflection coil and 41 V across L5422. As both diodes conduct, we may consider the voltage to be constant. A linear current flows with the same changing characteristics as in period t1 - t2. The spot now moves from the extreme left of the picture tube to the centre. Before the current becomes zero, and the spot is located in the centre of the frame, TS7421 reverts back into conductivity. First a short negative current will flow. The cycle starts again.

The linearity correction

A constant voltage across the horizontal deflection coil should result in a linear increasing saw-tooth current. This however is not the case as the resistance of the coil is not negligible. In order to compensate for this, a pre-magnetised coil L5421 in series with the deflection coil is used. This coil ensures that during time interval t1 - t3 the circuit-resistance will be higher than during t4 - t5. L5421 is called the linearity coil. To avoid self-oscillation, R3431 and C2431 are placed parallel to L5421.

The S-correction

Since the sides of the picture are further away from the point of deflection than the centre, a linear saw-tooth current would result in a non-linear image (the centre would be scanned

slower than the sides). To solve this, the deflection current for the right- and left side will be reduced.

C2433 is charged quadratic during time interval t1 - t2. Left and right the voltage across the deflection coil decreases, causing the deflection to slow down. In the centre, the voltage increases and the deflection will be faster. An S-shaped current will have to be superimposed onto the saw-tooth current. This correction is called finger-length correction or S-correction. C2433 is relatively small, as a result of which the saw-tooth current will generate a parabolic voltage with negative voltage peaks. The current also results in a parabolic voltage across C2421, resulting in the finger-length correction, proportionally increasing with the picture width. The EW-DRIVE signal will ensure the largest picture width in the centre of the frame. Here the largest correction is applied. The larger the picture width, the higher the deflection current through C2433.

The E/W-correction

A line, written at the upper- or lower side of the screen, will be larger at the screen centre when a fixed deflection current is used. Therefore the amplitude of the deflection current must be increased when the spot approaches the screen centre. This is called East/West correction.

The EW-DRIVE signal is generated in the HOP and will drive FET TS7480 via TS7481 and optocoupler TS7482. TS7480 will charge capacitor C2423 more or less, increasing the deflection current when reaching the centre of the screen.

Secondary line-voltages

During the blocking time of TS7421, the magnetic energy of coil 1 - 5 of the LOT will be transferred to electrical energy in the secondary winding. Via rectifying and smoothing, the several secondary supply voltages will be generated:

- EHT, Focus and Vg2-voltage
- +180V for the CRT panel (pin 8 LOT)
- +11D for the line deflection (pin 12 LOT)
- +13VLOT for the frame deflection (pin 6 LOT)
- -15VLOT for the frame deflection (pin 3 LOT)
- Filament voltage (pin 9 LOT)

The EHT-INFO signal is derived via R3450/R3451. This signal decreases while the beam current increases. It is fed to the HOP to compensate for loss of picture width and picture height.

The DYN-FASE-CORR signal is fed to the HOP via C2455 and drives a dynamic phase correction necessary because of beam current variations. This is done by regulating T_{ON} of the line transistor TS7421.

East-West circuit

The moment TS7480 is driven into saturation, C2421 will discharge during the flyback. As a consequence of which C2421 must be charged again during the scan via the conduction diode D6422 (as long as C2421 is not charged to the voltage across L5422, D6422 will conduct). The current in the deflection coil is therefore larger than the current flowing in L5422 (1-2). The voltage across the deflection coil increases, so the picture width increases. When TS7480 blocks, C2421 will not discharge anymore and the voltage across C2421 will remain constant. The result is that the voltage across the deflection coil is minimal. The voltage across coil L5422, however, is maximal. This coil (L5422) consists of a transformer:

- As the current through the coil 1-2 increases (smaller picture width), the current through coil 3-4 decreases. Because of the transformer characteristic a higher voltage will be subjected to coil 3-4, which will counteract the current. The current will diminish even further.
- When the current through coil 1-2 diminishes (larger picture width), the current through coil 3-4 increases.

The EW Drive

The EW drive signal originates in the HOP and is supplied to TS7480. The shape of this signal determines the various geometric correction parameters:

- H amplitude
- EW-parabola
- EW-corner
- EW-trapezium
- Horizontal parallelogram
- Horizontal bow

Beam current correction

The EHT-info at point 10 of the LOT is dependent on the value of the beam current and the voltage divider R3450, R3451 and C2450. The EHT-info is fed to the HOP to trim the contrast and to compensate for the changes in picture-width as a function of the EHT-info, when the high-voltage is decreased. The EHT-info is integrated via C2450 and sent to the gate of the E/W FET (TS7480) as a DC-voltage to correct the EW-current.

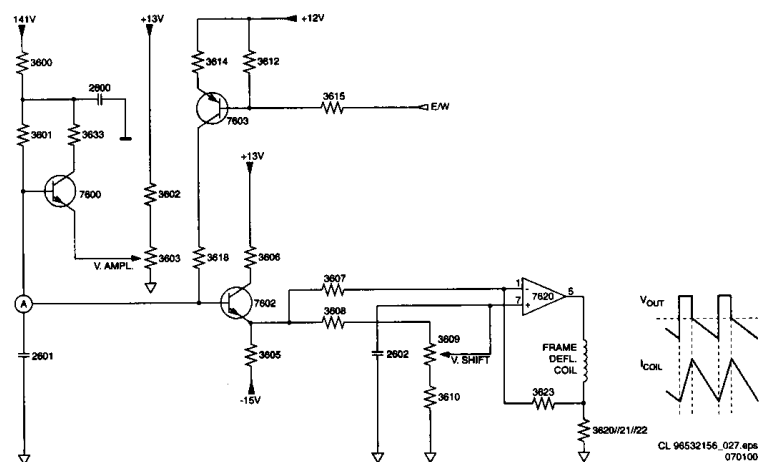


Figure 9-13

The sawtooth voltage for the frame output stage is not generated by the HOP but by a discrete circuit after the optocoupler 7610: via R3600 and R3601 a linear increasing voltage over C2601 is built up with a large time constant.

The circuit around TS7603 is a current source, driving C2601 with a current value derived from the E/W modulator. This will result in an S-shaped voltage on C2601 (also known as EW-correction).

Flyback generator

The frame output stage is supplied via the +13 V and -15 V coming from the LOT. The output of the amplifier is 0 V_{DC}, so a coupling capacitor is not required.

During the (forward) scan, a supply of +13 and -15 V is sufficient to respond to the slow changing current. The flyback generator puts a voltage of -15 V on pin 3. Because of the voltage drop over zenerdiode D6622 (8.2 V), C2622 will be charged to 19 V: being $13 + (15 - 8.2 - 0.7)$ V.

During the flyback scan, the change in current per time is much larger, so a higher voltage is required. The flyback generator will now generate a voltage of +13 V on pin 3. Added to the charge on C2622 this will give a flyback voltage of 32 V (depending on the CRT size, this value can differ).

The IC amplifier (IC7620, pin 5) supplies the sawtooth current to the frame deflection coil. The current through this coil is measured via R3620//R3621//R3622 and fed back to the inverting input of the amplifier.

R3624 and C2624 on the output of the amplifier, form a filter for high frequencies and in that way also prevents oscillations. Peak voltages on the output, e.g. as a result of a possible flash, are damped by the clamp circuit consisting of D6619, C2627 and R3627. The network consisting of R3625, R3629 and C2629 form an extra damping circuit.

Protection circuit for bridge-coil and frame output stage

The secondary voltage of bridge coil L5422 is guarded at the diode modulator (D6421/22) via a detection circuit consisting of an 8.2 V zenerdiode (diagram A3). When the bridge-coil is working properly, the average voltage on D6422 is such that this zenerdiode will conduct and will drive TS7652 into saturation via the BRIDGE_PROT signal (see diagram A4). When, for any reason, the secondary side of the bridge-coil is shorted, the average voltage on D6422 will drop below the zener-voltage and TS7652 will block. Now capacitor C2642 will be charged. Transistor TS7407 will start conducting and the STANDBY signal will be grounded via R3403. This will switch off the main supply (see diagram A1).

9.1.11 Vertical (frame) deflection (diagram A4)

Driving the frame output stage

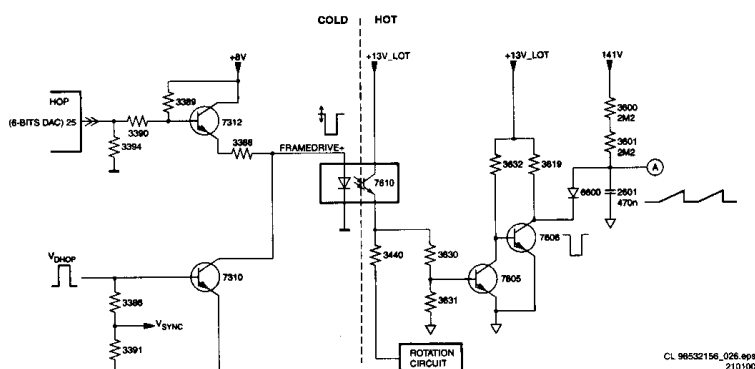


Figure 9-12

The HOP drives the frame output stage. As the HOP is 'cold' and the frame output stage is 'hot', they must be galvanic isolated by means of an optocoupler. In the MG-chassis the HOP generates 3 signals needed for the frame output stage: VDPOS, VDNEG and FRAME ROTATION. To avoid the costs of 3 optocouplers, the frame drive pulse and rotation DC-voltage are added together and then fed to optocoupler TS7610.

This is done as follows: The VD100 signal from the PICNIC (diagram B3 pin 19) is extended for 16.5 lines and inverted via a monostable multivibrator (TS7311 & TS7309, diagram B4). The output signal VDHOP is then superimposed on a DC-voltage from pin 25 of the HOP. The resulting signal is called FRAMEDRIVE+ and is fed to optocoupler 7610 (diagram A4). So this signal contains info for both the frame deflection and the frame rotation.

The circuit around IC7440 will amplify this signal and the output current will flow through the rotation coil. The vertical pulses on this signal are filtered by C2445 to ensure that only a DC-voltage will be supplied to the rotation coil. The output voltage of the rotation circuit is between -8 and +8 V.

Via the circuit built around TS7641 the frame output stage is guarded. If the frame output stage is working properly, TS7641 and TS7652 will both conduct and thereby discharging C2642. TS7407 is blocked now, causing the STANDBY signal to be high-ohmic.

If there are frame pulses missing, TS7641 will block and capacitor C2642 can be charged. Transistor TS7407 will now start conducting and the STANDBY signal will be grounded via R3403. This will switch off the main supply (see diagram A1).

9.1.12 Audio (diagram B6, A5 & A6)

Introduction

All EM2E sets contain one of ITT's Multistandard Sound Processing IC's for sound decoding. The diversity arises because each member of the MSP-family handles its own set of sound standards:

- MSP3415D: Europe & AP decoding, Stereo incl. NICAM.
- MSP3451G: Global decoding, Virtual Dolby.

This IC takes care of the main FM sound decoding. AM decoding for the L system is done by the HIP. The demodulated L sound is then again source selected and processed in the MSP. The reason for this is the bad AM detection performance of the MSP. In case of NICAM L however, this is handled by the MSP.

All MSP versions contain digital audio processing, used for the basic left/right stereo sound, such as bass, treble, balance, incredible sound and spatial. In addition to that, the MSP3451 is also able to perform Virtual Dolby, a Dolby approved sound mode for surround sound reproduction with left/right speakers only.

Audio source selection

- MSP3515D (stereo)

This IC is an economised version of the MSP3410 that is used in the MG-chassis. It can cover 2 stereo and 1 mono (AM) input. Since more inputs are required, a separate source selector is used (HEF4052, IC7675). This selector has EXT1, EXT2, FRONT and SC1-OUT (Tuner) as input and is connected to the SCART1 input of the MSP3415. The SCART2 input is not used.

Since the MSP3415 has only one SCART output, which is connected to the SCART1, a constant level output and connection to SCART2 is not available. This is fixed by connecting the HEF4052 input selector to the constant level output and to SCART2 via a so-called 'Régimbeau' switch (IC7652).

This switch is needed to prevent feedback (Larsen effect). When EXT2 is chosen as input signal, and the output of SCART2 is selected, this means that the main picture is also EXT2 and will cause the Larsen effect. To prevent this, the record select must be switched to Tuner. This is especially important when decoders are used, behind a 'transparent' VCR connected to EXT2.

To get a constant level output if the Tuner is selected, the SCART1 output (Tuner at any time), has to be fed back to the input selector and selected as input for the MSP (SCART1 input).

The MSP3415 has no separate output to drive a headphone. The headphone is therefore hardwired (on the LSP) to the main sound output.

- MSP3451G (Virtual Dolby)

The MSP3451, which is used in all versions supporting Virtual Dolby, is capable of supporting 4 stereo inputs and 1 mono

(AM) INPUT. Therefore the extra input selector (HEF4052) is not needed.

The MSP3451 is also capable of supporting 2 SCART outputs, so the trick used in the MSP3415 set-up to get a constant level output is not needed.

The MSP3451 has a separate headphone output, so sound control be done separate from the speakers.

Audio decoding

At the input a choice can be made between two IF-signals; SIF and SIFM.

The selected signal is fed to the AGC. After this, an ADC converts the IF-signal to digital.

This digital signal can be processed by 2 demodulation channels. The first one is able to handle FM and NICAM signals. The second one can handle FM and AM signals.

Each channel contains a mixer to shift the incoming signal in the frequency domain. This shift is determined by the value of a DCO.

After the down-mix, the signal is fed, via a filter, to a discriminator. From here the AM, FM or NICAM demodulation can be performed.

Both channels contain an 'automatic carrier mute' function, which automatically mutes the output of the analogue section when no carrier is detected.

After demodulation, the FM-signals are subjected to a de-emphasis operation. After that the matrix of the stereo system is applied.

Audio processing

The sound processing in EM2E is completely done by the MSP3415D for 'Stereo' sets or the MSP3451G for 'Virtual Dolby' sets:

- Volume control is done by the user via the SOUND menu.
- Tone control in 'Stereo' sets is done via the BASS/TREBLE control, in 'Virtual Dolby' sets via the 5-band equaliser.
- Headphone control in 'Stereo'-sets is done via the loudspeaker output of the MSP, no sound control possible. In 'Virtual Dolby'-sets, the MSP has a separate Headphone output so separate sound control is possible.
- Mute control can be done in different ways:
 - Via the SOUND_ENABLE line of the OTC. Used during start-up/switch-off conditions, in order to avoid audible pops.
 - Via the decoding part of the MSP.
 - Via the processing part of the MSP.

The mute on the RC or in the UI is per today a combination of processing mute and SOUND_ENABLE line. When a user mute is done, the processing mute will turn down the volume, after which the SOUND_ENABLE line is switched. De-muting is the other way around. The reasons for this is a technical problem with crosstalk of the headphone into the loudspeakers.

Automatic Volume Levelling (AVL)

One of the features of the MSP-family is AVL. If used, it limits the big volume differences in the broadcast between e.g. news transmissions and commercials or within a movie.

To be able to get a Dolby approval (for the Virtual Dolby sets), the AVL feature must be switchable. Therefore, the AVL feature is customer switchable via the menu.

Audio amplification

The audio amplifier part is very straight forward. It uses an integrated power amplifier IC, the TDA2616. It delivers an

output of 2 x 10 WRMS to 2 full range speakers. A subwoofer is not implemented.

The supply voltage is +28 V, generated by the main supply via L5506.

Muting is done via the SOUND-ENABLE line connected to pin 2 of the amplifier-IC and coming from the OTC. This signal is inverted by TS7730, as a result of which at a high level of the SOUND-ENABLE signal, current is sunk from pin 2 and the IC mutes.

9.1.13 Teletext / NexTVView (diagram B5)

Teletext

The TXT-decoder in the OTC gets its video signal directly on pin 5 (from the HIP).

The RGB-outputs are available on pins 77/78/79. Fast blanking is realised via pen 80.

In the previous chassis there was separate memory to store the TXT information. In EM2E the DRAM (IC7007) of the microprocessor is also used for the TXT-decoder.

NexTVView

NexTVView allows the user to display a program guide on the TV screen that contains extensive information for each program.

This information can be displayed in a number of different summaries:

- **DAY:** The daily summary shows, from the current moment, the program schedule for several stations for a short time ahead.
- **CHANNEL:** The channel summary shows the program schedule for one station.
- **THEME:** The theme summary shows, for each theme, the program schedule of the various stations. These themes consist of sport, film, culture, etc. and is determined from the station side.

NexTVView does not have to restrict itself to information about the station that is being viewed, but also offers information about other stations. In the various summaries 3 different commands can be given for the various program overviews. These commands appear as follows:

- **WATCH:** The set immediately switches over to the station concerned.
- **REMINDER:** The start time and date and the station of the program concerned is stored in the TV reminder list. The TV will give an OSD-message with the program information, or switch on the set at the correct moment (provided the set is in Standby) and tune to the station concerned.
- **RECORD:** The timer of the video recorder with 'Easylink Plus' is programmed with the data of the program concerned. There has to be a video recorder (with Easylink Plus) connected to SCART2 otherwise the 'RECORD' function will not be highlighted. The connection is via pin 10 from SCART. This means that it has to be a full SCART or at least pin 10 has to be wired.

In order to be able to realise NexTVView, two teletext type data flows, Data stream 1 and 2, are transmitted with various sub-code pages of information. This data flow can transport limited information (max. 40 pages). Data stream 1 is quick repeating with a repetition time of approximately 20 to 30 seconds. However, Data stream 2 has a much longer repetition time of approximately half an hour and has a large transport capacity.

- Data stream 1 contains information of the station that is being viewed.
- Data stream 2 contains up to one week of advance information from various stations that are covered by the provider.

9.1.14 CRT / SCAVEM / Rotation (diagram F)

RGB amplifiers

On the CRT panel, the RGB amplifier (TDA6108, IC7307) is located. Via the outputs 9, 8 and 7 the cathodes of the picture tube are driven.

The supply voltage for the amplifier is 180 V and is derived from the LOT.

SCAVEM

The SCAVEM-circuitry is implemented in the layout of the picture tube panel. It is thus not an extra module. SCAVEM means SCAn VELOCITY Modulation. This means that the horizontal deflection is influenced by the picture content. In an ideal square wave, the sides are limited in slope by a limited bandwidth (5 MHz).

SCAVEM will improve the slope as follows: At a positive slope, a SCAVEM-current is generated which supports the deflection current. The first half of the slope the spot is accelerated and the picture is darker, while at the second half of the slope, the spot is delayed and the slope becomes steeper.

At the end of the slope, the SCAVEM-current decays to zero and the spot is at the original position. An overshoot occurs which improves the impression of sharpness. At the negative slope, the SCAVEM-current counteracts the deflection.

During the first half of the slope, the spot is delayed, the slope becomes steeper.

During the second half the spot accelerates, the SCAVEM-current is zero at the end of the slope.

Via the three resistors R33315, R33317 and R3320, Red, Green and Blue are added together and offered to the emitter TS7300. On the collector of this transistor, configured in a common base, the sum of these 3 signals is obtained. Via the emitter follower formed with TS7301, this signal is conveyed to the differentiator C2303, R3309 and R3318. Only the high frequencies are differentiated (small RC-time).

The positive and negative pulses of this signal drive respectively TS7303 and TS7302 into conductivity. The DC setting of the output stage is set by R3304, R3308, R3316 and R3319. The working voltage of the transistors is settled at half the supply voltage.

At the positive section of the pulse, the current flows through R3318, C2307, the SCAVEM-coil and TS7303. At the negative section of the pulse, the current flows through R3318, C2409, the SCAVEM-coil and TS7302.

Rotation

In sets with a rotation coil (widescreen sets $\geq 32"$), the amount of frame rotation is adjusted with the DAC-output of the HOP (see also 'Vertical Deflection').

9.1.15 Software related features

Following features are described:

- Smart Local Doring Prevention (SLDP)
- Auto TV
- Switch ON behaviour

Smart Local Doring Prevention (SLDP)

A CRT with an iron shadow mask shows a considerable amount of local doming (due to local heating), resulting in unwanted colour artefacts.

SLDP helps to reduce these artefacts for both 16:9 and 4:3 sets to an acceptable level. It measures the beam current in areas that are sensitive to local doming and reduces the contrast if the beam current in these places exceeds a pre-set threshold. The chosen solution in EM2E, is based on the PICNIC hardware and software and it uses the histogram measurement of the PICNIC to make a prediction of the local heating of the CRT shadow mask.

With SLDP, local doming is diminished to an acceptable level at the cost of contrast reduction. By using a 'smart' solution for a part of the necessary contrast reduction, the resulting picture remains even more acceptable.

SLDP is not a feature. It's an algorithm that diminishes local doming effects. These effects occur whenever iron mask (and in a limited way invar mask) tubes are applied. Therefore, there is no reason to make it switchable for the customer. However, SLDP can be switched off via the Service Alignment Mode (SAM).

AutoTV

The AutoTV (or 'Automatic Picture Control' or 'Active Control') aims at giving the customer the best possible picture performance at any time. Therefore it does real time processing of the video signal and as a result, it decides to adapt several video parameters throughout the whole chassis.

The AutoTV feature integrates traditional picture performance, AutoTV functionality and 'smart controls' in order to come to a kind of 'supersmart' TV. It can be subdivided in:

- **Auto Noise Reduction.** This algorithm measures the amount of noise in the incoming video signal (this is done by the LIMERIC part of the PICNIC). As a result of this measurement, the amount of noise in the picture is corrected, starting from that noise level which is annoying for the customer. Which parameters exactly can be used is depending on the hardware.
- **Auto Sharpness.** This algorithm measures the amount of sharpness via the bandwidth of the incoming video signal and adapts the peaking frequency in the PICNIC according to this info. If the 'sharpness meter' sees the video content as 'sharp', high frequency peaking will be used. On the other hand, if the picture content is seen as 'not sharp', a low/mid frequency peaking is used. There is a coupling between the Auto Noise and the Auto Sharpness algorithm: if noise is present in the video content, then in general the sharpness will be made less aggressive. Special care has to be taken to the interaction of the LIMERIC and the vertical peaking of the PICNIC: a too big amount of vertical peaking increases the visibility of the 2DNR artefacts.

In the EM2E a limited AutoTV control function is used: only a combination of above described features is used in the background in order to improve the set performance, specially focussed on noise reduction.

Switch ON behaviour

First of all, the microprocessor needs to start up: After the power is applied, the 'Standby supply' starts oscillating, generating the +5V2 and +3V3. When ready, a reset (POR) is generated and the OTC is awakened.

During reset, the OTC puts a high level on all his outputs, causing the degaussing relay to close. After the reset, the outputs and inputs of the OTC must be initialised to their default state. The degaussing output of the OTC must stay high for 12 seconds.

Next step is the check whether the set needs to be in Standby or not. Therefore, the NVM content is read and the Standby-bit is checked. If the set is to stay in Standby, there is no further action.

If the set has to be switched 'on', the Standby-info line is pulled low. This results in the low power mode start-up of the HOP. The line drive starts to run on 50 kHz, wakes up the main supply and the +5 V, +8 V and +141 V supplies become available. The OTC waits until the +8 V is fully present. This is done by checking the ADC input of the OTC. A positive result means three times a positive +8 V detection in a row (time

between each polling approx. 5 ms). If this detection still fails after 1 second, an error should be generated and the set must be switched to protection (error: "+8 V).

After detection of the +8 V, the MSP must be reset, since it can disturb I²C traffic when not properly reset. From this moment on, I²C traffic is possible.

To be sure that the HOP is properly started up, the POR bit of the HOP should be read. If this is not successful, the Standby info has to be put high again and an error code (code 11: HOP) will be generated. If the reading of the POR bit is successful, the starting procedure can be continued.

The Standby info line must be switched high again. The sync mode and the black current stabilisation loop of the HOP must be disabled in order to have a smooth start-up. Within 23.5 ms after reading the HOP POR bit, the HOP has to be started up via the HOP_start command. If this condition is not fulfilled, the HOP will stop his line drive again and the set will not be able to start up.

During start-up of the deflection, I²C traffic must be disabled for 250 ms to avoid data corruption. If flashes or spikes are generated during EHT start-up, I²C data could be disturbed or corrupted.

After deflection is powered up completely, all protection algorithms are set active.

The rest of the NVM content can now be read and the IC's can be initialised according to this info.

If SLDP is present in the set, an initialisation of SLDP has to be performed, including a calibration of the beamcurrent ADC.

The sync-mode of the HOP must be switched to active and the black current stabilisation loop in the HOP is switched on. Some extra checking is done to ensure that the loops are completely stabilised. Software sets all the necessary parameters for a correct sound and image and unblanks the picture.

A provision is foreseen to avoid sets in the field that will never unblank, if the picture tube is severely worn out. If the black current stabilisation does not become stable within a time frame of 30 seconds, the picture is unblanked anyway

9.2 Abbreviation list

AARA	Automatic Aspect Ratio Adaptation: algorithm that adapts aspect ratio to remove horizontal black bars; keeping up the original aspect ratio	DFU	Direction For Use: description for the end user
ACI	Automatic Channel Installation: algorithm that installs TV sets directly from cable network by means of a predefined TXT page	DNR	Digital Noise Reduction: noise reduction feature of the box
ADC	Analogue Digital Converter	DSP	Digital Signal Processing
AFC	Automatic Frequency Control: control signal used to tune to the correct frequency	DST	Dealer Service Tool: special remote control designed for dealers to enter e.g. service mode
AGC	Automatic Gain Control: algorithm that controls the video input of the featurebox	DVD	Digital Versatile Disc
AI	Artificial Intelligence	DYN-FASE-COR	Dynamic phase correction
AM	Amplitude Modulation	EHT	Extra High Tension
ANR	Automatic Noise Reduction: one of the algorithms of Auto TV	EHT-INFO	Extra High Tension information
AR	Aspect Ratio: 4 by 3 or 16 by 9	ELDP	Electrical Local Doming Prevention (only HW)
Artistic	see OTC 2.5: main processor	EPG	Electronic Program Guide: system used by broadcasters to transmit TV guide information (= NexTVView)
ASF	Auto Screen Fit: algorithm that adapts aspect ratio to remove horizontal black bars but without throwing away video information	EW	East West, related to horizontal deflection of the set
ATV	See Auto TV	EXT	External (source), entering the set via SCART or via cinches
AUDIO_C	Audio Centre	FBL	Fast Blanking: DC signal accompanying RGB signals
AUDIO_L	Audio Left	FBL-SC1-IN	Fast blanking signal for SCART1 in
AUDIO_R	Audio Right	FBL-SC2-IN	Fast blanking signal for SCART2 in
AUDIO_SL	Audio Surround Left	FBL-TXT	Fast Blanking Teletext
AUDIO_SW	Audio Subwoofer	FBX	Feature Box: part of small signal / separate module which contains 100 Hz processing, extra featurig and AutoTV algorithms
AUDIO-L-PROC	Audio left processed	FEAT-U	U from Feature Box
AUDIO-R-PROC	Audio right processed	FEAT-V	V from Feature Box
AUDIO-SR	Audio surround right	FEAT-Y	Y from Feature Box
Auto TV	Name for the combination of picture features/improvements which work automatically (ANR / Auto sharpness/ Auto Histo/ambient light).	FILAMENT	Filament of CRT
BC-PROT	Beam current protection	FLASH	Flash memory
BG	System B and G	FM	Field Memory or Frequency Modulation
BLC-INFO	Black current information	FMS	Functional Module Specification: document that describes an isolated hardware function
B-SC1-IN	Blue SCART1 in	FRONT-C	Front input chrominance (SVHS)
B-SC2-IN	Blue SCART2 in	FRONT-DETECT	Front input detection
B-TXT	Blue teletext	FRONT-Y_CVBS	Front input luminance or CVBS (SVHS)
CENTER	Centre speaker	FRS	Functional Requirement Specification: software specification document
C-FRONT	Chrominance front input	G-SC1-IN	Green SCART1 in
CL	Constant Level: audio output to connect with an external amplifier	G-SC2-IN	Green SCART2 in
ComPair	Computer aided rePair	G-TXT	Green teletext
CRT	Cathode Ray Tube or picture tube	HA	Horizontal Acquisition: horizontal sync pulse coming out of the HIP
CSM	Customer Service Mode	HD100	Horizontal Drive: horizontal sync pulse coming out of the featurebox
CTI	Colour Transient Improvement: manipulates steepness of chroma transients	HDTV	High Definition TV: highest resolution defined by the ATSC standard (1080 lines and 1920 horizontal pixels, referred to as 1080i) The second HDTV standard, 720p x 1280 is not used in EM2E chassis (3fH standard not feasible)
CVBS	Composite Video Blanking and Synchronisation	Headroom	Extra margin provision to avoid clipping of signals
CVBS-SC1-IN	CVBS SCART1 in	HEATER	Heater (Filament)
CVBS-SC2 OUT	CVBS SCART2 out	HFB	Horizontal Flyback Pulse: horizontal sync pulse from large signal deflection
CVBS-SC2-IN	CVBS SCART2 in	HFB+13V	Non rectified output 13V-winding LOT
CVBS-SC3-IN	CVBS SCART3 in	HIP	High-end video Input Processor: video and chroma decoder of EM2E
CVBS-SC4-IN	CVBS SCART4 IN	HOP	High-end video Output Processor: video, sync and geometry controller of EM2E
CVBS-TER	CVBS terrestrial	HP	Headphone
CVBS-TXT-DS-OUT	CBVBS teletext Dual Screen out	HSI	Hardware Software Interface
CVBS-TXT-OUT	CVBS teletext out		
CVBS-Y-FRONT	CVBS luminance front input		
DAC-HOP	Digital analogue converter HOP IC		
DBE	Dynamic Bass Enhancement: extra low frequency amplification		
DC-filament	Filament supply voltage		
DC-PROT	DC protection		

IN-FRONT-SNDL	Sound left front in	SIMM	80-fold connector between LSP and SSB
IN-FRONT-SNDR	Sound right front in		
IN-SC1-B	In SCART1 Blue	SLDP	Smart Local Dooming Prevention (HW and SW)
IN-SC1-G	In SCART1 Green		
IN-SC1-R	In SCART1 Red	SNDL-SC1-IN	Sound left SCART1 in
IN-SC1-SNDL	In SCART1 sound left	SNDL-SC1-OUT	Sound left SCART1 out
IN-SC1-SNDR	In SCART1 sound right	SNDL-SC2-IN	Sound left SCART2 in
IN-SC2-B	In SCART2 Blue	SNDL-SC2-OUT	Sound left SCART2 out
IN-SC2-CVBS_Y	In SCART2 CVBS or luminance (SVHS)	SNDR-SC1-IN	Sound right SCART1 in
		SNDR-SC1-OUT	Sound right SCART1 out
IN-SC2-FBL	In SCART2 fast blanking	SNDR-SC2-IN	Sound right SCART2 in
IN-SC2-G	In SCART2 Green	SNDR-SC2-OUT	Sound right SCART2 out
Interlaced	Scan mode where two fields are used to form one frame. Each field contains half the number of the total amount of lines. The fields are written in "pairs", causing line flicker.	SNDS-VL-OUT	Surround sound left variable level out
		SNDS-VR-OUT	Surround sound right variable level out
		SNERT	Synchronous No parity Eight bit Reception and Transmit
IO-BUS	In/Out - Bus	SSB	Small Signal Board
Last Status	The settings last chosen by the customer and read and stored in RAM or in the NVM. They are called at start-up of the set to configure it according the customers wishes	STBY	Standby
		SW	Subwoofer
LDP	Line Deflection Protection	TXT	Teletext
LED	Light Emitting Diode	TXT DS	Teletext Dual Screen
LINE-DRIVE	Line drive signal	μP	microprocessor
LNA	Low Noise Adapter	VA	Vertical Acquisition
LSP	Large signal panel	V _{BAT}	main supply for deflection (mostly 141 V)
MSP	Multistandard Sound Processor: ITT sound decoder of EM2E	VD100	Vertical Drive: vertical sync pulse from deflection
		VFB	Vertical Flyback Pulse: vertical sync pulse coming from the feature box
MUTE	Mute-Line	VL	Variable Level out: processed audio output towards external amplifier
NC	Not Connected	WYSIWYR	What You See Is What You Record: record selection that follows main picture and sound
NDF	No vertical DeFlection: vertical flyback protection		
NHF	No Horizontal deflection: horizontal flyback protection	XTAL	Quartz crystal
NVM	Non Volatile Memory: IC containing TV related data e.g. alignments	Y-OUT	Luminance-signal to HOP IC
O/C	Open Circuit		
ON/OFF LED	On/Off control signal for the LED		
OSD	On Screen Display		
OTC	On screen display Teletext and Control; also named Artistic (SAA5800)		
P50	Project 50 communication: protocol between TV and peripherals		
PCB	Printed Circuit board		
PICNIC	Peripheral Integrated Combined Network IC: main IC for 100 Hz featuring and feature processing		
PILOT	Pilot Signal		
PILOTMUTE	Pilot Mute signal		
Progressive Scan	Scan mode where all scan lines are displayed in one frame at the same time, creating a double vertical resolution.		
PTP	Picture Tube Panel		
RAM	Random Access Memory		
RC	Remote Control		
RC5	RC5 signal from the remote control receiver		
RESET	Reset signal		
ROM	Read Only Memory		
SAM	Service Alignment Mode		
SC	Sandcastle: pulse derived from sync signals		
SCAVEM	Scan Velocity Modulation		
S/C	Short Circuit		
SC1-OUT	SCART output of the MSP audio IC		
SC2-B-IN	Scart2 Blue in		
SC2-C-IN	Scart2 chrominance in		
SC2-OUT	SCART output of the MSP audio IC		
SIF	Sound Intermediate Frequency		

10. Spare parts list

Large Signal Panel [A]								
Various								
0010	2422 025 16374	2P Male	2460	4822 124 40784	3300µF 20% 16V	2952	4822 126 13751	47nF 10% 63V
0020	4822 267 10774	2P Male	2461	4822 122 31177	470pF 10% 500V	2953	4822 126 13751	47nF 10% 63V
0032	4822 492 70788	IC-SPRING	2462	4822 124 80061	1000µF 20% 25V			
0037	3104 304 21112	LOT SSB SUPPORT	2463	4822 122 31177	470pF 10% 500V			
0045	4822 267 10734	5P MALE	2464	4822 124 80061	1000µF 20% 25V			
0065	3104 304 22031	LOT SPACER	2465	4822 122 31177	470pF 10% 500V			
0066	3104 304 21591	SCART SUPPORT	2468	4822 124 12297	4.7µF 20% 350V			
		BRACKET	2469	4822 122 31177	470pF 10% 500V			
0150	4822 265 11253	FUSE HOLDER	2480	4822 121 51442	2.2nF 10% 50V			
0153	4822 265 11253	FUSE HOLDER	2489	4822 124 40433	47µF 20% 25V			
0317	4822 265 20723	2P MALE	2490	4822 122 33891	3.3nF 10% 63V			
0324	3104 311 01881	CABLE 7P 480mm	2491	4822 124 40768	0.47µF 20% 100V			
0325	2422 025 16382	3P Male	2492	4822 126 14076	220nF 25V			
0735	2422 025 16407	3P Male	2495	4822 126 13838	100nF 20% 50V			
0736	2422 025 16382	3P Male	2499	4822 126 13838	100nF 20% 50V			
0936	2422 025 12485	11P Male	2501	4822 126 11524	1.5nF 10% 1KV			
0940	4822 267 10968	11P FEMALE	2502	5322 122 32818	2.2nF 10% 100V			
0943	4822 267 10748	3P MALE	2503	5322 121 42489	33nF 5% 250V			
0945	4822 267 10735	3P MALE	2505	4822 126 14504	3.3nF 20% 250V			
0946	5322 268 90415	2P MALE	2507	4822 126 13589	470nF 275V			
0947	4822 267 10734	5P MALE	2508	4822 126 14153	2.2nF 10%B 1KV			
1001	4822 252 60151	SURGE PROTECT	2509	4822 126 14153	2.2nF 10%B 1KV			
1002	2422 132 07411	RELAY 1P 5V 5A	2510	4822 124 12415	220µF 20% 400V			
1003	4822 267 10973	1P	2512	4822 124 12056	1000µF 20% 35V			
1200	4822 210 10848	UV1316/A I U-2	2513	5322 122 34099	470pF 10% 63V			
1205	2422 025 16599	80P Female SIMM	2514	5322 122 31863	63V 330pF 5%			
1501	4822 070 34002	FUSE 4A	2515	4822 124 11575	47µF 20% 160V			
1503	2422 086 10912	FUSE 2.5A	2518	4822 126 11308	47pF 5% 500V			
1901	4822 267 10771	IC SOCKET 42P	2519	5322 122 32818	2.2nF 10% 100V			
1902	4822 267 10982	2P	2520	4822 126 14585	100nF 10% 50V			
8000	4822 320 12525	CABLE	2521	4822 122 33216	270pF 5% 50V			
8001	4822 320 20234	EHT CABLE	2528	4822 126 14585	100nF 10% 50V			
8015	4822 320 20216	CABLE	2530	4822 126 14585	100nF 10% 50V			
	3122 785 100	Supply Kit Mains Supply	2531	4822 122 31169	1.5nF 10% 500V			
		EM2E	2535	4822 121 43913	470nF 10% 100V			
	3122 785 100	Supply Kit Standby Supply	2536	4822 126 10206	2.2nF 10% 500V			
		EM2E	2537	4822 124 11913	22nF 20% 275V			
	3122 785 100	Line Repair Kit EM2E	2538	5322 126 10223	4.7nF 10% 63V			
			2600	4822 121 43913	470nF 10% 100V			
			2601	4822 121 51252	470nF 5% 63V			
			2602	4822 124 40433	47µF 20% 25V			
			2603	4822 122 33177	10nF 20% 50V			
			2604	4822 124 40248	10µF 20% 63V			
			2610	4822 122 33127	2.2nF 10% 63V			
			2620	4822 126 14076	220nF 25V			
			2621	4822 126 13838	100nF 20% 50V			
			2622	4822 124 40255	100µF 20% 63V			
			2624	4822 121 51252	470nF 5% 63V			
			2625	4822 121 51252	470nF 5% 63V			
			2627	5322 124 40641	10µF 20% 100V			
			2642	4822 124 40255	100µF 20% 63V			
			2700	4822 124 21913	1µF 20% 63V			
			2701	4822 124 21913	1µF 20% 63V			
			2730	4822 124 81151	22µF 50V			
			2731	4822 124 81151	22µF 50V			
			2732	4822 124 40255	100µF 20% 63V			
			2733	4822 124 40255	100µF 20% 63V			
			2734	4822 124 81151	22µF 50V			
			2735	4822 124 81151	22µF 50V			
			2736	5322 122 31865	1.5nF 10% 63V			
			2737	5322 122 31865	1.5nF 10% 63V			
			2756	4822 126 13751	47nF 10% 63V			
			2760	4822 124 80061	1000µF 20% 25V			
			2761	4822 124 80061	1000µF 20% 25V			
			2765	4822 124 40255	100µF 20% 63V			
			2767	4822 124 40255	100µF 20% 63V			
			2782	4822 126 13751	47nF 10% 63V			
			2902	5322 122 31863	330pF 5% 63V			
			2903	5322 122 31863	330pF 5% 63V			
			2906	5322 122 32531	100pF 5% 50V			
			2909	5322 122 31863	330pF 5% 63V			
			2910	5322 122 32531	100pF 5% 50V			
			2912	4822 124 40248	10µF 20% 63V			
			2913	4822 126 14585	100nF 10% 50V			
			2915	5322 122 31863	330pF 5% 63V			
			2916	5322 122 31863	330pF 5% 63V			
			2917	5322 122 32531	100pF 5% 50V			
			2919	5322 122 31863	330pF 5% 63V			
			2920	5322 122 32531	100pF 5% 50V			
			2923	5322 122 31863	330pF 5% 63V			
			2925	5322 122 31863	330pF 5% 63V			
			2926	4822 124 81044	470µF 20% 6.3V			
			2927	4822 124 40433	47µF 20% 25V			
			2941	5322 122 31865	1.5nF 10% 63V			
			2942	5322 122 31865	1.5nF 10% 63V			
			2951	4822 124 21913	1µF 20% 63V			

3521	4822 117 10118	1M 5% 0.5W
3522	4822 116 83961	6k8 5%
3523	4822 051 20105	1M 5% 0.1W
3524	4822 051 10102	1k 2% 0.25W
3525	4822 051 20479	47Ω 5% 0.1W
3526	4822 116 83303	1Ω 2W
3527	4822 117 11454	820Ω 1% 0.1W
3528	4822 117 10833	10k 1% 0.1W
3529	4822 051 20472	4k7 5% 0.1W
3530	4822 116 52297	68k 5% 0.5W
3531	4822 117 10833	10k 1% 0.1W
3533	4822 051 20159	15Ω 5% 0.1W
3535	4822 051 20273	27k 5% 0.1W
3536	4822 117 10837	100k 1% 0.1W
3537	4822 117 10833	10k 1% 0.1W
3538	4822 051 20332	3k3 5% 0.1W
3539	4822 117 10833	10k 1% 0.1W
3540	4822 117 10834	47k 1% 0.1W
3541	4822 117 10833	10k 1% 0.1W
3542	3198 012 11570	0Ω15 5% 1W
3543	4822 051 20478	4k7 5% 0.1W
3544	4822 051 20479	47Ω 5% 0.1W
3600	4822 050 22205	2M2 1% 0.6W
3601	4822 050 22205	2M2 1% 0.6W
3602	4822 051 20332	3k3 5% 0.1W
3603	4822 101 11319	100Ω LIN
3605	4822 051 20273	27k 5% 0.1W
3606	4822 051 10102	1k 2% 0.25W
3607	4822 051 20223	22k 5% 0.1W
3608	4822 051 20223	22k 5% 0.1W
3609	4822 101 11193	47k 30% LIN 0.1W
3610	4822 051 20683	68k 5% 0.1W
3611	4822 051 20822	8k2 5% 0.1W
3612	4822 051 20274	270k 5% 0.1W
3613	4822 051 20274	270k 5% 0.1W
3614	4822 050 21005	1M 1% 0.6W
3615	4822 050 18204	820k 1% 0.4W
3615	4822 116 52292	560k 5% 0.5W
3616	4822 116 52285	470k 5% 0.5W
3617	4822 050 11002	1k 1% 0.4W
3618	4822 051 10102	1k 2% 0.25W
3619	4822 051 20562	5k6 5% 0.1W
3620	4822 116 80176	1Ω 5% 0.5W
3620	4822 116 80676	1Ω5 5% 0.5W
3621	4822 116 80176	1Ω 5% 0.5W
3622	4822 116 80176	1Ω 5% 0.5W
3623	4822 117 10834	47k 1% 0.1W
3624	4822 052 10158	1Ω5 5% 0.33W
3625	4822 116 83872	220Ω 5% 0.5W
3626	4822 116 83872	220Ω 5% 0.5W
3627	4822 050 21003	10k 1% 0.6W
3630	4822 051 10102	1k 2% 0.25W
3631	4822 051 20332	3k3 5% 0.1W
3632	4822 117 10833	10k 1% 0.1W
3633	4822 050 21003	10k 1% 0.6W
3644	4822 117 10833	10k 1% 0.1W
3645	4822 116 52245	150k 5% 0.5W
3652	4822 051 20101	100Ω 5% 0.1W
3701	4822 117 10833	10k 1% 0.1W
3702	4822 117 10833	10k 1% 0.1W
3730	4822 117 10833	10k 1% 0.1W
3731	4822 117 10833	10k 1% 0.1W
3732	4822 051 20822	8k2 5% 0.1W
3733	4822 051 20822	8k2 5% 0.1W
3734	4822 117 10834	47k 1% 0.1W
3735	4822 117 10834	47k 1% 0.1W
3736	4822 051 10102	1k 2% 0.25W
3737	4822 051 10102	1k 2% 0.25W
3738	4822 117 11148	56k 1% 0.1W
3739	4822 117 11148	56k 1% 0.1W
3740	4822 051 20683	68k 5% 0.1W
3741	4822 051 20683	68k 5% 0.1W
3742	4822 116 52199	68Ω 5% 0.5W
3743	4822 116 52199	68Ω 5% 0.5W
3756	4822 117 10833	10k 1% 0.1W
3762	4822 051 20828	8Ω2 5% 0.1W
3765	4822 117 11507	6k8 1% 0.1W
3770	4822 117 10834	47k 1% 0.1W
3771	4822 116 83933	15k 1% 0.1W
3773	4822 116 83933	15k 1% 0.1W
3789	4822 051 20828	8Ω2 5% 0.1W
3790	4822 051 10102	1k 2% 0.25W
3792	4822 051 10102	1k 2% 0.25W
3900	4822 116 83868	150Ω 5% 0.5W
3901	4822 117 10353	150Ω 1% 0.1W
3902	4822 117 10353	150Ω 1% 0.1W
3903	4822 117 10353	150Ω 1% 0.1W
3905	4822 116 83883	470Ω 5% 0.5W
3906	4822 116 52201	75Ω 5% 0.5W
3907	4822 051 20561	560Ω 5% 0.1W
3908	4822 116 52201	75Ω 5% 0.5W

3909	4822 116 52201	75Ω 5% 0.5W
3910	4822 116 52201	75Ω 5% 0.5W
3911	4822 116 52201	75Ω 5% 0.5W
3913	4822 116 52201	75Ω 5% 0.5W
3915	4822 116 52201	75Ω 5% 0.5W
3916	4822 051 20822	8k2 5% 0.1W
3918	4822 051 20392	3k9 5% 0.1W
3919	4822 051 10102	1k 2% 0.25W
3920	4822 051 10102	1k 2% 0.25W
3921	4822 117 10353	150Ω 1% 0.1W
3922	4822 117 10353	150Ω 1% 0.1W
3923	4822 117 10353	150Ω 1% 0.1W
3924	4822 117 10353	150Ω 1% 0.1W
3925	4822 052 10688	6Ω8 5% 0.33W
3928	4822 051 20101	100Ω 5% 0.1W
3929	4822 117 10833	10k 1% 0.1W
3930	4822 051 20561	560Ω 5% 0.1W
3932	4822 116 52201	75Ω 5% 0.5W
3935	4822 116 52201	75Ω 5% 0.5W
3936	4822 117 10353	150Ω 1% 0.1W
3937	4822 117 10353	150Ω 1% 0.1W
3940	4822 117 10353	150Ω 1% 0.1W
3941	4822 117 10353	150Ω 1% 0.1W
3942	4822 051 20822	8k2 5% 0.1W
3944	4822 051 10102	1k 2% 0.25W
3945	4822 051 20392	3k9 5% 0.1W
3946	4822 051 10102	1k 2% 0.25W
3970	4822 051 20471	470Ω 5% 0.1W
3971	4822 117 10833	10k 1% 0.1W
3972	4822 117 10833	10k 1% 0.1W
3991	4822 116 52175	100Ω 5% 0.5W
3992	4822 051 20101	100Ω 5% 0.1W
3993	4822 051 20101	100Ω 5% 0.1W
3994	4822 116 52175	100Ω 5% 0.5W
3995	4822 116 52175	100Ω 5% 0.5W
3996	4822 116 52175	100Ω 5% 0.5W
3997	4822 116 52175	100Ω 5% 0.5W
3998	4822 116 52175	100Ω 5% 0.5W
4xxx	4822 051 10008	0Ω 5% 0.25W
4xxx	4822 051 20008	0Ω 5% 0.25W
9220	4822 051 20008	JUMPER
9225	4822 051 20008	JUMPER
9723	4822 051 20008	JUMPER
9724	4822 051 20008	JUMPER



5101	4822 146 11065	STANDBY TFM
5102	4822 157 70436	8.2μH
5103	4822 526 10704	BEAD 50MHz
5104	4822 157 11411	BEAD 100MHz
5105	4822 526 10704	BEAD 100MHz
5200	4822 157 11775	6.8μH 5%
5400	4822 157 11869	33μH 10%
5410	4822 146 11065	TFM SIG FIX
5411	4822 157 71097	0.56μH
5421	4822 157 11204	COIL LINE CORR. (29")
5421	4822 157 11839	COIL LINE CORR. (28")
5421	4822 157 11841	COIL LINE CORR. (28"WS,32"WS)
5422	4822 157 71535	COIL BRIDGE
5424	4822 157 63255	COIL BRIDGE
5430	8204 000 73321	LOT (25")
5430	8228 001 33243	LOT (25",28")
5461	4822 157 11411	BEAD 100MHz
5463	4822 157 11411	BEAD 100MHz
5465	4822 157 11411	BEAD 100MHz
5466	4822 157 71467	39U 10%
5467	4822 157 11411	BEAD 100MHz
5504	2422 549 43286	MAINS 35mH 1A5
5505	4822 157 11411	BEAD 100MHz
5506	2422 531 98042	TFM W8085-002 Y
5510	4822 157 11411	BEAD 100MHz
5620	4822 157 11771	0.09μH 10%



6103	4822 130 42488	BYD33D
6105	4822 130 34281	BZX79-B15
6106	4822 130 34499	BZX79-B20
6108	4822 130 30621	1N4148
6109	4822 130 31083	BYW55
6111	4822 130 32715	SB340
6120	4822 130 30621	1N4148
6121	4822 130 30621	1N4148
6122	3198 010 53980	BZX79-B3V9
6200	9322 149 10685	BZM55-C33
6201	4822 130 83757	BAS216
6202	4822 130 83757	BAS216
6203	4822 130 10852	BZX284-C6V8

6204	4822 130 10852	BZX284-C6V8
6205	4822 130 83757	BAS216
6405	4822 130 11027	BZX284-C33
6406	4822 130 83757	BAS216
6407	4822 130 83757	BAS216
6408	4822 130 42488	BYD33D
6421	4822 130 10753	BY359X-1500
6422	4822 130 10218	BY229X-800
6442	9322 129 42685	BZM55-C15
6461	4822 130 82512	BYV29F-400
6462	4822 130 41487	BYV95C
6464	5322 130 31938	BYV27-200
6468	4822 130 42488	BYD33D
6480	4822 130 42488	BYD33D
6481	4822 130 31024	BZX79-B18
6482	4822 130 83757	BAS216
6499	4822 130 83757	BAS216
6501	4822 130 31083	BYW55
6502	4822 130 31083	BYW55
6503	4822 130 31083	BYW55
6504	4822 130 31083	BYW55
6505	4822 130 34281	BZX79-B15
6506	4822 130 30621	1N4148
6507	4822 130 80791	BYV28-200/20
6508	4822 130 11415	BYV28-400/20
6510	4822 130 34281	BZX79-B15
6511	4822 130 83757	BAS216
6512	4822 130 83757	BAS216
6514	5322 130 31932	BZT03-C200
6515	4822 130 32904	BZV85-C5V6
6516	4822 130 83757	BAS216
6517	4822 130 31983	BAT85
6518	4822 130 83757	BAS216
6520	4822 130 42488	BYD33D
6521	4822 130 83757	BAS216
6522	4822 130 83757	BAS216
6600	4822 130 31983	BAT85
6616	4822 130 83757	BAS216
6619	4822 130 42488	BYD33D
6620	5322 130 31938	BYV27-200
6621	4822 130 42488	BYD33D
6622	5322 130 33635	BZV85-C8V2
6623	4822 130 83757	BAS216



7100	4822 130 44568	BC557B
7101	4822 130 40959	BC547B
7102	4822 130 11417	STP3NB60FP
7104	4822 130 11418	TCDT1102G
7407	4822 130 60511	BC847B
7408	9332 592 40126	BC368
7409	4822 130 60511	BC847B
7421	4822 130 63666	BU2520DF
7480	4822 130 11417	STP3NB60FP
7481	4822 130 44568	BC557B
7482	4822 130 11418	TCDT1102G
7499	4822 130 60373	BC856B
7502	4822 130 61675	BF487
7504	9322 126 65687	STP5NB60FP
7505	4822 130 60373	BC856B
7506	4822 209 81397	TL431CLPST
7510	4822 130 60511	BC847B
7511	4822 130 60373	BC856B
7528	4822 130 40981	BC337-25
7529	4822 130 60511	BC847B
7600	4822 130 44461	BC546B
7602	4822 130 60511	BC847B
7603	4822 130 60373	BC856B
7605	4822 130 60511	BC847B
7606	4822 130 60511	BC847B
7610	4822 130 11418	TCDT1102G
7620	4822 209 90009	TDA8177
7641	4822 130 60511	BC847B
7652	4822 130 60511	BC847B
7720	4822 130 60511	BC847B
7721	4822 130 60511	BC847B
7722	4822 130 60373	BC856B
7723	4822 130 60373	BC856B
7724	4822 130 60511	BC847B
7725	4822 130 60511	BC847B
7730	4822 130 60511	BC847B
7750	4822 209 32269	TDA2616/N1
7900	4822 130 40959	BC547B
7901	4822 130 40959	BC547B
7905	9332 592 40126	BC368
7906	4822 209 12334	L4940V85
7907	4822 130 60511	BC847B

Small Signal Panel [B]

Various

1001	2422 543 89022	RES XTL 6M000
1301	2422 540 98456	RES 12MHz
1305	2422 543 01092	RES XTL 4M433619
1308	2422 543 01097	RES XTL 3M579545
1405	2422 549 44369	FIL SAW 38MHz
1407	2422 549 44324	FIL TPWCC04BS
1408	2422 549 44372	FIL SAW 38MHz
1409	2422 025 16542	2P MALE
1651	2422 543 89019	RES XTL 8M432
1701	2422 543 89018	RES XTL 12MHz

-II-

2001	4822 126 11671	33pF
2002	4822 126 11669	27pF
2003	4822 126 13879	220nF 20% 16V
2004	4822 126 13879	220nF 20% 16V
2005	4822 126 14305	100nF 10% 16V
2006	4822 126 14305	100nF 10% 16V
2007	4822 126 14305	100nF 10% 16V
2008	4822 126 14305	100nF 10% 16V
2009	4822 122 33777	47pF 5% 63V
2010	4822 122 33777	47pF 5% 63V
2011	4822 122 33777	47pF 5% 63V
2012	4822 122 33777	47pF 5% 63V
2013	4822 124 12095	100μF 20% 16V
2014	4822 126 14305	100nF 10% 16V
2015	4822 126 14305	100nF 10% 16V
2016	4822 124 12095	100μF 20% 16V
2017	4822 126 14305	100nF 10% 16V
2019	4822 126 14305	100nF 10% 16V
2020	4822 126 13883	220pF 5% 50V
2022	4822 126 14305	100nF 10% 16V
2023	4822 126 14305	100nF 10% 16V
2024	4822 126 14305	100nF 10% 16V
2025	4822 126 14305	100nF 10% 16V
2026	4822 126 14305	100nF 10% 16V
2027	4822 126 14305	100nF 10% 16V
2028	4822 126 14305	100nF 10% 16V
2029	4822 126 14305	100nF 10% 16V
2031	4822 126 14305	100nF 10% 16V
2032	4822 126 14305	100nF 10% 16V
2033	4822 126 14226	82pF 5% 50V
2034	4822 126 14226	82pF 5% 50V
2035	4822 126 14226	82pF 5% 50V
2036	4822 126 14226	82pF 5% 50V
2037	4822 126 14226	82pF 5% 50V
2038	4822 126 14305	100nF 10% 16V
2300	4822 124 12095	100μF 20% 16V
2303	5322 126 11583	10nF 10% 50V
2304	4822 122 33741	10pF 10% 50V
2306	4822 126 13881	470pF 5% 50V
2307	4822 126 14305	100nF 10% 16V
2308	4822 122 33741	10pF 10% 50V
2313	4822 121 70159	0.1μF 16V
2314	4822 124 12095	100μF 20% 16V
2315	4822 126 14305	100nF 10% 16V
2317	4822 126 14491	2.2μF 10V
2318	4822 126 14494	22nF 10% 25V
2319	5322 126 11583	10nF 10% 50V
2320	4822 122 33741	10pF 10% 50V
2321	4822 126 14305	100nF 10% 16V
2322	4822 126 14305	100nF 10% 16V
2323	4822 126 14305	100nF 10% 16V
2324	5322 126 11583	10nF 10% 50V
2325	4822 126 14305	100nF 10% 16V
2328	4822 122 33761	22pF 5% 50V
2329	4822 126 14305	100nF 10% 16V
2330	4822 126 14305	100nF 10% 16V
2331	4822 126 14305	100nF 10% 16V
2332	4822 126 14305	100nF 10% 16V
2333	4822 126 14491	2.2μF 10V
2334	4822 126 14491	2.2μF 10V
2335	4822 124 80349	47μF 20% 6.3V
2336	4822 126 14491	2.2μF 10V
2338	5322 126 11583	10nF 10% 50V
2340	4822 124 23002	10μF 16V
2341	4822 124 12095	100μF 20% 16V
2350	4822 126 14305	100nF 10% 16V
2351	4822 126 14305	100nF 10% 16V
2352	4822 126 14305	100nF 10% 16V
2356	4822 126 14305	100nF 10% 16V
2357	4822 126 14305	100nF 10% 16V
2358	5322 126 11579	3.3nF 10% 63V

2359	4822 122 33752	15pF 5% 50V
2361	3198 016 31580	1P5 50V
2362	4822 126 11663	12pF
2365	4822 126 14305	100nF 10% 16V
2366	4822 126 14305	100nF 10% 16V
2367	4822 126 14305	100nF 10% 16V
2368	4822 126 14305	100nF 10% 16V
2369	4822 126 14305	100nF 10% 16V
2370	4822 126 14305	100nF 10% 16V
2371	4822 126 13193	4.7nF 10% 63V
2372	4822 126 14043	1μF 20% 16V
2373	4822 126 14305	100nF 10% 16V
2374	4822 126 14491	2.2μF 10V
2375	4822 126 14494	22nF 10% 25V
2376	4822 126 14305	100nF 10% 16V
2377	4822 124 12095	100μF 20% 16V
2378	4822 126 14305	100nF 10% 16V
2384	4822 126 14305	100nF 10% 16V
2406	4822 126 13883	220pF 5% 50V
2407	4822 126 13956	68pF 5% 63V
2408	3198 016 32780	2P7 50V
2409	4822 126 14491	2.2μF 10V
2410	4822 126 14472	1μF 10% 10V
2411	4822 126 14305	100nF 10% 16V
2412	4822 126 13193	4.7nF 10% 63V
2413	4822 124 80151	47μF 16V
2417	3198 017 44740	470nF 10V
2418	4822 126 13956	68pF 5% 63V
2420	4822 122 33753	150pF 5% 50V
2501	4822 122 33777	47pF 5% 63V
2502	4822 122 32927	220nF 20% 50V
2503	4822 122 32927	220nF 20% 50V
2504	4822 122 32927	220nF 20% 50V
2505	4822 122 32927	220nF 20% 50V
2508	4822 124 12095	100μF 20% 16V
2546	4822 124 23002	10μF 16V
2547	4822 124 23002	10μF 16V
2548	4822 124 23002	10μF 16V
2549	4822 124 23002	10μF 16V
2550	4822 126 14241	330P 50V
2551	5322 126 11579	3.3nF 10% 63V
2609	3198 016 31020	0603 25V 1nF
2610	4822 126 14238	2N2 50V
2611	5322 126 11578	1nF 10% 50V
2629	4822 122 32927	220nF 20% 50V
2636	4822 122 32927	220nF 20% 50V
2637	4822 122 32927	220nF 20% 50V
2638	4822 122 32927	220nF 20% 50V
2640	4822 126 13879	220nF 20% 16V
2641	4822 122 32927	220nF 20% 50V
2642	4822 122 32927	220nF 20% 50V
2651	4822 126 14305	100nF 10% 16V
2652	4822 122 33777	47pF 5% 63V
2653	4822 122 32927	220nF 20% 50V
2654	4822 126 13881	470pF 5% 50V
2655	4822 126 13881	470pF 5% 50V
2656	4822 126 13881	470pF 5% 50V
2657	4822 126 13881	470pF 5% 50V
2658	4822 126 13881	470pF 5% 50V
2661	4822 122 32927	220nF 20% 50V
2662	4822 122 32927	220nF 20% 50V
2663	4822 126 13881	470pF 5% 50V
2664	4822 126 13881	470pF 5% 50V
2665	4822 124 12095	100μF 20% 16V
2666	4822 124 12095	100μF 20% 16V
2667	3198 016 33380	3P3 50V
2668	3198 016 33380	3P3 50V
2669	4822 124 23002	10μF 16V
2670	5322 126 11583	10nF 10% 50V
2673	3198 016 31020	1nF 25V
2674	3198 016 31020	1nF 25V
2675	4822 124 23002	10μF 16V
2677	3198 030 82280	2U2 20% 50V
2677	4822 124 23002	10μF 16V
2678	4822 124 23002	10μF 16V
2679	4822 126 14305	100nF 10% 16V
2680	4822 124 23002	10μF 16V
2681	4822 126 14305	100nF 10% 16V
2682	4822 124 23002	10μF 16V
2685	3198 016 31020	1nF 25V
2686	3198 016 31020	1nF 25V
2690	4822 126 14305	100nF 10% 16V
2691	4822 126 14305	100nF 10% 16V
2692	4822 126 14305	100nF 10% 16V
2693	4822 126 13883	220pF 5% 50V
2702	4822 124 23002	10μF 16V
2703	4822 126 14305	100nF 10% 16V
2704	4822 124 23002	10μF 16V
2706	4822 124 12095	100μF 20% 16V
2707	4822 126 14305	100nF 10% 16V
2708	4822 124 23002	10μF 16V

2709	4822 126 14305	100nF 10% 16V
2710	4822 124 23002	10μF 16V
2712	4822 124 23002	10μF 16V
2713	4822 126 14305	100nF 10% 16V
2717	4822 126 14218	3.9pF 50V
2718	4822 126 11669	27pF
2719	4822 126 11663	12pF
2720	4822 126 14218	3.9pF 50V
2721	4822 126 11669	27pF
2723	4822 126 11663	12pF
2724	4822 126 14218	3.9pF 50V
2725	4822 126 11669	27pF
2726	4822 126 11663	12pF
2728	4822 126 14305	100nF 10% 16V
2729	4822 126 14225	56pF 5% 50V
2730	4822 126 14494	22nF 10% 25V
2731	4822 122 31765	100pF 2% 63V
2733	4822 126 14494	22nF 10% 25V
2738	4822 126 14494	22nF 10% 25V
2743	4822 126 14494	22nF 10% 25V
2747	4822 126 14507	18pF 5% 50V
2748	4822 126 14507	18pF 5% 50V
2755	4822 126 14305	100nF 10% 16V
2756	4822 126 14305	100nF 10% 16V
2757	4822 124 23002	10μF 16V
2758	4822 126 14305	100nF 10% 16V
2759	4822 126 14305	100nF 10% 16V
2760	4822 126 14305	100nF 10% 16V
2761	4822 126 14305	100nF 10% 16V
2762	4822 126 14305	100nF 10% 16V
2763	4822 126 14305	100nF 10% 16V
2764	4822 126 14305	100nF 10% 16V
2765	4822 126 14305	100nF 10% 16V
2766	4822 126 14305	100nF 10% 16V
2767	4822 126 14305	100nF 10% 16V
2770	4822 126 14305	100nF 10% 16V
2771	4822 126 14305	100nF 10% 16V
2772	4822 126 14305	100nF 10% 16V
2773	4822 126 14305	100nF 10% 16V
2774	4822 126 14305	100nF 10% 16V
2776	4822 126 14305	100nF 10% 16V
2778	4822 126 14305	100nF 10% 16V
2785	4822 126 14305	100nF 10% 16V
2786	4822 126 14305	100nF 10% 16V
2788	4822 126 14305	100nF 10% 16V
2790	4822 126 14305	100nF 10% 16V
2792	4822 126 14305	100nF 10% 16V
2795	4822 126 14305	100nF 10% 16V
2796	4822 126 14305	100nF 10% 16V
2797	4822 126 13956	68pF 5% 63V
2798	3198 016 36810	680P 25V
2902	5322 126 11583	10nF 10% 50V



3001	4822 051 30472	4k7 5% 0.062W
3002	4822 051 30472	4k7 5% 0.062W
3003	4822 051 30223	22k 5% 0.062W
3006	4822 051 30471	470Ω 5% 0.062W
3007	4822 117 13521	470Ω 5% 0.63W
3008	4822 117 13526	150Ω 5% 0.63W
3009	4822 051 30689	68Ω 5% 0.063W
3011	4822 051 30471	470Ω 5% 0.062W
3012	4822 051 30471	470Ω 5% 0.062W
3013	4822 051 30103	10k 5% 0.062W
3014	4822 051 30682	6k8 5% 0.062W
3015	4822 051 30474	470k 5% 0.062W
3016	4822 051 30152	1k5 5% 0.062W
3017	4822 051 30472	4k7 5% 0.062W
3018	4822 051 30103	10k 5% 0.062W
3019	4822 051 30472	4k7 5% 0.062W
3020	4822 051 30103	10k 5% 0.062W
3021	4822 051 30103	10k 5% 0.062W
3023	4822 051 30471	470Ω 5% 0.062W
3024	4822 051 30273	27k 5% 0.062W
3025	4822 051 30221	220Ω 5% 0.062W
3026	4822 051 30103	10k 5% 0.062W
3027	4822 117 12925	47k 1% 0.063W
3028	4822 051 30471	4

3059	2322 704 66201	620Ω 1%	3437	4822 051 30102	1k 5% 0.062W	3794	4822 117 13522	100Ω 5% 0.63W
3060	4822 051 30103	10k 5% 0.062W	3439	4822 051 30471	470Ω 5% 0.062W	3795	4822 117 12662	10Ω 5%
3061	4822 051 30103	10k 5% 0.062W	3441	4822 051 30393	39k 5% 0.062W	3795	4822 117 13522	100Ω 5% 0.63W
3062	4822 051 30103	10k 5% 0.062W	3445	4822 051 30471	470Ω 5% 0.062W	3796	4822 051 30101	100Ω 5% 0.062W
3064	4822 117 13522	100Ω 5% 0.63W	3446	4822 051 30101	100Ω 5% 0.062W	3796	4822 051 30109	10Ω 5% 0.062W
3073	4822 051 30471	470Ω 5% 0.062W	3532	4822 051 30102	1k 5% 0.062W	3797	4822 051 30101	100Ω 5% 0.062W
3074	4822 051 30471	470Ω 5% 0.062W	3533	4822 051 30103	10k 5% 0.062W	3900	4822 051 30221	220Ω 5% 0.062W
3075	4822 051 30103	10k 5% 0.062W	3540	4822 051 30103	10k 5% 0.062W	3901	4822 051 30221	220Ω 5% 0.062W
3076	4822 051 30471	470Ω 5% 0.062W	3550	4822 051 30102	1k 5% 0.062W	3903	4822 051 30221	220Ω 5% 0.062W
3077	4822 051 30272	2k7 5% 0.062W	3551	4822 051 30102	1k 5% 0.062W	3905	4822 051 30221	220Ω 5% 0.062W
3078	4822 051 30471	470Ω 5% 0.062W	3552	4822 051 30472	4k7 5% 0.062W	3906	4822 051 30101	100Ω 5% 0.062W
3079	4822 051 30471	470Ω 5% 0.062W	3610	4822 117 12925	47k 1% 0.063W	3907	4822 051 30221	220Ω 5% 0.062W
3080	4822 051 30103	10k 5% 0.062W	3611	4822 117 12925	47k 1% 0.063W	3909	4822 051 30221	220Ω 5% 0.062W
3081	4822 051 30471	470Ω 5% 0.062W	3612	4822 117 12925	47k 1% 0.063W	3910	4822 051 30221	220Ω 5% 0.062W
3083	4822 051 30471	470Ω 5% 0.062W	3613	4822 117 12925	47k 1% 0.063W	3911	4822 051 30101	100Ω 5% 0.062W
3084	4822 051 30103	10k 5% 0.062W	3614	4822 117 12925	47k 1% 0.063W			
3085	4822 051 30471	470Ω 5% 0.062W	3615	4822 117 12925	47k 1% 0.063W			
3086	4822 051 30471	470Ω 5% 0.062W	3616	4822 051 30682	6k8 5% 0.062W			
3087	4822 051 30471	470Ω 5% 0.062W	3617	4822 051 30682	6k8 5% 0.062W	5301	4822 157 11876	6.8μH 10%
3088	4822 051 30471	470Ω 5% 0.062W	3621	4822 051 30105	1M 5% 0.062W	5302	4822 157 11876	6.8μH 10%
3090	4822 051 30471	470Ω 5% 0.062W	3636	4822 051 30105	1M 5% 0.062W	5403	2422 549 44461	IND VAR 40mH
3091	4822 051 30471	470Ω 5% 0.062W	3637	4822 051 30105	1M 5% 0.062W	5404	2422 535 95427	100mH
3092	4822 051 30221	220Ω 5% 0.062W	3638	4822 051 30105	1M 5% 0.062W	5405	2422 535 95427	IND FXD 100mHz 120R
3300	2322 750 63908	3Ω9 5%	3642	4822 051 30105	1M 5% 0.062W	5406	3198 018 33980	3U9 10%
3304	2322 750 63908	3Ω9 5%	3644	4822 051 30105	1M 5% 0.062W	5407	3198 018 56880	6U8 10%
3306	4822 051 30221	220Ω 5% 0.062W	3653	3198 021 90030	JUMPER	5408	2422 549 44459	IND VAR 78mH
3307	4822 051 30183	18k 5% 0.062W	3654	3198 021 90030	JUMPER	5409	3198 018 51080	1U 10%
3308	4822 051 30684	680k 5% 0.062W	3655	4822 051 30101	100Ω 5% 0.062W	5410	3198 018 33370	0U33 10%
3310	4822 117 12925	47k 1% 0.063W	3656	4822 051 30101	100Ω 5% 0.062W	5651	2422 549 43769	100mH
3311	4822 117 13632	100k 1% 0.62W	3657	4822 051 30334	330k 5% 0.062W	5652	2422 549 43769	100mH
3314	4822 051 30103	10k 5% 0.062W	3658	4822 051 30334	330k 5% 0.062W	5653	2422 549 43769	100mH
3315	4822 051 30102	1k 5% 0.062W	3659	4822 051 30334	330k 5% 0.062W	5654	4822 157 11716	BLM21P300SPT
3316	4822 051 30123	12k 5% 0.062W	3660	4822 051 30334	330k 5% 0.062W	5701	4822 157 71206	BLM21A601SPT
3317	4822 051 30221	220Ω 5% 0.062W	3661	4822 117 11817	1k2 1% 1/16W	5702	2422 535 95427	100mH
3318	4822 051 30102	1k 5% 0.062W	3662	4822 117 11817	1k2 1% 1/16W	5703	4822 157 11716	BLM21P300SPT
3320	4822 051 30101	100Ω 5% 0.062W	3663	4822 117 11817	1k2 1% 1/16W	5704	4822 157 11716	BLM21P300SPT
3321	4822 051 30101	100Ω 5% 0.062W	3665	4822 051 30272	2k7 5% 0.062W	5705	2422 535 95427	100mH
3322	4822 051 10102	1k 2% 0.25W	3673	4822 051 30472	4k7 5% 0.062W	5706	4822 157 11778	5U6 10%
3324	4822 051 30222	2k2 5% 0.062W	3676	4822 117 11817	1k2 1% 1/16W	5707	4822 157 11781	BLM11A601SPT1
3327	4822 117 13632	100k 1% 0.62W	3677	4822 051 30334	330k 5% 0.062W	5708	4822 157 11778	5U6 10%
3328	4822 051 30393	39k 5% 0.062W	3678	4822 117 11817	1k2 1% 1/16W	5709	4822 157 11778	5U6 10%
3329	4822 117 13568	6Ω8 5%	3679	4822 051 30334	330k 5% 0.062W	5710	4822 157 11778	5U6 10%
3330	4822 051 30332	3k3 5% 0.062W	3680	4822 117 11817	1k2 1% 1/16W	5711	4822 157 11781	BLM11A601SPT1
3331	4822 051 30102	1k 5% 0.062W	3683	4822 051 30272	2k7 5% 0.062W	5713	4822 157 11781	BLM11A601SPT1
3333	4822 051 30102	1k 5% 0.062W	3684	3198 021 90030	JUMPER	5718	3198 018 33370	0U33 10%
3334	4822 051 30102	1k 5% 0.062W	3685	3198 021 90030	JUMPER	5720	4822 157 11781	BLM11A601SPT1
3335	4822 051 30332	3k3 5% 0.062W	3688	3198 021 90030	JUMPER	5910	4822 157 11781	BLM11A601SPT1
3336	4822 051 30102	1k 5% 0.062W	3689	3198 021 90030	JUMPER			
3337	4822 117 12903	1k8 1% 0.063W	3702	4822 117 12139	22Ω 5% 0.062W			
3338	4822 051 30682	6k8 5% 0.062W	3703	4822 051 30101	100Ω 5% 0.062W			
3340	4822 051 30101	100Ω 5% 0.062W	3705	4822 051 30101	100Ω 5% 0.062W			
3341	4822 051 30101	100Ω 5% 0.062W	3706	4822 051 30109	10Ω 5% 0.062W			
3342	4822 051 30101	100Ω 5% 0.062W	3707	4822 051 30392	3k9 5% 0.063W	6001	4822 130 11528	1PS76SB10
3343	4822 051 30683	68k 5% 0.062W	3708	4822 051 30272	2k7 5% 0.062W	6003	4822 130 11528	1PS76SB10
3344	4822 051 30222	2k2 5% 0.062W	3709	3198 021 90030	JUMPER	6303	4822 130 11594	BZX284-C47
3345	4822 051 30103	10k 5% 0.062W	3710	4822 051 30391	390Ω 5% 0.062W	6304	4822 130 83757	BAS216
3346	4822 051 30333	33k 5% 0.062W	3711	4822 051 30102	1k 5% 0.062W	6306	9322 129 37685	BZM55-C5V6
3347	4822 051 30223	22k 5% 0.062W	3712	4822 051 30391	390Ω 5% 0.062W	6307	4822 130 11528	1PS76SB10
3348	4822 051 30222	2k2 5% 0.062W	3713	4822 051 30391	390Ω 5% 0.062W	6309	4822 130 83757	BAS216
3362	4822 051 30103	10k 5% 0.062W	3714	4822 117 12139	22Ω 5% 0.062W	6310	9322 129 38685	BZM55-C6V8
3363	4822 051 30102	1k 5% 0.062W	3716	4822 051 30472	4k7 5% 0.062W	6311	9322 149 08685	BZM55-C22
3364	4822 051 30683	68k 5% 0.062W	3717	4822 051 30472	4k7 5% 0.062W	6319	4822 130 83757	BAS216
3365	4822 051 30472	4k7 5% 0.062W	3718	4822 051 30221	220Ω 5% 0.062W	6334	4822 130 83757	BAS216
3366	4822 051 30102	1k 5% 0.062W	3719	4822 117 13574	1Ω5 5% 1206	6403	4822 130 10414	BA792
3367	4822 051 30102	1k 5% 0.062W	3720	4822 117 13574	1Ω5 5% 1206	6652	9322 129 40685	BZM55-C10
3370	4822 051 30101	100Ω 5% 0.062W	3721	4822 117 13572	22Ω 5% 1206	6653	4822 130 83757	BAS216
3371	4822 051 30479	47Ω 5% 0.062W	3722	4822 117 13572	22Ω 5% 1206			
3372	4822 051 30471	470Ω 5% 0.062W	3725	4822 051 30105	1M 5% 0.062W			
3376	4822 051 30101	100Ω 5% 0.062W	3728	4822 051 30101	100Ω 5% 0.062W			
3377	4822 051 30101	100Ω 5% 0.062W	3731	4822 051 30101	100Ω 5% 0.062W			
3378	4822 051 30153	15k 5% 0.062W	3732	4822 051 10102	1k 2% 0.25W			
3382	4822 051 30471	470Ω 5% 0.062W	3733	4822 051 30101	100Ω 5% 0.062W			
3384	4822 051 30101	100Ω 5% 0.062W	3739	4822 051 30101	100Ω 5% 0.062W			
3385	4822 051 30471	470Ω 5% 0.062W	3740	3198 021 90030	JUMPER			
3386	4822 051 30223	22k 5% 0.062W	3741	4822 051 30102	1k 5% 0.062W			
3388	4822 051 30102	1k 5% 0.062W	3744	4822 051 30102	1k 5% 0.062W			
3389	4822 117 12925	47k 1% 0.063W	3745	4822 051 30102	1k 5% 0.062W			
3390	4822 051 30153	15k 5% 0.062W	3746	4822 051 30472	4k7 5% 0.062W			
3391	4822 051 30683	68k 5% 0.062W	3747	4822 051 30689	68Ω 5%			
3393	4822 117 13632	100k 1% 0.62W	3748	4822 051 30689	68Ω 5%			
3394	4822 051 30472	4k7 5% 0.062W	3749	4822 051 30689	68Ω 5% 0.063W			
3400	4822 117 11152	4Ω7 5%	3754	4822 051 30109	10Ω 5% 0.062W			
3406	4822 051 30479	47Ω 5% 0.062W	3755	3198 021 90030	JUMPER			
3411	4822 051 30472	4k7 5% 0.062W	3757	3198 021 90030	JUMPER			
3414	4822 051 30472	4k7 5% 0.062W	3759	3198 021 90030	JUMPER			
3415	4822 117 12902	8k2 1% 0.063W	3790	4822 117 13522	100Ω 5% 0.63W			
3416	4822 117 13568	6Ω8 5%	3791	4822 117 13522	100Ω 5% 0.63W			
3418	4822 051 30391	390Ω 5% 0.062W	3792	4822 117 13522	100Ω 5% 0.63W			
3419	4822 051 30759	75Ω 5% 0.062W	3793	4822 117 12662	10Ω 5%			
3435	4822 051 30472	4k7 5% 0.062W	3793	4822 117 13522	100Ω 5% 0.63W			
3436	4822 051 30221	220Ω 5% 0.062W	3794	4822 117 12662	10Ω 5%			

7324	5322 130 63679	BC847CW
7403	4822 130 60511	BC847B
7407	4822 130 60373	BC856B
7411	4822 130 60511	BC847B
7651	9322 143 53671	MSP3415D-FH-B3
7651	9322 149 63671	MSP3451G-FH-A1
7652	9351 874 90118	74HC4052PW
7656	9340 425 20115	BC847BS
7658	9340 425 20115	BC847BS
7663	9340 425 20115	BC847BS
7674	3198 010 42310	BC847BW
7675	9351 874 90118	74HC4052PW
7680	3198 010 42310	BC847BW
7681	3198 010 42310	BC847BW
7701	5322 130 42756	BC857C
7702	3198 010 42310	BC847BW
7704	4822 209 73852	PMBT2369
7708	4822 209 90034	SAA4990H/V0
7709	9352 640 20557	SAA4978H/V203
7713	9322 116 74668	LD1117D33
7714	4822 209 17307	MSM54V12222A-30JS
7715	4822 209 17307	MSM54V12222A-30JS
7716	2422 486 80737	IC SOCKET 32P
3104 319 42310 IC SOFTWARE		

Main Switch Panel [E]

Various

0151	4822 256 91766	LED HOLDER
0201	2422 025 16268	2P MALE
0202	2422 025 16374	2P MALE
0923	2412 020 00724	2P MALE
0947	4822 267 10734	5P MALE
1910	4822 130 91478	IR RECEIVER
1951	4822 276 14024	2P 4/128A



2930	4822 124 41584	100µF 20% 10V
------	----------------	---------------



3957	4822 053 21335	3M3 5% 0.5W
3966	4822 053 21335	3M3 5% 0.5W
3978	4822 051 20101	100Ω 5% 0.1W
3982	4822 117 13577	330Ω 1% 1.25W



6901	4822 130 10859	TLDR5400
------	----------------	----------

CRT Panel [F]

Various

0298	2422 500 80052	9P FEMALE
0340	3104 311 02321	CABLE 11P 400mm
0383	2422 025 16382	3P MALE



2300	4822 124 40764	22µF 100 V
2301	4822 124 40196	220µF 20% 16V
2302	5322 122 32286	3.3pF 5% 50V
2303	5322 122 32268	470pF 10% 50V
2304	4822 121 41856	22nF 5% 250V
2305	4822 124 41751	47µF 20% 50V
2306	4822 126 14585	100nF 10% 50V
2307	5322 122 32654	22nF 10% 63V
2308	4822 126 13486	15pF 2% 63V
2309	5322 122 32654	22nF 10% 63V
2310	4822 126 13689	18pF 1% 63V
2312	5322 122 32658	22pF 5% 50V
2313	4822 124 11565	10µF 20% 250V
2316	4822 121 40518	100nF 10% 250V
2317	5322 121 44356	4.7nF 5% 2KV
2318	5322 122 32654	22nF 10% 63V
2320	4822 126 13838	100nF 20% 50V
2321	5322 122 32531	100pF 5% 50V
2322	5322 122 32531	100pF 5% 50V
2323	5322 122 32531	100pF 5% 50V
2325	4822 126 14585	100nF 10% 50V



3300	4822 052 10109	10Ω 5% 0.33W
3301	4822 053 12103	10k 5% 3W
3302	4822 051 20182	1k8 5% 0.1W
3303	4822 117 10965	18k 1% 0.1W
3304	4822 117 11454	820Ω 1% 0.1W
3305	4822 117 13577	330Ω 1% 1.25W
3306	4822 051 20478	4Ω7 5% 0.1W
3307	4822 051 20109	10Ω 5% 0.1W
3308	4822 117 11148	56k 1% 0.1W
3309	4822 117 10353	150Ω 1% 0.1W
3310	4822 051 10102	1k 2% 0.25W
3311	4822 051 20101	100Ω 5% 0.1W
3312	4822 117 11449	2k2 1% 0.1W
3313	4822 116 83872	220Ω 5% 0.5W
3314	4822 116 83872	220Ω 5% 0.5W
3315	4822 117 11139	1k5 1% 0.1W
3316	4822 117 11148	56k 1% 0.1W
3317	4822 051 20122	1k2 5% 0.1W
3318	4822 051 20159	15Ω 5% 0.1W
3319	4822 117 11454	820Ω 1% 0.1W
3320	4822 051 10102	1k 2% 0.25W
3334	4822 050 11002	1k 1% 0.4W
3335	4822 051 10102	1k 2% 0.25W
3336	4822 051 10102	1k 2% 0.25W
3337	4822 051 10102	1k 2% 0.25W
3338	3198 013 01020	1k 2% 1/2W
3339	3198 013 01020	1k 2% 1/2W
3340	3198 013 01020	1k 2% 1/2W
3341	4822 052 10151	150Ω 5% 0.33W
3342	4822 051 20471	470Ω 5% 0.1W
3344	4822 116 52191	33Ω 5% 0.5W
3345	4822 116 52191	33Ω 5% 0.5W
3347	3198 013 01520	1k5 2% 1/2W
3348	4822 050 11204	120k 1% 0.4W
3349	3198 013 01020	1k 2% 1/2W
3350	4822 116 83883	470Ω 5% 0.5W
3351	4822 116 83883	470Ω 5% 0.5W
3352	4822 116 83883	470Ω 5% 0.5W
3354	4822 117 11449	2k2 1% 0.1W
3355	4822 051 20478	4Ω7 5% 0.1W
3356	4822 051 10102	1k 2% 0.25W
3357	4822 051 20478	4Ω7 5% 0.1W
4xxx	4822 051 10008	0Ω 5% 0.25W
4xxx	4822 051 20008	0Ω 5% 0.25W



5300	2422 531 98035	TFM S13974-01 Y
------	----------------	-----------------



6305	4822 130 30842	BAV21
6306	4822 130 30842	BAV21
6307	4822 130 30842	BAV21
6310	4822 130 83757	BAS216



7300	4822 130 44154	BF199
7301	4822 130 42589	BF370
7302	5322 130 41888	BD140-16
7303	5322 130 41886	BD139-16
7307	9352 561 40112	TDA6108
8317	3104 311 01901	CABLE 2P 560mm
8325	3104 311 01911	CABLE 3P 680mm

Side I/O Panel [O]

Various

0900	2422 026 04926	4P FEMALE
0901	4822 267 10975	3P
0902	4822 267 31014	HEADPHONE SOCKET
0936	2422 025 12485	11P MALE



2905	4822 122 33177	10nF 20% 50V
2906	4822 122 33177	10nF 20% 50V



3901	4822 051 20101	100Ω 5% 0.1W
3902	4822 116 52201	75Ω 5% 0.5W
3903	4822 051 20101	100Ω 5% 0.1W
3904	4822 116 52201	75Ω 5% 0.5W
3905	4822 050 11002	1k 1% 0.4W
3906	4822 050 11002	1k 1% 0.4W
3907	4822 117 10834	47k 1% 0.1W
3908	4822 050 11002	1k 1% 0.4W
3909	4822 117 10834	47k 1% 0.1W
3910	4822 116 52276	3k9 5% 0.5W
3911	4822 050 21003	10k 1% 0.6W
3912	4822 050 21003	10k 1% 0.6W

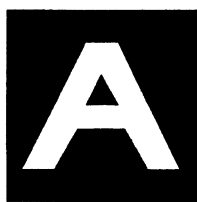
Top Control Panel [P]

Various

0345	4822 267 10748	3P MALE
1701	4822 276 13775	SWITCH
1702	4822 276 13775	SWITCH
1703	4822 276 13775	SWITCH
1704	4822 276 13775	SWITCH
1705	4822 276 13775	SWITCH



3701	4822 051 20391	390Ω 5% 0.1W
3702	4822 117 13528	200Ω 1% 0.125W
3703	4822 117 10845	620Ω 1% 0.1W
3704	4822 117 11534	1k1 1% 0.1W
3705	4822 117 11951	2k 1% 0.1W
3999	4822 051 10102	1k 2% 0.25W

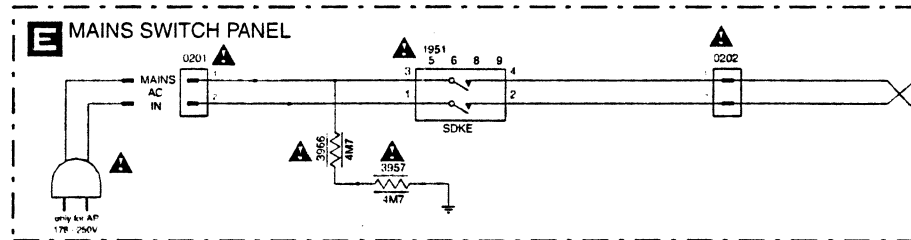


LSP (Large Signal Panel)

Error	Device	Description	Defective item	Diagram	Defect. module indication
1	29"	NVM	7011	B5	Control
2	1N	HFB			Horizontal Flyback
3	560N	PICNIC	7709	B3	Feature Box
4	5V2				+5V Supply
5	10N	8V6			+8V Supply
6	22N				Slow I2C blocked
7	6N8	HOP video control/geometry	7301	B4	Video Controller
8	560N	HIP I/O-video processing	7323	B2	Chroma IF IO
9				A3	
10	1N				
11	3W 15R				
12	100R	TUNER PROT			+8V (Tuner) Supply
13	6K8	Tuner	U1200	A7	Tuner
14		ITT sound processor + Dolby	7651	B6	Audio Module
15	22K				
16	FUSE 8R2	FBX PROT			

Error Code Table

Error messages



Diversity Tables

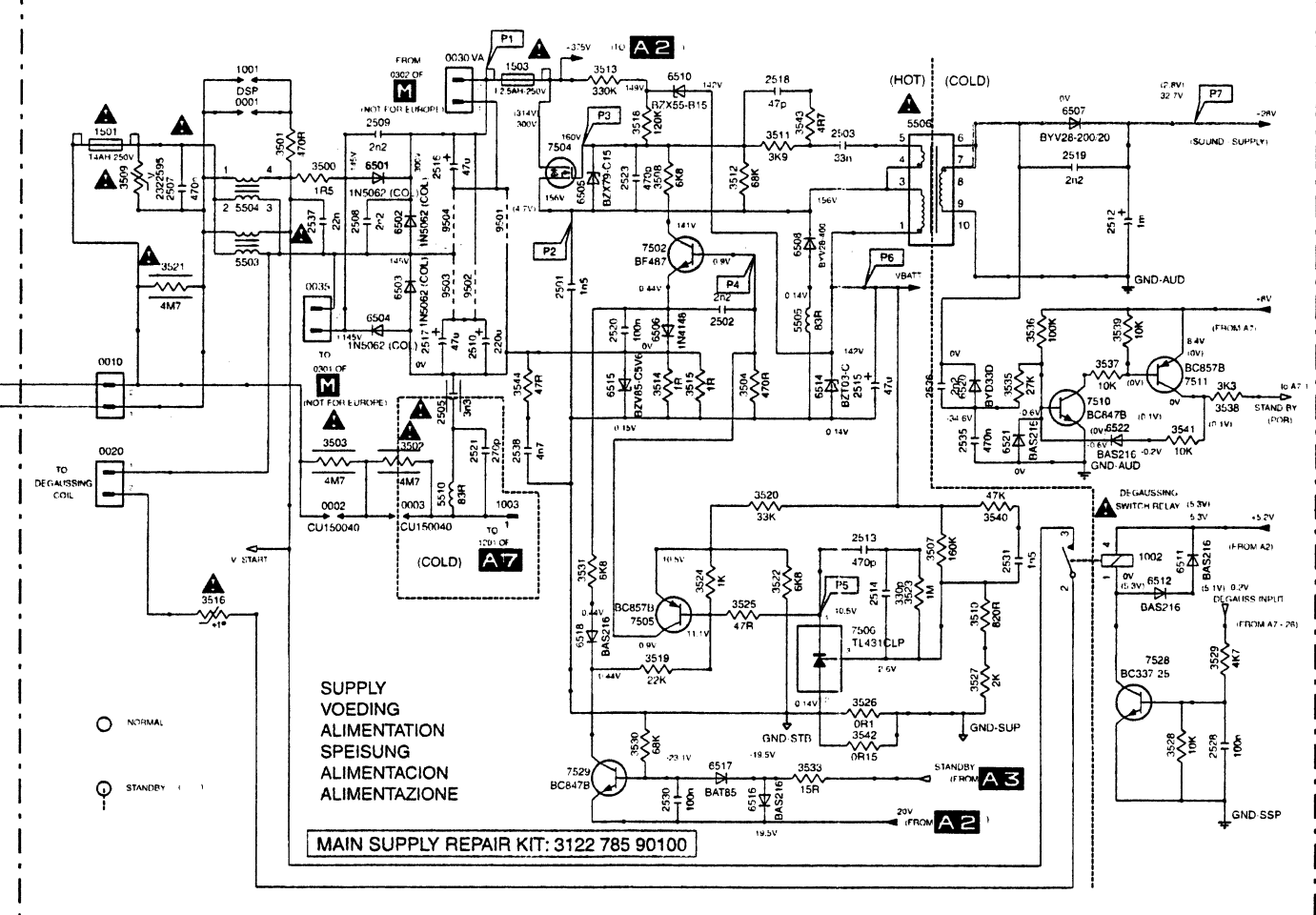
Diversity Large Signal Panel (A1)					
PosNr	29"	25"	28"	28" WS	32" WS
8000	CBLE DIP 2P/340mm	CBLE HR 3P/340mm	CBLE HR 3P/340mm	CBLE DIP 2P/340mm	CBLE DIP 2P/340mm

Diversity Large Signal Panel (A3)					
PosNr	29"	25"	28"	28" WS	32" WS
2420	1N	1N	1N	560P	1N
2421	560N	560N	470N	-	-
2422	-	-	-	21U2	21U2
2425	10N	9N1	-	11N	-
2426	22N	24N	24N	24N	24N
2431	6N8	3N3	3N3	3N3	3N3
2433	560N	390N	470N	390N	430N
2435	-	-	9N1	-	-
2455	1N	-	-	3N3	3N3
3415	3W 15R	3W 15R	3W 15R	PR03 12R	PR03 12R
3431	100R	220R	220R	220R	220R
3450	6K8	-	-	10K	10K
3451	22K	22K	22K	10K	10K
3466	FUSE 8R2	6R8	FUSE 8R2	1R	1R
3488	330K	220K	220K	220K	120K
5421	COI LINCOR DRUM	COI LINCOR DC12 8MH	COI LINCOR DRUM	COI LINCOR DRUM	COI LINCOR DRUM
5422	COI BRIDGE	-	COI BRIDGE	COI BRIDGE	COI BRIDGE
5424	-	COI BRIDGE	COI BRIDGE	-	-
5430	LOT 30KV ISO ELDOR	LOT PWRSI 27K5	LOT PWRSI 27K5	LOT PWRSI 30KV	LOT PWRSI 30KV
2445	-	-	-	-	1U
2446	-	-	-	-	470P
2447	-	-	-	-	470P
3439	-	-	-	-	100R
3440	-	-	-	-	22K
3441	-	-	-	-	470K
3442	-	-	-	-	470K
3443	-	-	-	-	100R
3444	-	-	-	-	39K
3445	-	-	-	-	2K2
3446	-	-	-	-	2K2
3447	-	-	-	-	22R
4441	-	-	-	-	JUMP
6440	-	-	-	-	SMAS216
6441	-	-	-	-	SMAS216

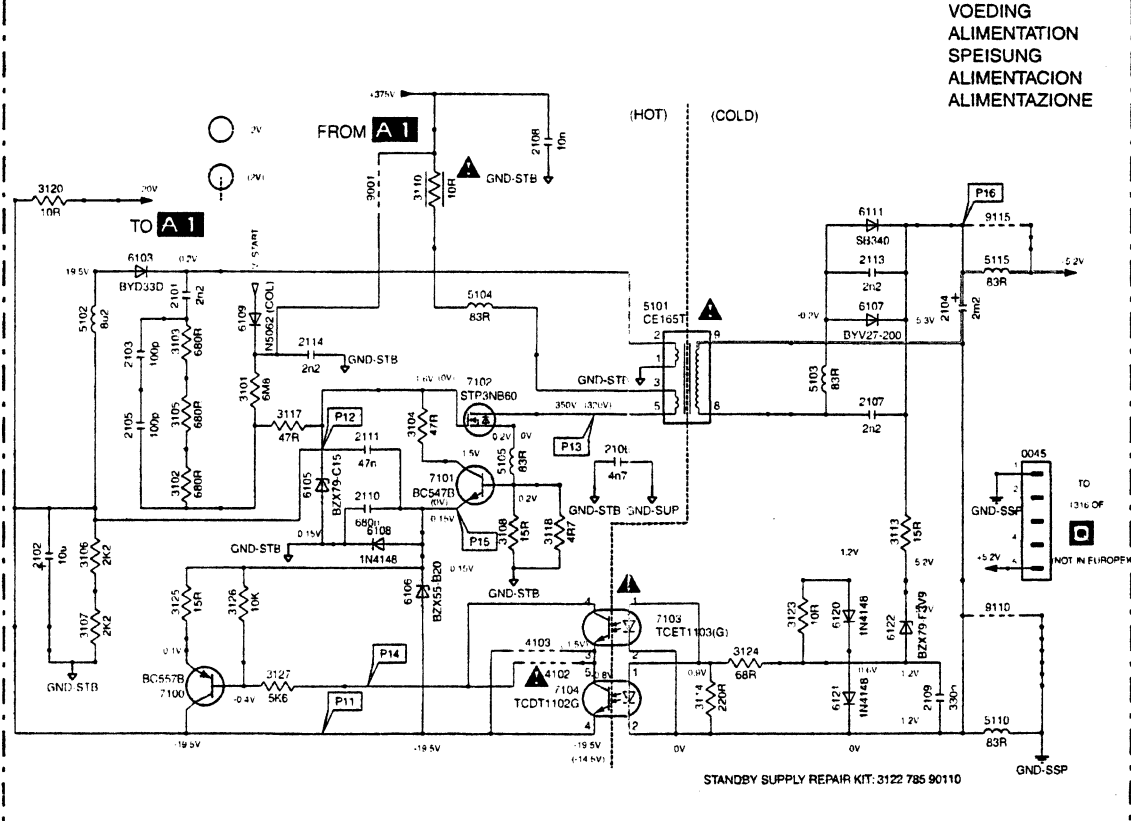
Diversity Large Signal Panel (A4)					
PosNr	29"	25"	28"	28" WS	32" WS
0390	-	-	-	-	CON 03P
3602	3K3	3K3	3K3	-	-
3611	-	-	-	8K2	8K2
3614	1M	1M	1M	1M2	1M2
3615	470K	560K	560K	560K	560K
3621	1R	1R5	1R5	1R5	1R5
3622	1R	1R	1R	1R8	1R8
6600	1N4148	1N4148	1N4148	SIGAT85	SIGAT85
6621	ECYD33D	-	-	ECYD33D	ECYD33D
6622	DIO	-	-	DIO	-
7440	-	-	-	-	LM358N
7441	-	-	-	-	SIGC547B
7442	-	-	-	-	SIGC557B
9622	-	WR	WR	-	-

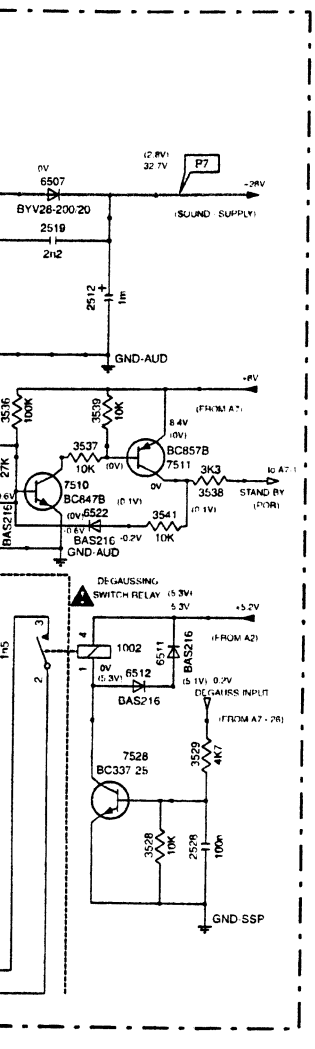
Diversity Small Signal Panel (B6)			
Item	100HZ INCR ST	DS VIRT DLB	100HZ DLB
2636	220N	-	-
2638	220N	-	-
2641	220N	-	-
2642	220N	-	-
2663	-	470P	470P
2664	-	470P	470P
2677	2U2	10U	10U
2678	-	10U	10U
2678	-	10U	10U
2685	-	1N	1N
2686	-	1N	1N
2692	100N	-	-
3552	4K7	-	-
3617	6K8	-	-
3636	1M	-	-
3638	1M	-	-
3642	1M	-	-
3644	1M	-	-
3657	330K	-	-
3659	330K	-	-
3661	1K2	-	-
3663	1K2	-	-
3665	2K7	-	-
3676	1K2	-	-
3677	330K	-	-
3678	1K2	-	-
3679	330K	-	-
4605	-	JUMP	JUMP
4606	-	JUMP	JUMP
4613	-	JUMP	JUMP
4615	-	JUMP	JUMP
4620	-	JUMP	JUMP
4621	-	JUMP	JUMP
4630	JUMP	-	-
4631	JUMP	-	-
4632	-	JUMP	JUMP
4633	-	JUMP	JUMP
4634	-	JUMP	JUMP
4635	-	JUMP	JUMP
4650	-	JUMP	JUMP
4651	-	JUMP	JUMP
4678	-	JUMP	JUMP
4679	-	JUMP	JUMP
4680	JUMP	-	-
4681	JUMP	-	-
7651	MSP3415D-FH-B3	MSP3451G-FH-A1	MSP3451G-FH-A1
7658	BC847BS	-	-
7663	BC847BS	-	-
7675	74HC4052PW	-	-
7681	BC847BW	-	-

A1 MAIN SUPPLY

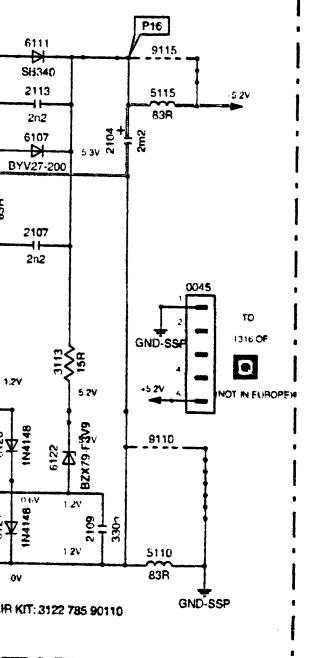


A2 STAND-BY SUPPLY

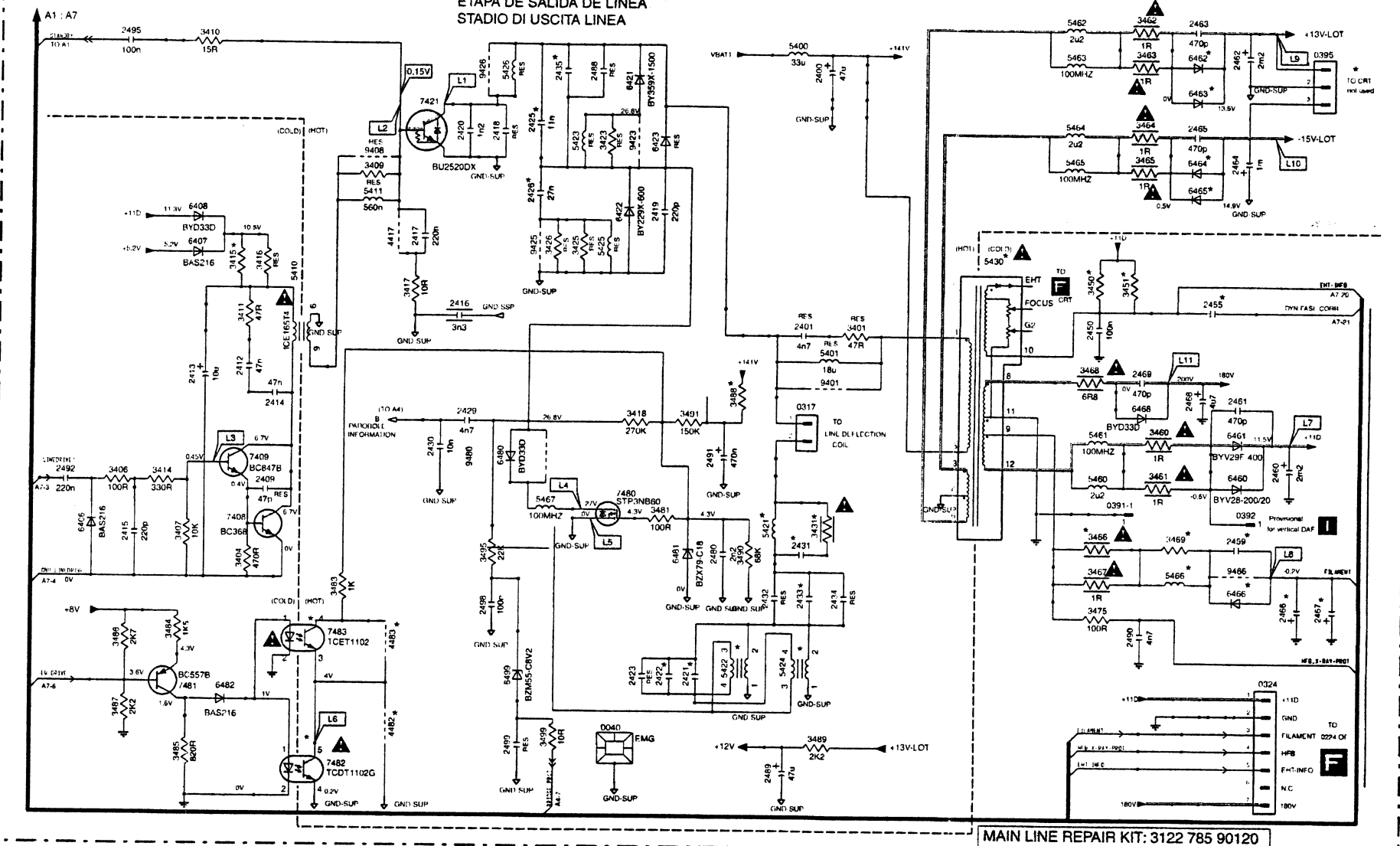




SUPPLY
VOEDING
ALIMENTATION
SPEISUNG
ALIMENTACION
ALIMENTAZIONE

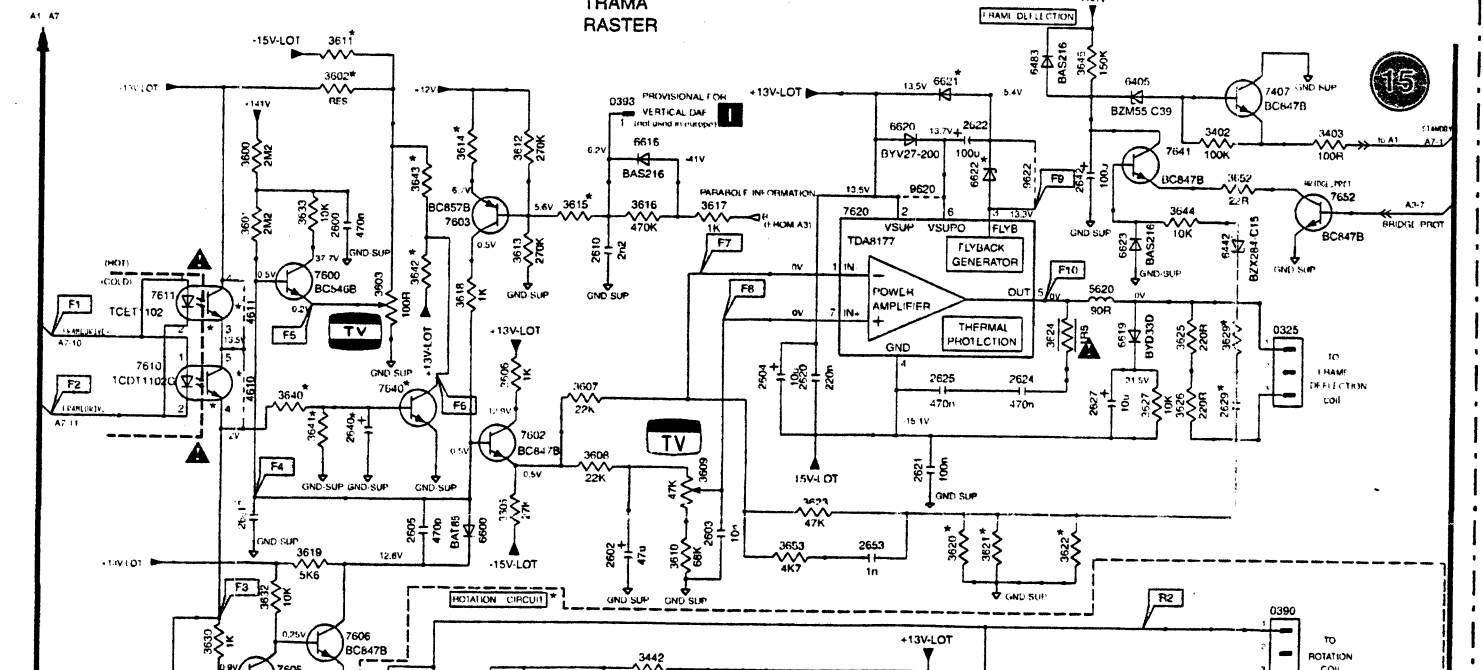


A3 LINE DEFLECTION



MAIN LINE REPAIR KIT: 3122 785 90120

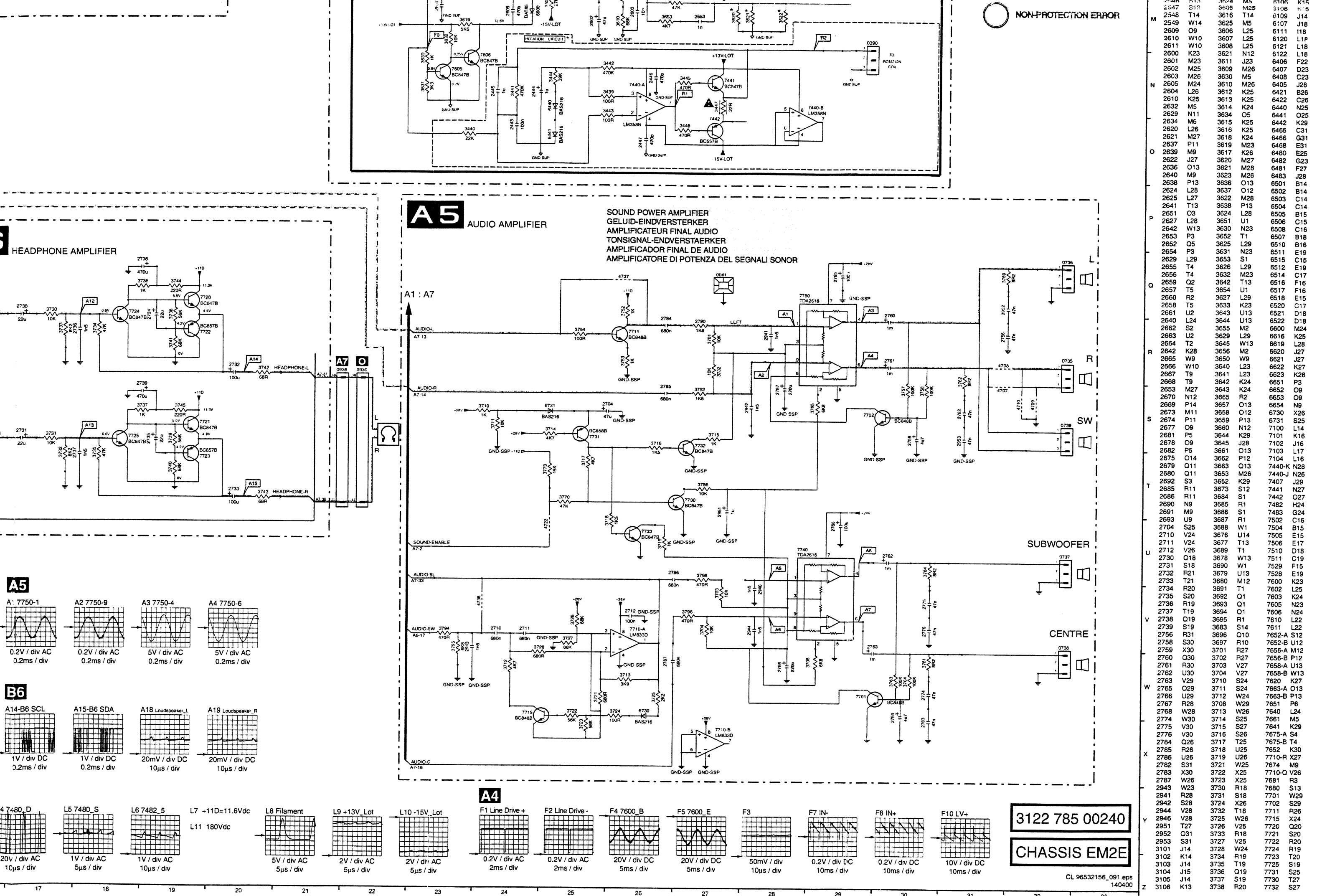
A4 FRAME DEFLECTION
ROTATION



AFTER 5 TIMES OF STANDBY
TO PROTECTION

- SUPPLY
- PROTECTION ERROR
- NON-PROTECTION ERROR

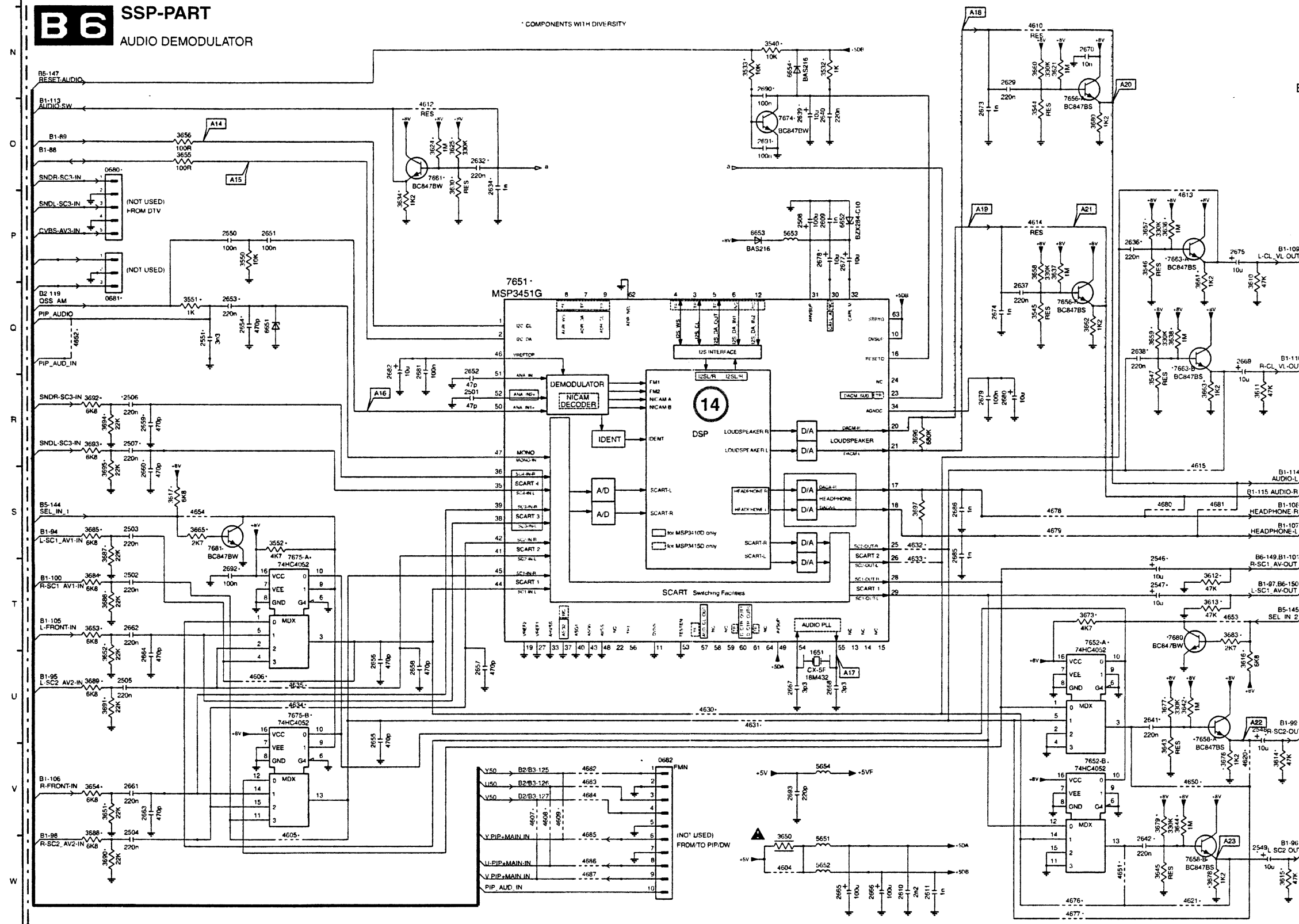
0001	B3	3107	L13	3739	S20	7733	U26
0002	D13	3108	K16	3740	T20	7740	U28
0003	D14	3110	I15	3741	R20	7750	Q28
0010	C12	3113	K18	3742	R21	9001	I15
0020	D12	3114	L17	3743	T21	9110	L19
0030	B14	3117	J14	3744	Q20	9401	E28
0035	C13	3120	I13	3745	S20	9408	C24
0045	K19	3118	K16	3752	Q26	9423	C26
0041	Q27	3125	L14	3753	R26	9425	D26
0201	D6	3126	L14	3754	R25	9501	B14
0202	D12	3123	L18	3756	T27	9502	C14
0325	L29	3124	L17	3757	R30	9503	C14
0393	J25	3127	L14	3758	R30	9504	B14
0390	M29	3406	F22	3762	R31	9620	K27
0680	M1	3407	F23	3763	W30		
0681	P1	3402	J29	3764	W30		
0682	U7	3409	C24	3765	S29		
0735	R32	3410	B23	3770	T25		
0736	Q32	3403	J30	3773	T25		
0737	U32	3411	D23	3781	W30		
0738	V32	3414	F23	3784	U30		
0739	S32	3426	D26	3790	Q27		
1001	B13	3431	F28	3794	V23		
1003	D15	3440	Q23	3795	W23		
1002	E19	3439	N25	3792	R27		
1501	B12	3441	N24	3789	Q31		
1503	B15	3442	N25	3796	V27		
1651	T9	3443	N25	3798	U27		
2101	J14	3444	N25	3957	D8		
2102	K13	3445	N27	3966	D7		
2103	J14	3446	O27	4102	L16		
2105	J14	3447	N27	4103	L16		
2104	J19	3450	D30	4417	D24		
2106	K17	3451	D30	4482	H24		
2108	I16	3460	E31	4483	G24		
2107	J18	3461	F31	4605	W3		
2110	K15	3468	E30	4606	T3		
2111	K15	3469	F31	4604	W9		
2109	L19	3475	G30	4607	U6		
2114	J15	3484	G23	4608	U6		
2113	I18	3483	G24	4609	U6		
2400	B28	3481	F27	4612	M5		
2401	D28	3500	B13	4610	N12		
2409	F23	3501	B13	4613	M13		
2412	E23	3502	D14	4614	O12		
2413	E23	3503	D13	4615	R13		
2414	E24	3491	E27	4610	L23		
2421	G27	3504	C16	4611	L23		
2422	G27	3495	F25	4620	U14		
2423	G26	3509	B12	4621	W13		
2425	C26	3508	B15	4634	T3		
2426	C26	3507	E17	4630	T8		
2429	E25	3499	H26	4635	T3		
2443	Q24	3511	B16	4631	T8		
2444	N24	3510	E18	4632	R10		
2445	N24	3512	B16	4633	S10		
2446	N26	3513	B15	4652	P1		
2447	O26	3514	C15	4654	R2		
2450	D30	3516	E13	4650	U13		
2455	D31	3515	C16	4651	W13		
2459	F31	3518	B15	4653	S14		
2460	E32	3521	C12	4676	W12		
2461	E31	3519	E15	4677	W12		
2462	B31	3520	D16	4682	U7		
2469	E31	3522	E16	4678	R12		
2502	S2	3523	E17	4683	U7		
2503	R2	3524	E16	4679	R12		
2501	O5	3525	E16	4684	U7		
2504	W2	3532	N9	4685	W7		
2480	F27	3533	N8	4680	R13		
2505	T2	3526	F17	4686	W7		
2506	Q2	3527	E18	4687	W7		
2507	Q2	3530	F15	4681	R14		
2488	B26	3531	E15	4707	R31		
2501	C15	3528	F19	4708	R31		
2489	H28	3529	E19	4709	S32		
2508	O9	3533	F16	4710	S32		
2502	C16	3540	N9	4722	U25		
2491	E27	3535	C18	4736	V24		
2505	D14	3550	Q3	4737	Q26		
2507	B12	3551	P2	5102	J13		
2503	B17	3536	C18	5101	J17		
2508	B13	3537	C18	5104	J16		
2490	G31	3552	R3	5103	J18		
2509	B14	3544	M12	5105	K16		
2510	C14	3538	D19	5110	L19		
2512	B18	3539	C18	5115	I19		
2513	D17	3545	P12	5423	C26		
2516	B14	3540	D18	5425	D26		
2514	E17	3542	F17	5426	B25		
2517	C14	3543	B16	5424	G28		
2515	C17	3544	C15	5430	D29		
2518	B16	3546	O13	5460	F30		
2520	C15	3541	D19	5467	F26		
2521	D14	3547	Q13	5503	C13		
2519	B18	3617	R2	5504	B13		
2523	B15	3600	K23	5505	C16		
2530	F16	3601	K23	5506	B17		
2528	F19	3610	O14	5510	D14		
2531	E18	3602	J23	5620	K28		
2537	B13	3611	O14	5651	W9		
2535	D17	3612	S13	5652	W9		
2536	C17	3613	S13	5653	O9		
2538	D15	3603	K24	5654	U9		
2550	O3	3614	U14	6103	I14		
2551	P2	3615	W14	6105	K15		
2546	S13	3624	M5	6106	K15		
2547	S13	3605	M25	6108	K15		
2548	T14	3616	T14	6109	J14		
2549	W14	3625	M5	6107	J18		
2609	O9	3606	L25	6111	I18		
2610	W10	3607	L25	6120	L1P		
2611	W10	3608	L25	6121	L18		
2600	K23	3621	N12	6122	L18		
2601	M23	3611	J23	6406	F22		
2602	M25	3609	M26	6407	D23		



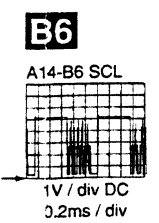
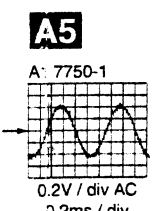
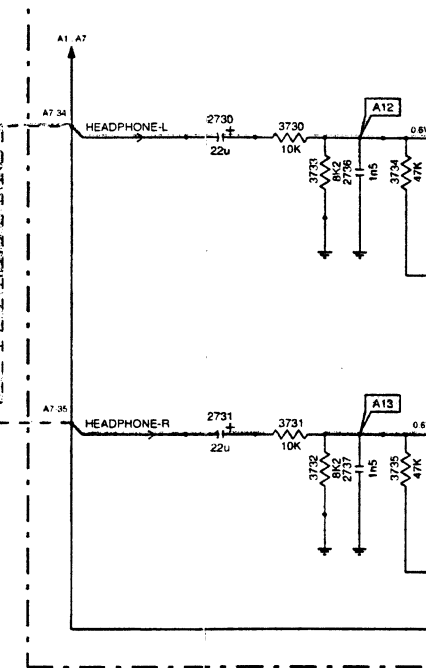
M	2548	T14	3616	T14	6109	J14
N	2549	W14	3625	M5	6107	J18
O	2609	O9	3606	L25	6111	I18
P	2610	W10	3607	L25	6120	L1P
Q	2611	W10	3608	L25	6121	L18
R	2600	K23	3621	N12	6122	L18
S	2601	M23	3611	J23	6406	F22
T	2602	M25	3609	M26	6407	D23
U	2603	M26	3630	M5	6408	C23
V	2604	L26	3610	M26	6405	J28
W	2610	K25	3613	K25	6421	B26
X	2632	M5	3614	K24	6440	N25
Y	2629	N11	3634	O5	6441	O25
Z	2634	M6	3615	K25	6442	K29
	2620	L26	3616	K25	6465	C31
	2621	M27	3618	K24	6466	G31
	2637	P11	3619	M23	6468	E31
	2639	M9	3617	K26	6480	E25
	2622	J27	3620	M27	6482	G23
	2636	O13	3621	M28	6481	F27
	2640	M9	3623	M26	6483	J28
	2638	P13	3636	O13	6501	B14
	2624	L28	3637	O12	6502	B14
	2625	L27	3622	M28	6503	C14
	2641	T13	3638	P13	6504	C14
	2651	O3	3624	L28	6505	B15
	2627	L28	3651	U1	6506	C15
	2642	W13	3630	N23	6508	C16
	2653	P3	3652	T1	6507	B18
	2652	O5	3625	L29	6510	B16
	2654	P3	3631	N23	6511	E19
	2629	L29	3653	S1	6515	C15
	2655	T4	3626	L29	6512	E19
	2656	T4	3632	M23	6514	C17
	2659	Q2	3642	T13	6516	F16
	2657	T5	3654	U1	6517	F16
	2660	R2	3627	L29	6518	E15
	2658	T5	3633	K23	6520	C17
	2661	U2	3643	U13	6521	D18
	2640	L24	3644	U13	6522	D18
	2662	S2	3655	M2	6600	M24
	2663	U2	3629	L29	6616	K25
	2664	T2	3645	W13	6619	L28
	2642	K28	3656	M2	6620	J27
	2665	W9	3650	W9	6621	J27
	2666	W10	3640	L23	6622	K27
	2667	T9	3641	L23	6623	K28
	2668	T9	3642	K24	6651	P3
	2653	M27	3643	K24	6652	O9
	2670	N12	3665	R2	6653	O9
	2669	P14	3657	O13	6654	N9
	2673	M11	3658	O12	6730	X26
	2674	P11	3659	P13	6731	S25
	2677	O9	3660	N12	7100	L14
	2681	P5	3644	K29	7101	K16
	2678	O9	3645	J28	7102	J16
	2682	P5	3661	O13	7103	L17
	2675	O14	3662	P12	7104	L16
	2679	Q11	3663	Q13	7440-K	N28
	2680	Q11	3653	M26	7440-J	N26
	2692	S3	3652	K29	7407	J29
	2685	R11	3673	S12	7441	N27
	2686	R11	3684	S1	7442	O27
	2690	N9	3685	R1	7482	H24
	2691	M9	3686	S1	7483	G24
	2693	U9	3687	R1	7502	C16
	2704	S25	3688	W1	7504	B15
	2710	V24	3676	U14	7505	E15
	2711	V24	3677	T13	7506	E17
	2712	V26	3689	T1	7510	D18
	2730	Q18	3678	W13	7511	C19
	2731	S18	3690	W1	7529	F15
	2732	R21	3679	U13	7528	E19
	2733	T21	3680	M12	7600	K23
	2734	R20	3691	T1	7602	L25
	2735	S20	3692	Q1	7603	K24
	2736	R19	3693	Q1	7605	N23
	2737	T19	3694	Q1	7606	N24
	2738	Q19	3695	R1	7610	L22
	2739	S19	3683	S14	7611	L22
	2756	R31	3696	O10	7652-A	S12
	2758	S30	3697	R10	7652-B	U12
	2759	X30	3701	R27	7656-A	M12
	2760	Q30	3702	R27	7656-B	P12
	2761	R30	3703	V27	7658-A	U13
	2762	U30	3704	V27	7658-B	W13
	2763	V29	3710	S24	7620	K27
	2765	Q29	3711	S24	7663-A	O13
	2766	U29	3712	W24	7663-B	P13
	2767	R28	3708	W29	7651	P6
	2768	W28	3713	W26	7640	L24
	2774	W30	3714	S25	7661	M5
	2775	V30	3715	S27	7641	K29
	2776	V30	3716	S26	7675-A	S4
	2784	Q26	3717	T25	7675-B	T4
	2785	R26	3718	U25	7652	K30
	2786	U26	3719	U26	7710-R	X27
	2782	S31	3721	W25	7674	M9
	2783	X30	3722	X25	7710-Q	V26
	2787	W26	3723	X25	7681	R3
	2943	W23	3730	R18	7680	S13
	2941	R28	3731	S18	7701	W29
	2942	S28	3724	X26	7702	S29
	2944	V28	3732	T18	7711	R26
	2946	V28	3725	W26	7715	X24
	2951	T27	3726	V25	7720	Q20
	2952	Q31	3733	R18	7721	S20
	2953	S31	3727	V25	7722	R20
	3101	J14	3728	W24	7724	R19
	3102	K14	3734	R19	7723	T20
	3103	J14	3735	T19	7725	S19
	3104	J15	3736	Q19	7731	S25
	3105	J14	3737	S19	7730	T27
	3106	K13	3738	R20	7732	S27

B6 SSP-PART AUDIO DEMODULATOR

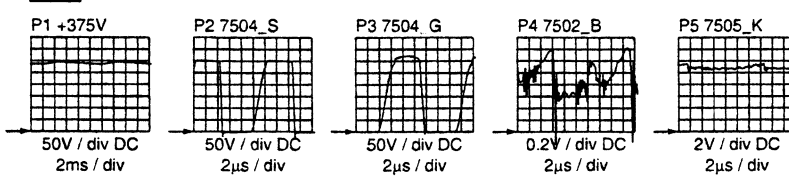
COMPONENTS WITH DIVERSITY



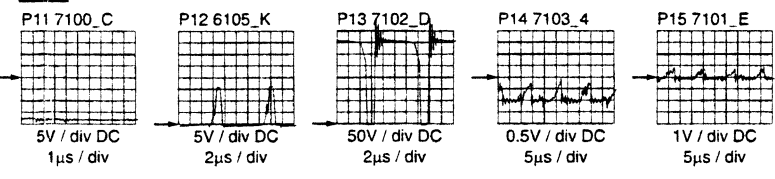
A6 HEADPHONE AMPLIFIER



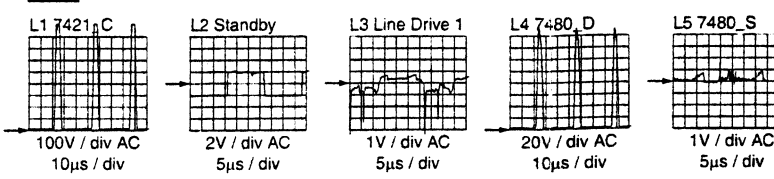
A1

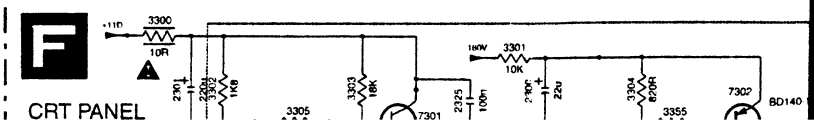
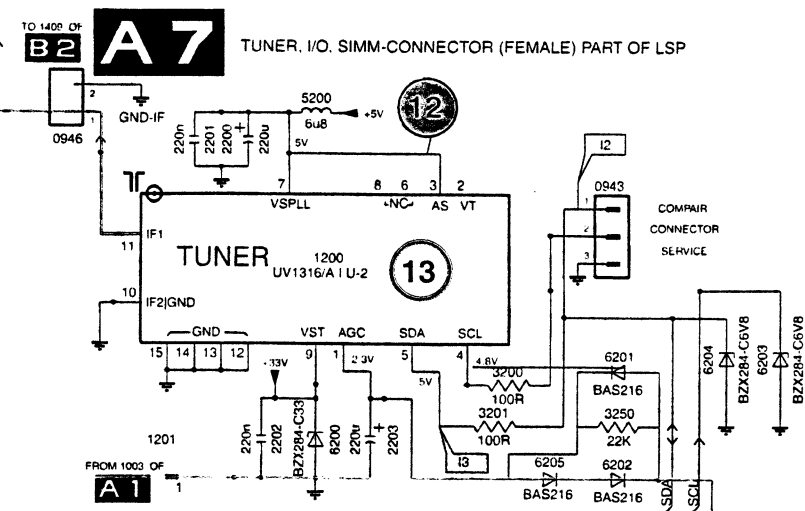
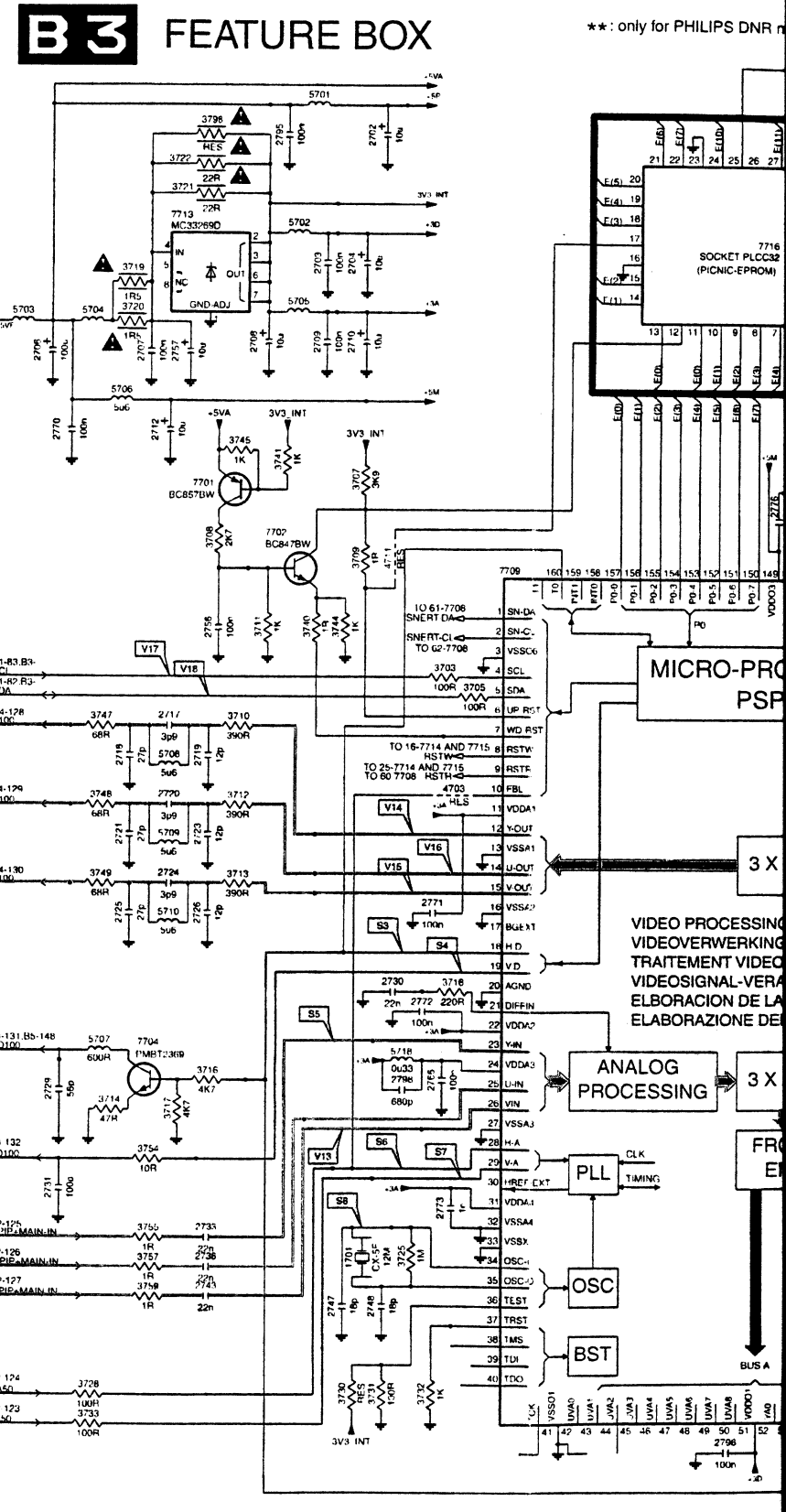


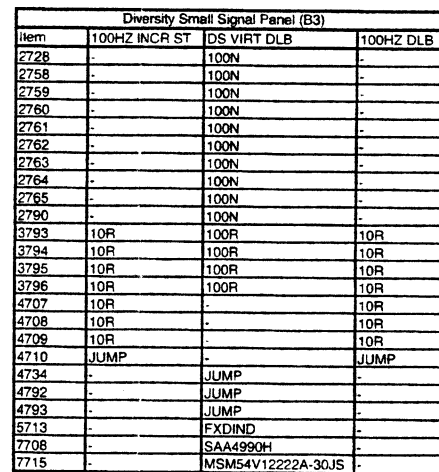
A2



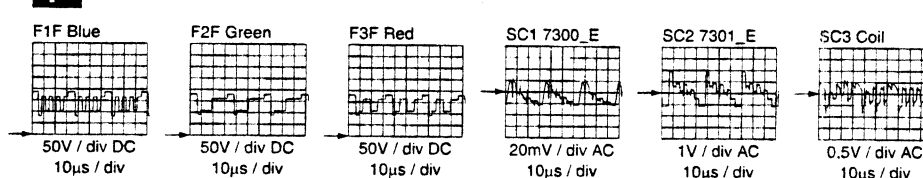
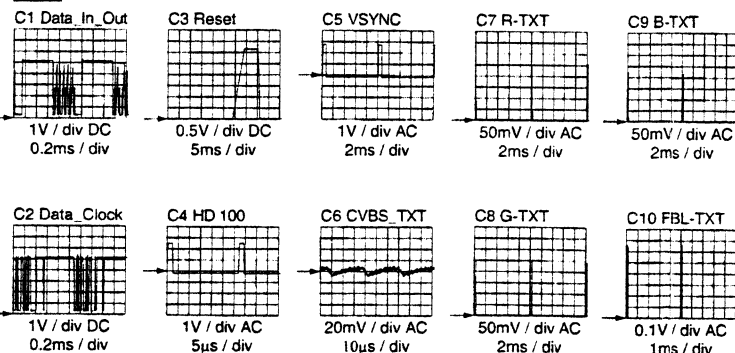
A3



B

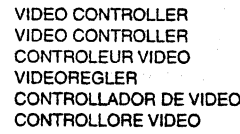


Diversity CRT-Panel (F)					
PosNr	28°	25°	26°	28° WS	32° WS
0298	-	-	-	-	-
0298	CON 8P	CON 8P	CON 8P	CON 8P	SOC 9P
0383	CON 02P	-	-	CON 02P	CON 02P
2300	22U	-	-	22U	22U
2301	220U	-	-	220U	220U
2302	3P3	-	-	3P3	3P3
2303	470P	-	-	470P	470P
2304	22N	-	-	22N	22N
2305	47U	-	-	47U	47U
2306	100N	-	-	100N	100N
2307	22N	-	-	22N	22N
2308	15P	-	-	15P	15P
2309	22N	-	-	22N	22N
2310	18P	-	-	18P	18P
2312	22P	-	-	22P	22P
2317	4N7	4N7	4N7	4N7	-
2317	4N7	4N7	4N7	4N7	-
2321	-	68P	68P	-	-
2322	-	82P	82P	-	-
2323	-	56P	56P	-	-
2324	-	-	-	-	820P
2325	100N	-	-	100N	100N
3300	FUSE 10R	-	-	FUSE 10R	FUSE 10R
3301	3W 10K	-	-	3W 10K	3W 10K
3302	1K8	-	-	1K8	1K8
3303	18K	-	-	18K	18K
3304	820R	-	-	820R	820R
3305	330R	-	-	330R	330R
3306	4R7	-	-	4R7	4R7
3307	10R	-	-	10R	10R
3308	56K	-	-	56K	56K
3309	150R	-	-	150R	150R
3310	1K	-	-	1K	1K
3311	100R	-	-	100R	100R
3312	2K2	-	-	2K2	2K2
3313	220R	-	-	220R	220R
3314	220R	-	-	220R	220R
3315	1K5	-	-	1K5	1K5
3316	56K	-	-	56K	56K
3317	1K2	-	-	1K2	1K2
3318	15R	-	-	15R	15R
3319	820R	-	-	820R	820R
3320	1K	-	-	1K	1K
3335	100R	-	-	100R	100R
3335	-	1K	1K	-	-
3336	100R	-	-	100R	100R
3336	-	1K	1K	-	-
3337	100R	-	-	100R	100R
3337	-	1K	1K	-	-
3355	4R7	-	-	4R7	4R7
3356	1K	-	-	1K	1K
3357	4R7	-	-	4R7	4R7
5300	TFM	-	-	TFM	TFM
7300	SIGF199	-	-	SIGF199	SIGF199
7301	SIGF370	-	-	SIGF370	SIGF370
7302	TRA POW	-	-	TRA POW	TRA POW
7303	TRA POW	-	-	TRA POW	TRA POW
9305	WR	-	-	WR	WR
9308	WR	-	-	WR	WR
9309	WR	-	-	WR	WR
9312	WR	-	-	WR	WR
9313	WR	-	-	WR	WR
9424	-	-	-	-	WR

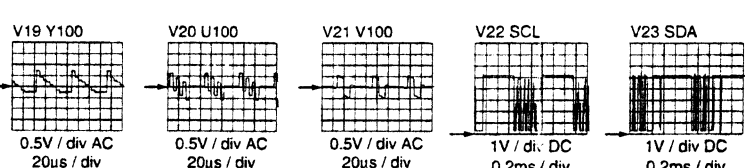
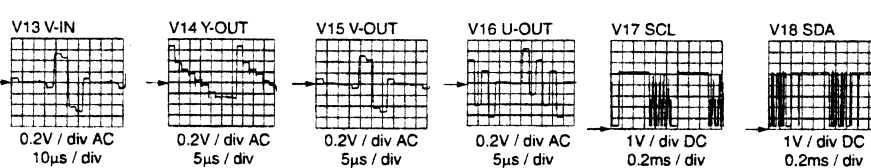
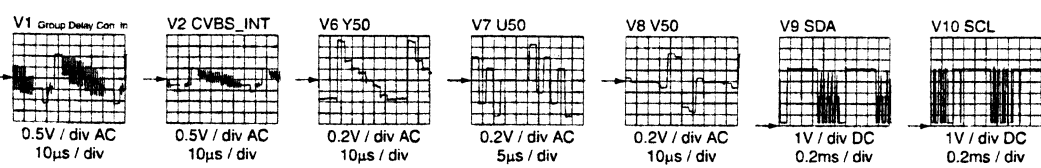


FOCUS-R
FOCUS-G
FOCUS-B
FOCUS-FBI
HD100

(NOT USED)

0340
+33V

1V / div DC
0.2ms / div



Service Information

Ⓒ Changes in Course of Production

INTRODUCTION ANTI-MOIRÉ PANEL

From production start onwards, an anti-moiré panel was introduced in the 29" 4:3 Real Flat sets with Philips CRT. This anti-moiré circuitry is combined with the DC-shift panel (assy 12nc is 3104 328 16661).

Involved sets:

- 29PT9007.
- 29PT9047.

Circuit diagram (G), layouts and partslist are published.

INTRODUCTION OF NEW SSB PANEL

During production, a new SSB panel is introduced. The layout of the copper pattern has been changed to version 8. Below, you will find the most important changes.

Diagram B4 (HOP):

- A new dimensioning of the HOP slow-start circuit (items 3335, 3338 and 2335).
- A new flash circuit (items 6313 and 6314 are added) around the HOP (diagram B4).

Diagram B5 (OTC):

- A new flash reset circuitry is added, to prevent NVM overwriting.
- To solve TXT-jitter, two transistors (7012 and 7013) were added, to improve the steepness of the H_{SYNC} and V_{SYNC} pulses. This change is implemented together with new software.

Circuit diagrams (B4 and B5), layouts and partslist are published.

Ⓓ Änderungen bei der Produktion

EINFÜHRUNG DES ANTI-MOIRÉ-PANELS

Seit Beginn der Produktion enthalten die 29" 4:3 Real Flat Geräte mit Philips Kathodenstrahlröhre ein Anti-Moiré Panel. Diese Anti-Moiré Schaltung wird mit dem Gleichstromänderungs-Panel (Assy 12nc ist 3104 328 16661) kombiniert.

Betroffene Geräte:

- 29PT9007.
- 29PT9047.

Der Schaltplan (G), die Layouts und die Teileliste wurden veröffentlicht.

EINFÜHRUNG DES NEUEN SSB-PANELS

Während der Produktion wird das neue Klein Signal Platine (SSB-Panel) eingeführt. Das Layout der Kupferstruktur wurde zu Version 8 geändert. Nachstehend werden die wichtigsten Änderungen beschrieben

Schaltplan B4 (HOP):

- Eine neue Dimension von HOP Slow Start Schaltungen (Teile 3335, 3338 und 2335).
- Eine neue Flash-Schaltung um den HOP (Teile 6313 und 6314 werden hinzugefügt). (Schaltplan B4)

Schaltplan B5 (OTC):

- Es wird eine neue Rückstell Schaltung für den Flash-Speicher hinzugefügt, um das Überschreiben des nicht-flüchtigen Speichers zu verhindern.
- Um TXT-Bildschwankungen zu beheben, wurden zur Verbesserung der Steilheit der Impulse HSYNC und VSYNC zwei Transistoren (7012 und 7013) hinzugefügt. Diese Änderung wird zusammen mit neuer Software implementiert.

Die Schaltpläne (B4 und B5), die Layouts und die Teileliste wurden veröffentlicht.

©Copyright 2002 Philips Consumer Electronics B.V. Eindhoven, The Netherlands.
All rights reserved. No part of this publication may be reproduced, stored in a retrieval system or transmitted, in any form or by any means, electronic, mechanical, photocopying, or otherwise without the prior permission of Philips.



(F) Modifications en cours de production

INTRODUCTION D'UNE PLATINE ANTI-MOIRÉ

Une platine anti-moiré a été introduite dans les postes 4:3 Real Flat de 29" équipés d'un tube cathodique Philips depuis le début de la production. Ce circuit anti-moiré est combiné à la platine à décalage CC réglable (réf. 12nc 3104 328 16661).

Postes concernés :

- 29PT9007.
- 29PT9047.

Les schémas de câblage, tracés et listes de pièces correspondants sont publiés.

INTRODUCTION D'UNE NOUVELLE PLATINE PETITS SIGNAUX

Une nouvelle platine petits signaux (SSB) a été introduite au cours de la production. Le tracé des pistes de cuivre a été modifié et correspond maintenant à la version 8. Les plus importantes modifications sont notées ci-dessous.

Schéma B4 (HOP)

- Le circuit HOP à démarrage lent a été redimensionné (éléments 3335, 3338 et 2335).
- Un nouveau circuit flash (les éléments 6313 et 6314 ont été ajoutés) a été disposé autour du processeur HOP (schéma B4).

Schéma B5 (OTC)

- Un nouveau circuit de réinitialisation flash a été ajouté afin d'empêcher l'écrasement de la mémoire non volatile (NVM).
- Pour résoudre le problème d'instabilité horizontale de l'image texte, deux transistors (7012 et 7013) ont été ajoutés afin d'améliorer la raideur des impulsions HSYNC et VSYNC. Cette modification est mise en œuvre conjointement avec le nouveau logiciel.

Les schémas de câblage (B4 et B5), tracés et listes de pièces correspondants sont publiés.

(E) Cambios durante la producción

INTRODUCCIÓN DEL PANEL ANTI-MOIRÉ

Desde que se ha iniciado la producción, se ha introducido un panel anti-moiré en los equipos de 29" 4:3 Real Flat con TRC de Philips. Esta circuitería anti-moiré se combina con el panel de desplazamiento de C.C. (el código 12NC del conjunto es 3104 328 16661).

Equipos implicados:

- 29PT9007.
- 29PT9047.

Se publican el diagrama de circuitos (G), esquemas y listas de piezas.

INTRODUCCIÓN DEL NUEVO PANEL SSB

Durante la producción, se ha introducido un nuevo panel SSB. El esquema del patrón de pistas de cobre ha cambiado a la versión 8. A continuación encontrará los cambios más importantes.

Diagrama B4 (HOP):

- Nuevo dimensionamiento de la circuitería de arranque lento del HOP (elementos 3335, 3338 y 2335).
- Nuevo circuito flash (se agregan los elementos 6313 y 6314) alrededor del HOP (diagrama B4).

Diagrama B5 (OTC):

- Se ha agregado una nueva circuitería flash de reset para evitar la sobrescritura de la NVM.
- Para solucionar el problema del temblor (jitter) de TXT, se han agregado dos transistores (7012 y 7013) para mejorar la pendiente de los pulsos HSYNC y VSYNC. Este cambio se ha implantado conjuntamente con el nuevo software.

Se publican los diagramas (B4 y B5), esquemas y listas de piezas.

① Modifiche in corso di produzione

INTRODUZIONE DI UN PANNELLO ANTI-MOIRÉ

A partire dalla produzione in poi, è stato introdotto un pannello anti-moiré negli apparecchi 29" 4:3 Real Flat con CRT Philips. Questo circuito anti-moiré è associato ad un pannello di deviazione in C.C. (l'assemblaggio 12nc è 3104 328 16661).

Apparecchi interessati:

- 29PT9007.
- 29PT9047.

Schemi dei circuiti (G), layout ed elenco parti di ricambio sono pubblicati.

INTRODUZIONE DEL NUOVO PANNELLO SSB

Durante la produzione, viene introdotto un nuovo pannello SSB. Il layout del modello in rame è stato cambiato nella versione 8. Qui di seguito vengono elencate le modifiche più importanti.

Schema B4 (HOP):

- Nuovo dimensionamento del circuito HOP ad avvio ritardato (art. 3335, 3338 e 2335).
- Nuovo circuito flash (aggiunti gli art. 6313 e 6314) attorno all' HOP (schema B4).

Schema B5 (OTC):

- È stato aggiunto un nuovo circuito di flash reset per impedire la sovrascrittura NVM.
- Per risolvere il tremolio TXT, sono stati aggiunti due transistori (7012 e 7013), in modo da migliorare la ripidezza degli impulsi HSYNC e VSYNC. Questa modifica è stata implementata assieme al nuovo software.

Schemi dei circuiti (B4 e B5), layout ed elenco parti di ricambio sono pubblicati.

Spare Parts List

Small Signal Panel [B]			
Various			
0302	2422 025 16542	CON 2P Male	
1001	2422 543 89022	XTL 6MHz 20pF	
1301	2422 540 98456	CER RES 12MHz	
1305	2422 543 01184	XTL 4M433619 20pF	
1308	2422 543 01158	XTL 3M579545 7pF	
1407	2422 549 44324	FIL CER 5M5/5M74	
1408	2422 549 44372	FIL SAW 38.9MHz	
		OFWK3953L	
1409	2422 549 44369	FIL SAW 38.9MHz	
		OFWK9656L	
1651	2422 543 89019	XTL 18M432 12pF	
1701	2422 543 89018	XTL 12MHz 20pF	
—II—			
2001	2222 867 15339	33pF 5% 50V	
2002	4822 126 11669	27pF	
2003	4822 126 13879	220nF 20% 16V	
2004	4822 126 13879	220nF 20% 16V	
2005	4822 126 14305	100nF 10% 16V	
2006	4822 126 14305	100nF 10% 16V	
2007	4822 126 14305	100nF 10% 16V	
2008	4822 126 14305	100nF 10% 16V	
2010	4822 122 33777	47pF 5% 63V	
2011	4822 122 33777	47pF 5% 63V	
2012	4822 122 33777	47pF 5% 63V	
2013	4822 124 12095	100μF 20% 16V	
2014	4822 126 14305	100nF 10% 16V	
2015	4822 126 14305	100nF 10% 16V	
2016	2020 021 91557	100μF 20% 16V	
2017	4822 126 14305	100nF 10% 16V	
2019	4822 126 14305	100nF 10% 16V	
2020	4822 126 13883	220pF 5% 50V	
2022	4822 126 14305	100nF 10% 16V	
2023	4822 126 14305	100nF 10% 16V	
2024	4822 126 14305	100nF 10% 16V	
2025	4822 126 14305	100nF 10% 16V	
2026	4822 126 14305	100nF 10% 16V	
2027	4822 126 14305	100nF 10% 16V	
2028	4822 126 14305	100nF 10% 16V	
2029	4822 126 14305	100nF 10% 16V	
2031	4822 126 14305	100nF 10% 16V	
2032	4822 126 14305	100nF 10% 16V	
2033	4822 126 14226	82pF 5% 50V	
2034	4822 126 14226	82pF 5% 50V	
2035	4822 126 14226	82pF 5% 50V	
2036	4822 126 14226	82pF 5% 50V	
2037	4822 126 14226	82pF 5% 50V	
2038	4822 126 14305	100nF 10% 16V	
2039	4822 126 14305	100nF 10% 16V	
2300	4822 124 12095	100μF 20% 16V	
2303	5322 126 11583	10nF 10% 50V	
2304	4822 122 33741	10pF 10% 50V	
2306	4822 126 13881	470pF 5% 50V	
2307	4822 126 14305	100nF 10% 16V	
2308	4822 122 33741	10pF 10% 50V	
2313	4822 121 70159	0.1μF 16V	
2314	4822 124 12095	100μF 20% 16V	
2315	4822 126 14305	100nF 10% 16V	
2317	4822 126 14491	2.2μF 10V	
2318	4822 126 14494	22nF 10% 25V	
2319	5322 126 11583	10nF 10% 50V	
2320	4822 122 33741	10pF 10% 50V	
2321	4822 126 14305	100nF 10% 16V	
2322	4822 126 14305	100nF 10% 16V	
2323	4822 126 14305	100nF 10% 16V	
2324	5322 126 11583	10nF 10% 50V	
2325	4822 126 14305	100nF 10% 16V	
2326	4822 122 33761	22pF 5% 50V	
2329	4822 126 14305	100nF 10% 16V	
2330	4822 126 14305	100nF 10% 16V	
2331	4822 126 14305	100nF 10% 16V	
2332	4822 126 14305	100nF 10% 16V	
2333	4822 126 14491	2.2μF 10V	
2334	4822 126 14491	2.2μF 10V	
2335	4822 124 12095	100μF 20% 16V	
2336	4822 126 14491	2.2μF 10V	
2338	5322 126 11583	10nF 10% 50V	
2340	4822 124 23002	10μF 16V	
2341	4822 124 12095	100μF 20% 16V	
2350	4822 126 14305	100nF 10% 16V	
2351	4822 126 14305	100nF 10% 16V	
2352	4822 126 14305	100nF 10% 16V	
2356	4822 126 14305	100nF 10% 16V	
2357	4822 126 14305	100nF 10% 16V	
2358	5322 126 11579	3.3nF 10% 63V	
2359	4822 122 33752	15pF 5% 50V	
2360	3198 016 33380	3.3pF 50V	
2361	3198 016 31580	1.5pF 50V	
2362	4822 126 11663	12pF	
2365	4822 126 14305	100nF 10% 16V	
2366	4822 126 14305	100nF 10% 16V	
2367	4822 126 14305	100nF 10% 16V	
2368	4822 126 14305	100nF 10% 16V	
2369	4822 126 14305	100nF 10% 16V	
2370	4822 126 14305	100nF 10% 16V	
2371	4822 126 13193	4.7nF 10% 63V	
2372	4822 126 14043	1μF 20% 16V	
2373	4822 126 14305	100nF 10% 16V	
2374	4822 126 14491	2.2μF 10V	
2375	4822 126 14494	22nF 10% 25V	
2376	4822 126 14305	100nF 10% 16V	
2377	4822 124 12095	100μF 20% 16V	
2378	4822 126 14305	100nF 10% 16V	
2384	4822 126 14305	100nF 10% 16V	
2406	4822 126 13883	220pF 5% 50V	
2407	4822 126 13956	68pF 5% 63V	
2408	3198 016 32780	2.7pF 50V	
2409	4822 126 14491	2.2μF 10V	
2410	4822 126 14472	1μF 10% 10V	
2411	4822 126 14305	100nF 10% 16V	
2412	4822 126 13193	4.7nF 10% 63V	
2413	4822 124 80151	47μF 16V	
2417	3198 017 44740	0603 10V 470nF	
2418	4822 126 13956	68pF 5% 63V	
2420	4822 122 33753	150pF 5% 50V	
2501	4822 122 33777	47pF 5% 63V	
2502	4822 122 32927	220nF 20% 50V	
2503	4822 122 32927	220nF 20% 50V	
2504	4822 122 32927	220nF 20% 50V	
2505	4822 122 32927	220nF 20% 50V	
2508	2020 021 91557	100μF 20% 16V	
2546	4822 124 23002	10μF 16V	
2547	4822 124 23002	10μF 16V	
2548	4822 124 23002	10μF 16V	
2549	4822 124 23002	10μF 16V	
2550	4822 126 14241	330pF 50V	
2551	5322 126 11579	3.3nF 10% 63V	
2609	3198 016 31020	1nF 25V	
2610	4822 126 14238	2.2nF 50V	
2611	5322 126 11578	1nF 10% 50V	
2629	4822 122 32927	220nF 20% 50V	
2637	4822 122 32927	220nF 20% 50V	
2640	4822 126 13879	220nF 20% 16V	
2651	4822 126 14305	100nF 10% 16V	
2652	4822 122 33777	47pF 5% 63V	
2653	4822 122 32927	220nF 20% 50V	
2654	4822 126 13881	470pF 5% 50V	
2655	4822 126 13881	470pF 5% 50V	
2656	4822 126 13881	470pF 5% 50V	
2657	4822 126 13881	470pF 5% 50V	
2658	4822 126 13881	470pF 5% 50V	
2661	4822 122 32927	220nF 20% 50V	
2662	4822 122 32927	220nF 20% 50V	
2663	4822 126 13881	470pF 5% 50V	
2664	4822 126 13881	470pF 5% 50V	
2665	4822 124 12095	100μF 20% 16V	
2666	4822 124 12095	100μF 20% 16V	
2667	3198 016 33380	3.3pF 50V	
2668	3198 016 33380	3.3pF 50V	
2669	4822 124 23002	10μF 16V	
2670	5322 126 11583	10nF 10% 50V	
2673	3198 016 31020	1nF 25V	
2674	3198 016 31020	1nF 25V	
2675	4822 124 23002	10μF 16V	
2677	2020 021 91554	10μF 20% 16V	
2678	2020 021 91554	10μF 20% 16V	
2679	4822 126 14305	100nF 10% 16V	
2680	2020 021 91554	10μF 20% 16V	
2681	4822 126 14305	100nF 10% 16V	
2682	2020 021 91554	10μF 20% 16V	
2685	3198 016 31020	0603 25V 1nF	
2686	3198 016 31020	0603 25V 1nF	
2690	4822 126 14305	100nF 10% 16V	
2691	4822 126 14305	100nF 10% 16V	
2693	4822 126 13883	220pF 5% 50V	
2702	2020 021 91554	10μF 20% 16V	
2703	4822 126 14305	100nF 10% 16V	
2704	2020 021 91554	10μF 20% 16V	
2706	2020 021 91557	100nF 10% 16V	
2707	4822 126 14305	100nF 10% 16V	
2708	2020 021 91554	10μF 20% 16V	
2709	4822 126 14305	100nF 10% 16V	
2710	2020 021 91554	10μF 20% 16V	
2712	2020 021 91554	10μF 20% 16V	
2713	4822 126 14305	100nF 10% 16V	
2717	4822 126 14218	3.9pF 50V	
2718	4822 126 11669	27pF	
2719	4822 126 11663	12pF	
2720	4822 126 14218	3.9pF 50V	
2721	4822 126 11669	27pF	
2723	4822 126 11663	12pF	
2724	4822 126 14218	3.9pF 50V	
2725	4822 126 11669	27pF	
2726	4822 126 11663	12pF	
2728	4822 126 14305	100nF 10% 16V	
2729	4822 126 14225	56pF 5% 50V	
2730	4822 126 14494	22nF 10% 25V	
2731	4822 122 31765	100pF 2% 63V 1206	
2733	4822 126 14494	22nF 10% 25V	
2738	4822 126 14494	22nF 10% 25V	
2743	4822 126 14494	22nF 10% 25V	
2747	4822 126 14507	18pF 5% 50V	
2748	4822 126 14507	18pF 5% 50V	
2755	4822 126 14305	100nF 10% 16V	
2756	4822 126 14305	100nF 10% 16V	
2757	2020 021 91554	10μF 20% 16V	
2758	4822 126 14305	100nF 10% 16V	
2759	4822 126 14305	100nF 10% 16V	
2760	4822 126 14305	100nF 10% 16V	
2761	4822 126 14305	100nF 10% 16V	
2762	4822 126 14305	100nF 10% 16V	
2763	4822 126 14305	100nF 10% 16V	
2764	4822 126 14305	100nF 10% 16V	
2765	4822 126 14305	100nF 10% 16V	
2766	4822 126 14305	100nF 10% 16V	
2767	4822 126 14305	100nF 10% 16V	
2770	4822 126 14305	100nF 10% 16V	
2771	4822 126 14305	100nF 10% 16V	
2772	4822 126 14305	100nF 10% 16V	
2773	3198 016 31020	0603 25V 1nF	
2774	4822 126 14305	100nF 10% 16V	
2776	4822 126 14305	100nF 10% 16V	
2785	4822 126 14305	100nF 10% 16V	
2786	4822 126 14305	100nF 10% 16V	
2788	4822 126 14305	100nF 10% 16V	
2790	4822 126 14305	100nF 10% 16V	
2792	4822 126 14305	100nF 10% 16V	
2795	4822 126 14305	100nF 10% 16V	
2796	4822 126 14305	100nF 10% 16V	
2798	3198 016 36810	680pF 25V	
2902	5322 126 11583	10nF 10% 50V	
2908	4822 126 13883	220pF 5% 50V	
2909	4822 126 13883	220pF 5% 50V	
2910	4822 126 13883	220pF	

3032	4822 051 30101	100Ω 5% 0.062W	3391	4822 051 30683	68k 5% 0.062W	5301	4822 157 11876	6.8μH 10%
3033	4822 051 30103	10k 5% 0.062W	3393	4822 117 13632	100k 1% 0.62W	5302	4822 157 11876	6.8μH 10%
3034	4822 051 30101	100Ω 5% 0.062W	3394	4822 051 30472	4k7 5% 0.062W	5403	2422 549 44461	COI VAR
3035	3198 031 111010	4 X 100Ω PM5	3400	4822 117 11152	4Ω 7 5%	5404	2422 535 95427	Bead 120R at 100MHz
3039	4822 051 30101	100Ω 5% 0.062W	3406	4822 051 30479	47Ω 5% 0.062W	5405	2422 535 95427	Bead 120R at 100MHz
3040	4822 051 30103	10k 5% 0.062W	3411	4822 051 30472	4k7 5% 0.062W	5406	3198 018 33980	3.9uH PM10
3041	4822 051 30562	5k6 5% 0.062W	3414	4822 051 30472	4k7 5% 0.062W	5407	3198 018 56880	6.8uH PM10
3044	3198 031 14720	4 X 4k7 PM5	3415	4822 051 30222	2k2 5% 0.062W	5408	2422 549 44983	COI VAR
3058	4822 051 30682	68k 5% 0.062W	3416	4822 117 13568	6Ω 8 5% 1206	5409	3198 018 51080	1uH PM10
3059	2322 704 66201	620Ω PM1	3418	4822 051 30391	390Ω 5% 0.062W	5410	3198 018 33370	0.33uH PM10
3060	4822 051 30103	10k 5% 0.062W	3419	4822 051 30759	75Ω 5% 0.062W	5651	2422 549 43769	Bead 30R at 100MHz
3061	4822 051 30103	10k 5% 0.062W	3435	4822 051 30472	4k7 5% 0.062W	5652	2422 549 43769	Bead 30R at 100MHz
3062	4822 051 30103	10k 5% 0.062W	3436	4822 051 30221	220Ω 5% 0.062W	5653	2422 549 43769	Bead 30R at 100MHz
3064	3198 031 111010	4 X 100Ω PM5	3437	4822 051 30102	1k 5% 0.062W	5654	4822 157 11716	Bead BLM21P300SPT
3073	4822 051 30471	470Ω 5% 0.062W	3439	4822 051 30471	470Ω 5% 0.062W	5701	4822 157 71206	Bead BLM21A601SPT
3074	4822 051 30471	470Ω 5% 0.062W	3441	4822 051 30103	10k 5% 0.062W	5702	2422 535 95427	Bead 120R at 100MHz
3075	4822 051 30103	10k 5% 0.062W	3445	4822 051 30471	470Ω 5% 0.062W	5703	4822 157 11716	Bead BLM21P300SPT
3076	4822 051 30471	470Ω 5% 0.062W	3446	4822 051 30101	100Ω 5% 0.062W	5704	4822 157 11716	Bead BLM21P300SPT
3077	4822 051 30272	2k7 5% 0.062W	3532	4822 051 30102	1k 5% 0.062W	5705	2422 535 95427	Bead 120R at 100MHz
3078	4822 051 30471	470Ω 5% 0.062W	3533	4822 051 30103	10k 5% 0.062W	5706	4822 157 11778	5.6uH 10%
3079	4822 051 30471	470Ω 5% 0.062W	3540	4822 051 30103	10k 5% 0.062W	5707	4822 157 11074	100μH
3080	4822 051 30472	4k7 5% 0.062W	3550	4822 051 30102	1k 5% 0.062W	5708	4822 157 11778	5.6uH 10%
3081	4822 051 30471	470Ω 5% 0.062W	3551	4822 051 30102	1k 5% 0.062W	5709	4822 157 11778	5.6uH 10%
3083	4822 051 30471	470Ω 5% 0.062W	3610	4822 117 12925	47k 1% 0.063W	5710	4822 157 11778	5.6uH 10%
3084	4822 051 30103	10k 5% 0.062W	3611	4822 117 12925	47k 1% 0.063W	5711	4822 157 11074	100μH
3085	4822 051 30471	470Ω 5% 0.062W	3612	4822 117 12925	47k 1% 0.063W	5713	4822 157 11074	100μH
3086	4822 051 30471	470Ω 5% 0.062W	3613	4822 117 12925	47k 1% 0.063W	5718	3198 018 33370	0.33uH PM10
3087	4822 051 30471	470Ω 5% 0.062W	3614	4822 117 12925	47k 1% 0.063W	5720	4822 157 11074	100μH
3088	4822 051 30471	470Ω 5% 0.062W	3615	4822 117 12925	47k 1% 0.063W	5911	4822 157 11074	100μH
3089	4822 117 12925	47k 1% 0.063W	3621	4822 051 30105	1M 5% 0.062W	5912	4822 157 11074	100μH
3090	4822 051 30471	470Ω 5% 0.062W	3637	4822 051 30105	1M 5% 0.062W	5913	4822 157 11074	100μH
3091	4822 051 30471	470Ω 5% 0.062W	3653	4822 051 30008	0Ω jumper	5914	4822 157 11074	100μH
3092	4822 051 30221	220Ω 5% 0.062W	3654	4822 051 30008	0Ω jumper	5915	4822 157 11074	100μH
3095	4822 051 30008	0Ω jumper	3655	4822 051 30101	100Ω 5% 0.062W	5916	4822 157 11074	100μH
3097	4822 051 30474	470k 5% 0.062W	3656	4822 051 30101	100Ω 5% 0.062W	5917	4822 157 11074	100μH
3098	4822 051 30472	4k7 5% 0.062W	3658	4822 051 30334	330k 5% 0.062W	5918	4822 157 11074	100μH
3099	4822 117 12925	47k 1% 0.063W	3660	4822 051 30334	330k 5% 0.062W	5919	4822 157 11074	100μH
3300	2322 750 63908	3Ω 9 PM5	3662	3198 017 31530	15nF 50V	5920	4822 157 11074	100μH
3301	4822 051 30109	10Ω 5% 0.062W	3673	4822 051 30472	4k7 5% 0.062W	5921	4822 157 11074	100μH
3304	2322 750 63908	3Ω 9 PM5	3680	3198 017 31530	15nF 50V	5922	4822 157 11074	100μH
3306	4822 051 30221	220Ω 5% 0.062W	3683	4822 051 30272	2k7 5% 0.062W	5923	4822 157 11074	100μH
3307	4822 051 30183	18k 5% 0.062W	3684	4822 051 30008	0Ω jumper	5924	4822 157 11074	100μH
3308	4822 051 30684	680k 5% 0.062W	3685	4822 051 30008	0Ω jumper	5925	4822 157 11074	100μH
3310	4822 117 12925	47k 1% 0.063W	3688	4822 051 30008	0Ω jumper	5926	4822 157 11074	100μH
3311	4822 117 13632	100k 1% 0.62W	3689	4822 051 30008	0Ω jumper	5927	4822 157 11074	100μH
3314	4822 051 30103	10k 5% 0.062W	3702	4822 117 12139	22Ω 5% 0.062W	5928	4822 157 11074	100μH
3315	4822 051 30102	1k 5% 0.062W	3703	4822 051 30101	100Ω 5% 0.062W	5929	4822 157 11074	100μH
3316	4822 051 30123	12k 5% 0.062W	3705	4822 051 30101	100Ω 5% 0.062W	5930	4822 157 11074	100μH
3317	4822 051 30221	220Ω 5% 0.062W	3706	4822 051 30109	10Ω 5% 0.062W	5931	4822 157 11074	100μH
3318	4822 051 30102	1k 5% 0.062W	3707	4822 051 30392	3k9 5% 0.063W	5932	4822 157 11074	100μH
3320	4822 051 30101	100Ω 5% 0.062W	3708	4822 051 30272	2k7 5% 0.062W	5933	4822 157 11074	100μH
3321	4822 051 30101	100Ω 5% 0.062W	3709	4822 051 30008	0Ω jumper	5934	4822 157 11074	100μH
3322	4822 051 10102	1k 2% 0.25W	3710	4822 051 30391	390Ω 5% 0.062W	5935	4822 157 11074	100μH
3324	4822 051 30222	2k2 5% 0.062W	3711	4822 051 30102	1k 5% 0.062W	5940	4822 157 11074	100μH
3327	4822 117 13632	100k 1% 0.62W	3712	4822 051 30391	390Ω 5% 0.062W	5941	4822 157 11074	100μH
3328	4822 051 30393	39k 5% 0.062W	3713	4822 051 30391	390Ω 5% 0.062W	5942	4822 157 11074	100μH
3329	4822 117 13568	6Ω 8 5% 1206	3714	4822 117 12139	22Ω 5% 0.062W	5943	4822 157 11074	100μH
3330	4822 051 30332	3k3 5% 0.062W	3716	4822 051 30472	4k7 5% 0.062W	5944	4822 157 11074	100μH
3331	4822 051 30102	1k 5% 0.062W	3717	4822 051 30472	4k7 5% 0.062W	5947	4822 157 11074	100μH
3333	4822 051 30102	1k 5% 0.062W	3718	4822 051 30221	220Ω 5% 0.062W	5948	4822 157 11074	100μH
3334	4822 051 30102	1k 5% 0.062W	3719	4822 117 13574	1Ω 5 5%	5949	4822 157 11074	100μH
3335	4822 117 12903	1k8 1% 0.063W	3720	4822 117 13574	1Ω 5 5%	5950	4822 157 11074	100μH
3336	4822 051 30102	1k 5% 0.062W	3721	4822 117 13572	22Ω 5%	5951	4822 157 11074	100μH
3337	4822 117 12903	1k8 1% 0.063W	3722	4822 117 13572	22Ω 5%			
3338	4822 051 30392	3k9 5% 0.063W	3725	4822 051 30105	1M 5% 0.062W			
3340	4822 051 30101	100Ω 5% 0.062W	3728	4822 051 30101	100Ω 5% 0.062W			
3341	4822 051 30101	100Ω 5% 0.062W	3731	4822 051 30101	100Ω 5% 0.062W			
3342	4822 051 30101	100Ω 5% 0.062W	3732	4822 051 10102	1k 2% 0.25W			
3343	4822 051 30683	68k 5% 0.062W	3733	4822 051 30101	100Ω 5% 0.062W			
3344	4822 051 30222	2k2 5% 0.062W	3739	4822 051 30101	100Ω 5% 0.062W			
3345	4822 051 30103	10k 5% 0.062W	3740	4822 051 30008	0Ω jumper			
3346	4822 051 30393	33k 5% 0.062W	3741	4822 051 30102	1k 5% 0.062W			
3347	4822 051 30223	2k2 5% 0.062W	3744	4822 051 30102	1k 5% 0.062W			
3348	4822 051 30222	2k2 5% 0.062W	3745	4822 051 30102	1k 5% 0.062W			
3361	4822 051 30151	150Ω 5% 0.062W	3746	4822 051 30472	4k7 5% 0.062W			
3362	4822 051 30103	10k 5% 0.062W	3747	4822 051 30689	68Ω 5% 0.063W			
3363	4822 051 30102	1k 5% 0.062W	3748	4822 051 30689	68Ω 5% 0.063W			
3364	4822 051 30683	68k 5% 0.062W	3749	4822 051 30689	68Ω 5% 0.063W			
3365	4822 051 30472	4k7 5% 0.062W	3754	4822 051 30109	10Ω 5% 0.062W			
3366	4822 051 30102	1k 5% 0.062W	3755	4822 051 30008	0Ω jumper			
3367	4822 051 30102	1k 5% 0.062W	3757	4822 051 30008	0Ω jumper			
3370	4822 051 30101	100Ω 5% 0.062W	3759	4822 051 30008	0Ω jumper			
3371	4822 051 30479	47Ω 5% 0.062W	3790	3198 031 111010	4 X 100Ω PM5			
3372	4822 051 30471	470Ω 5% 0.062W	3791	3198 031 111010	4 X 100Ω PM5			
3376	4822 051 30101	100Ω 5% 0.062W	3792	3198 031 111010	4 X 100Ω PM5			
3377	4822 051 30101	100Ω 5% 0.062W	3793	3198 031 111010	4 X 100Ω PM5			
3378	4822 051 30153	15k 5% 0.062W	3794	3198 031 111010	4 X 100Ω PM5			
3382	4822 051 30471	470Ω 5% 0.062W	3795	3198 031 111010	4 X 100Ω PM5			
3384	4822 051 30101	100Ω 5% 0.062W	3796	4822 051 30101	100Ω 5% 0.062W			
3385	4822 051 30471	470Ω 5% 0.062W	3797	4822 051 30101	100Ω 5% 0.062W			
3386	4822 051 30223	22k 5% 0.062W	3798	4822 117 13572	22Ω 5%			
3388	4822 051 30681	680Ω 5% 0.062W						
3389	4822 117 12925	47k 1% 0.063W						
3390	4822 051 30183	18k 5% 0.062W						



7001	9352 629 88557	SAA5801H/011
7002	9340 218 50115	BC857BW
7003	3198 010 42310	BC847BW
7004	3198 010 42310	BC847BW
7005	9322 116 74668	LD1117D33
7006	9965 000 07280	Software, see Prod.Surv.
7007	9322 157 20668	MSM51V18165F-60J
7008	3198 010 42310	BC847BW
7009	3198 010 42310	BC847BW
7010	9340 218 50115	BC857BW
7011	9322 156 81668	M24C32-WMN6TNKSA
7014	3198 010 42310	BC847BW
7015	9340 218 50115	BC857BW (PHSE)
7301	9352 685 88518	TDA9330H/N2/S2
7303	9340 218 50115	BC857BW (PHSE)
7308	9340 310 30215	PDTC144ET
7309	9340 310 30215	PDTC144ET
7310	9340 310 30215	PDTC144ET
7311	3198 010 42310	BC847BW
7312	3198 010 42310	BC847BW
7320	3198 010 42310	BC847BW
7322	3198 010 42310	BC847BW
7323	9352 625 24518	TDA9321H/N2
7324	9340 217 80115	BC847CW
7340	3198 010 42310	BC847BW
7403	4822 130 60511	BC847B
7407	4822 130 60373	BC856B
7411	4822 130 60511	BC847B
7651	9322 169 38702	MSP3411G-FH-B8
7652	9351 874 90118	74HC4052PW
7656	9340 425 20115	BC847BS
7674	3198 010 42310	BC847BW
7680	3198 010 42310	BC847BW
7701	9340 218 50115	BC857BW
7702	3198 010 42310	BC847BW
7704	4822 209 73852	PMBT2369
7708	4822 209 90034	SAA4990H/V0
7709	9352 640 20557	SAA4978H/V203
7713	9322 116 74668	LD1117D33
7714	4822 209 17307	MSM54V12222A-30JS
7715	4822 209 17307	MSM54V12222A-30JS
7716	3104 317 42341	FBX Software R_EP_2

DC-shift + Anti-Moiré [G]

Various

0317	4822 265 20723	CON 2P Male
0318	4822 265 20723	CON 2P Male
0325	2422 025 16382	CON 3P Male
0329	2422 025 16382	CON 3P Male
0395	2422 025 16407	CON 3P Male
1430	2422 086 10581	Fuse 400mA

—||—

2430	4822 122 31177	470pF 10% 500V
2431	4822 122 31177	470pF 10% 500V
2640	4822 124 11767	470µF 20% 25V
2641	4822 126 14305	100nF 10% 16V



3640	4822 051 30103	10k 5% 0.062W
3641	4822 051 30223	22k 5% 0.062W
3642	4822 052 10229	22Ω 5% 0.33W
3648	5322 117 13029	47k 1% 0.063W
3649	2322 704 65603	56k 1% 0.063W
3650	5322 117 13037	2k2 1% 0.063W
3651	4822 051 30221	220Ω 5% 0.062W
3652	4822 051 30152	1k5 5% 0.062W
3999	4822 051 30102	1k 5% 0.062W



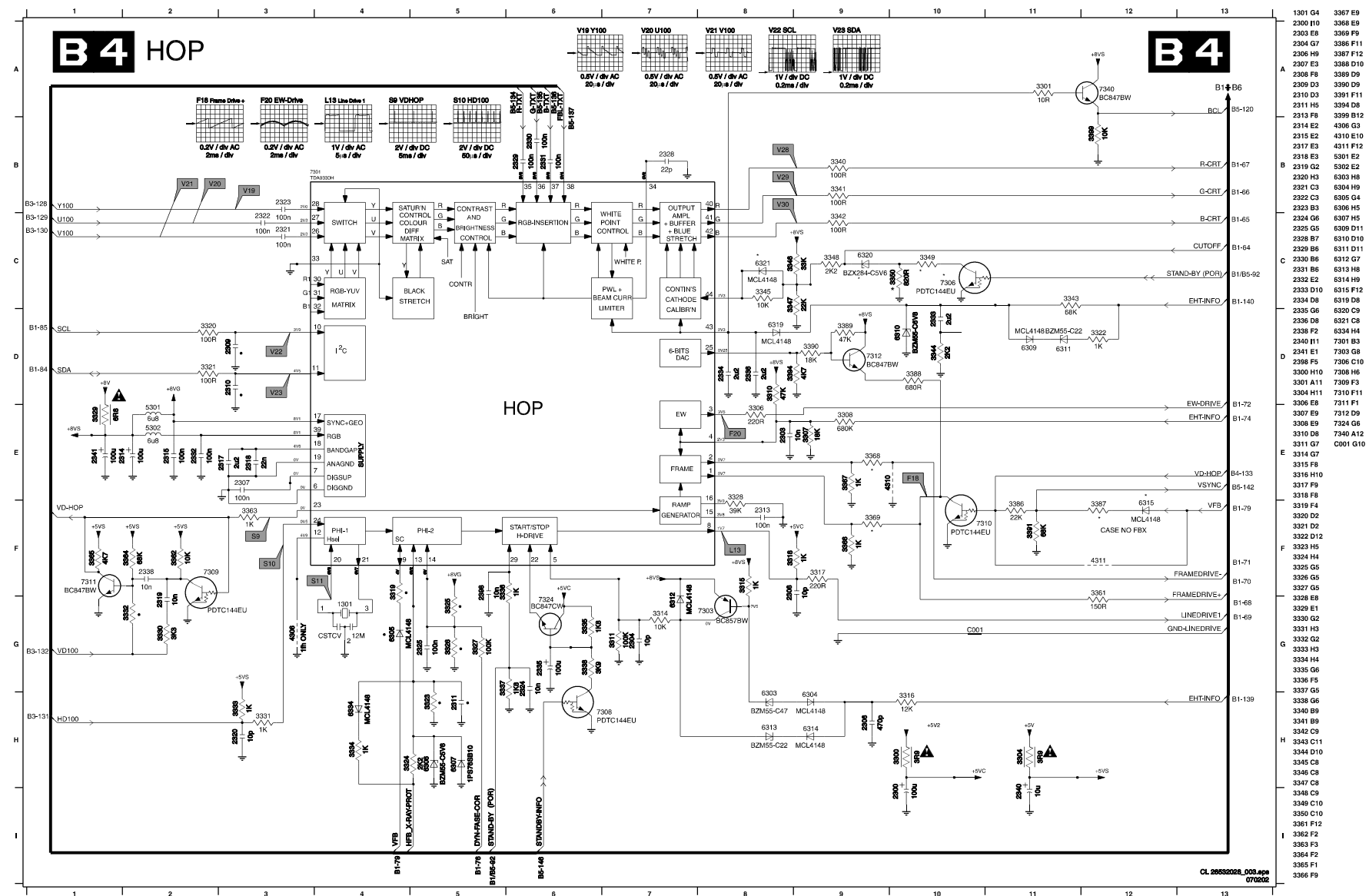
5430	3128 138 38911	DC SHIFT COIL
------	----------------	---------------



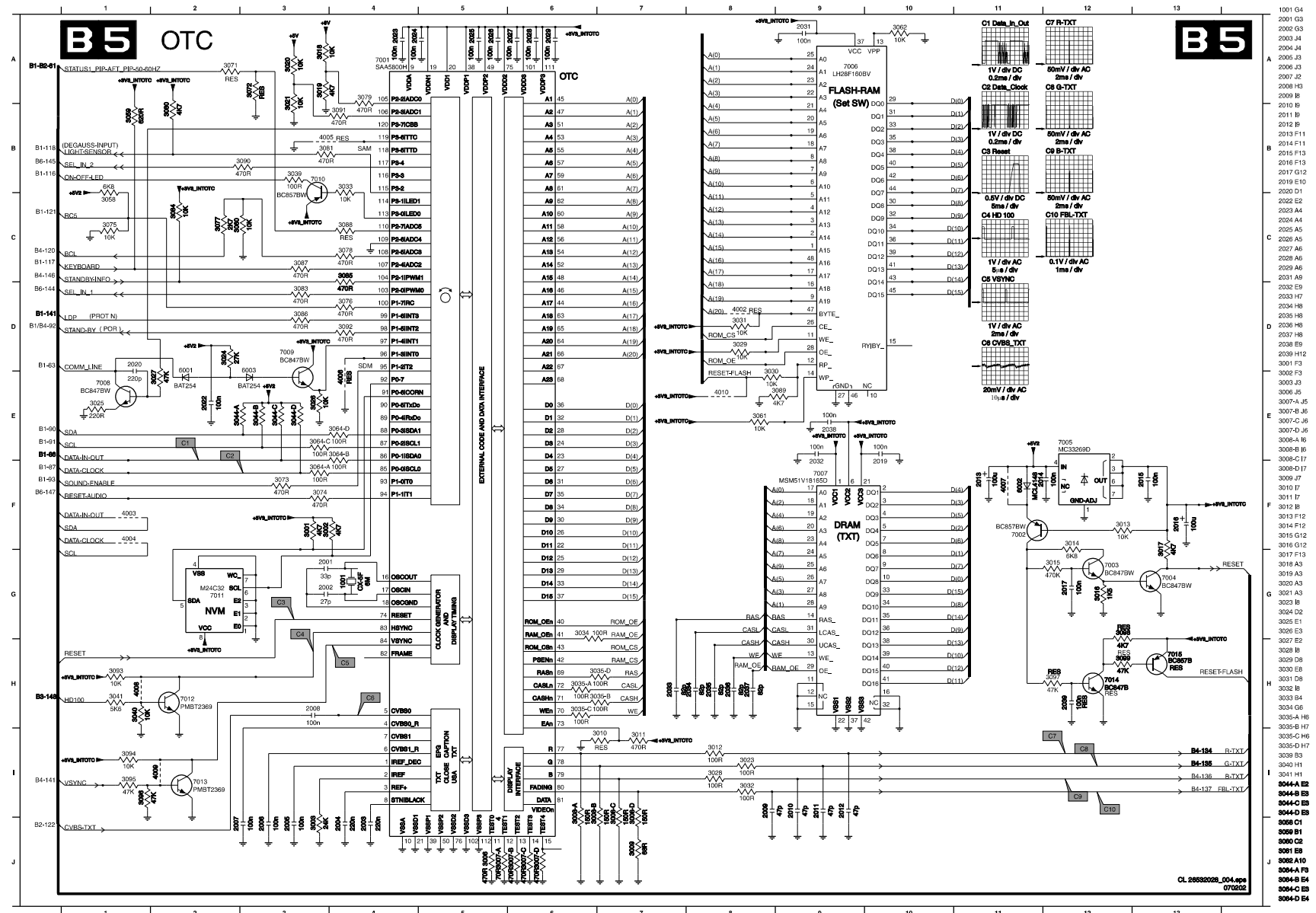
6432	9340 317 00133	BYD33V
6433	9340 317 00133	BYD33V
6640	4822 130 83757	MCL4148
6641	9340 548 67115	PDZ22B
6642	4822 130 11148	UDZ4.7B
6643	9340 548 52115	PDZ5.1B
6646	4822 130 83757	MCL4148



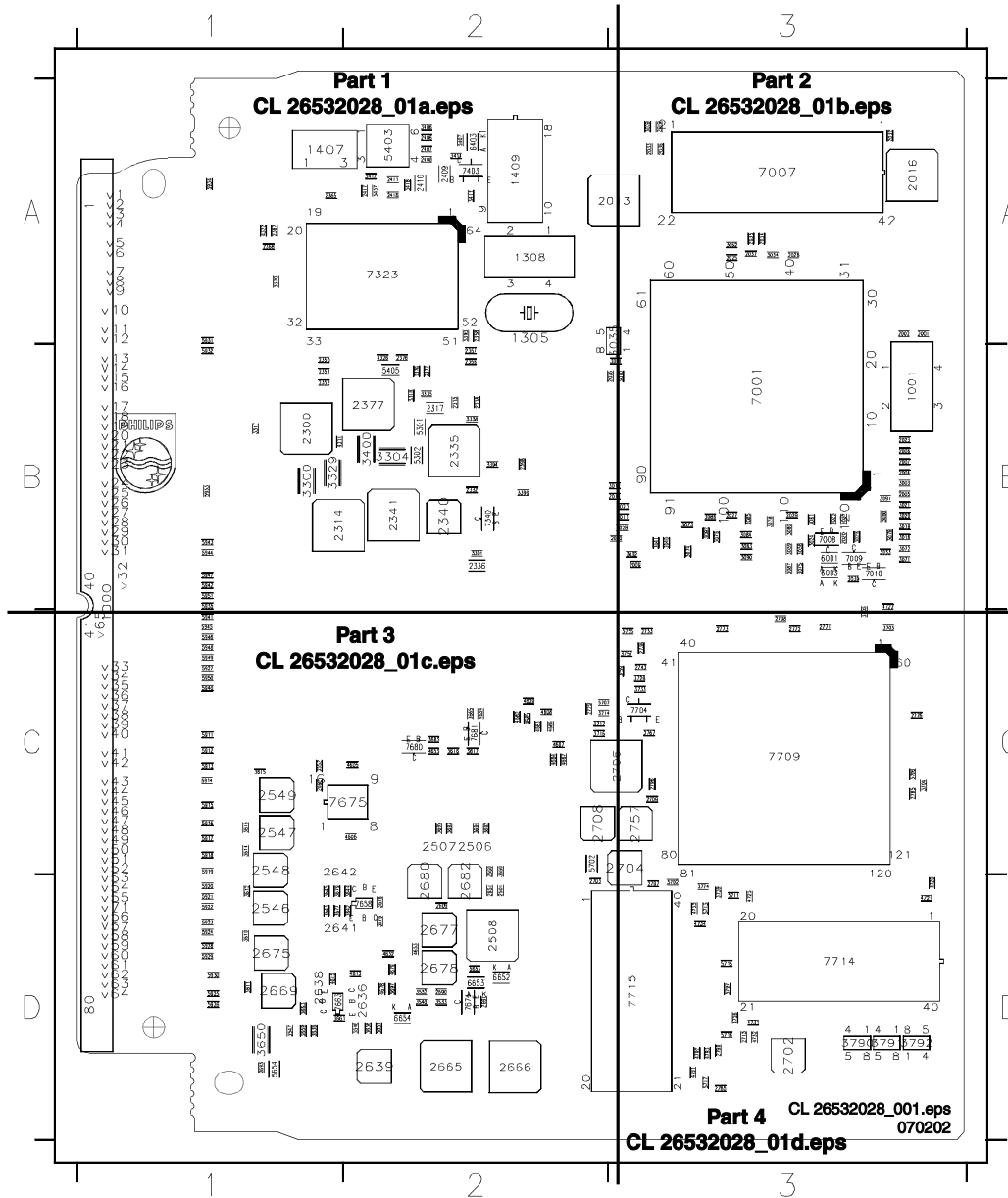
7640	9337 133 90653	74HCT74D
7642	4822 130 60373	BC856B

SSB: HOP

SSB: OTC



Layout SSB (Overview LOT Side)

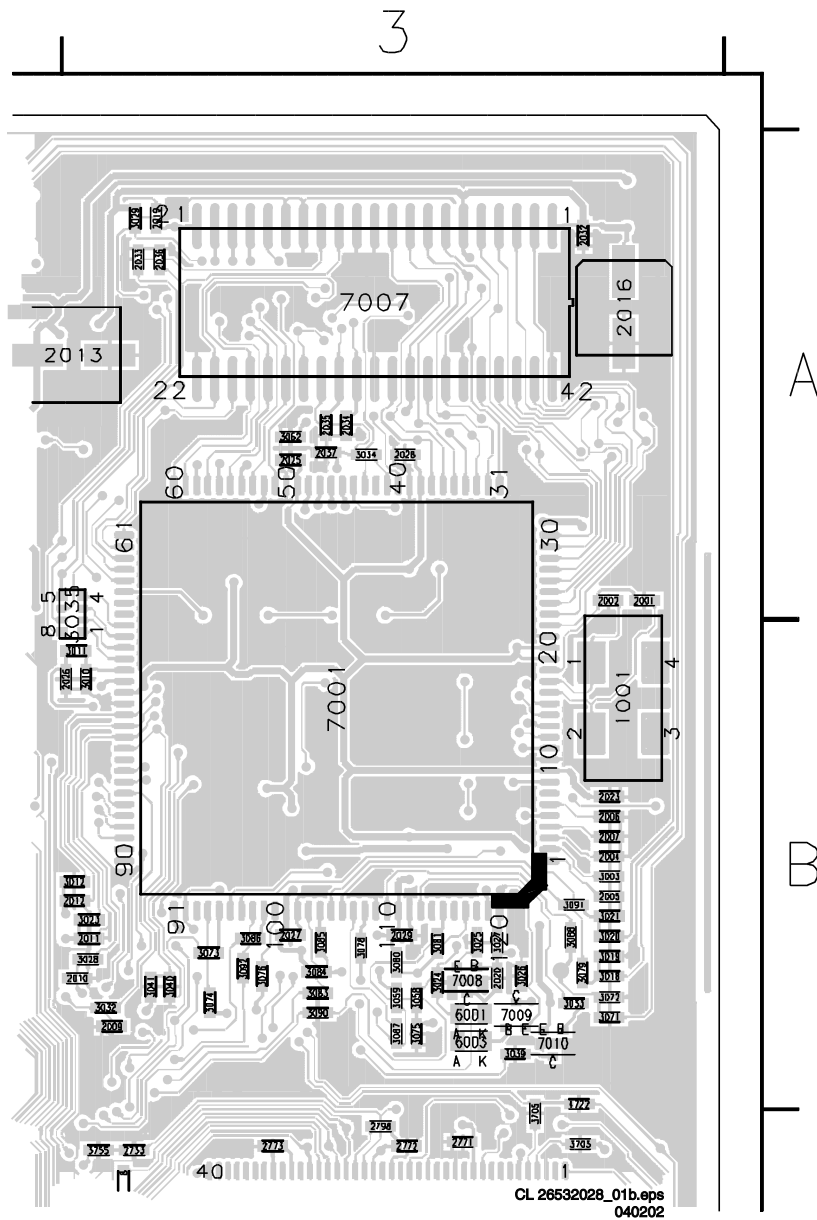


1000 B1	2550 C2	3072 B3	3683 C2	5716 D3
1001 B3	2609 D2	3073 B3	3692 C2	5717 D3
1305 A2	2636 D2	3074 B3	3693 C2	5911 C1
1308 A2	2638 D1	3075 B3	3694 C2	5912 C1
1407 A1	2639 D1	3076 B3	3695 C2	5913 C1
1409 A2	2641 D1	3078 B3	3697 D2	5914 C1
2001 A3	2642 C2	3079 B3	3702 D3	5915 C1
2002 A3	2651 D2	3080 B3	3703 C3	5916 C1
2004 B3	2665 D2	3081 B3	3704 C3	5917 C1
2005 B3	2666 D2	3083 B3	3705 C3	5918 C1
2006 B3	2669 D1	3084 B3	3706 C3	5919 C1
2007 B3	2675 D1	3085 B3	3714 C2	5920 D1
2009 B3	2677 D2	3086 B3	3716 C2	5921 D1
2010 B3	2678 D2	3087 B3	3717 C2	5922 D1
2011 B3	2680 D2	3088 B3	3728 C3	5923 D1
2012 B3	2682 C2	3090 B3	3733 C3	5924 D1
2013 A3	2690 D2	3091 B3	3739 D3	5925 D1
2016 A3	2691 D2	3092 B3	3755 C3	5926 D1
2019 A3	2692 C1	3300 B1	3757 C3	5927 C1
2020 B3	2693 D1	3301 B2	3759 C3	5928 D1
2023 B3	2702 D3	3304 B2	3790 D3	5929 D1
2025 A3	2703 D2	3317 B1	3791 D3	5930 D1
2026 B3	2704 C3	3318 B2	3792 D3	5931 A1
2027 B3	2706 C2	3329 B2	3797 D3	5932 B1
2028 A3	2708 C2	3335 B2	4311 B1	5933 B1
2029 B3	2709 C3	3338 B2	4322 A1	5934 A1
2032 A3	2713 D3	3370 A1	4326 B2	5935 B1
2033 A3	2729 C2	3376 B2	4605 C2	5940 C1
2034 A3	2733 C3	3377 B2	4606 C2	5941 C1
2035 A3	2736 C3	3383 A2	4607 C2	5942 B1
2036 A3	2743 C3	3384 B2	4608 C2	5943 B1
2037 A3	2757 C3	3399 B2	4609 C2	5944 B1
2300 B1	2765 D3	3400 B2	4613 D2	5945 C1
2314 B1	2767 C3	3406 A2	4615 D1	5946 C1
2315 B2	2771 C3	3411 A2	4632 D2	5947 B1
2317 B2	2772 C3	3414 A2	4633 D2	5948 C1
2318 B2	2773 C3	3417 A2	4653 C2	5949 C1
2332 B2	2774 D3	3418 A2	4654 C2	5950 C1
2335 B2	2776 C3	3437 A2	4678 D2	5951 B1
2336 B2	2785 C3	3632 D2	4679 D2	6001 B3
2340 B2	2790 D3	3633 D2	4682 C2	6003 B3
2341 B2	2796 C3	3640 D2	4683 C2	6403 A2
2350 B1	2797 D3	3646 D2	4684 C2	6652 D2
2351 B1	2798 C3	3647 D1	4685 C2	6653 D2
2352 B1	3003 B3	3550 C2	4686 C2	6654 D2
2356 B2	3010 B3	3552 C1	4687 C2	7001 B3
2357 B2	3011 B3	3610 D1	4720 D3	7007 A3
2358 A2	3012 B3	3611 D1	4721 D3	7008 B3
2365 A1	3018 B3	3612 D1	4722 B3	7009 B3
2367 A1	3019 B3	3613 C1	4723 D3	7010 B3
2368 A1	3020 B3	3614 C1	4726 D3	7323 A1
2376 B2	3021 B3	3615 C1	4731 D3	7340 B2
2377 B2	3023 B3	3616 C2	4732 D3	7403 A2
2398 B2	3024 B3	3617 C2	4733 D3	7658 D2
2406 A2	3025 B3	3636 D2	4734 D3	7663 D1
2407 A2	3026 B3	3638 D1	4791 D3	7674 D2
2408 A2	3027 B3	3642 D2	4792 D3	7675 C2
2409 A2	3028 B3	3643 D1	4793 D3	7680 C2
2410 A2	3029 A3	3644 D2	5301 B2	7681 C2
2411 A2	3032 B3	3645 D1	5302 B2	7704 C3
2417 A2	3033 B3	3650 D1	5403 A2	7709 D3
2418 A2	3034 A3	3657 D2	5405 B2	7714 D3
2501 D2	3035 A3	3659 D1	5407 A2	7715 D3
2506 C2	3039 B3	3661 D1	5653 D2	
2507 C2	3040 B3	3663 D1	5654 D1	
2508 D2	3041 B3	3665 C2	5702 C2	
2546 D1	3058 B3	3676 D2	5707 C2	
2547 C1	3059 B3	3677 D1	5711 D3	
2548 C1	3062 A3	3678 D2	5713 D3	
2549 C1	3071 B3	3679 D1	5715 D3	

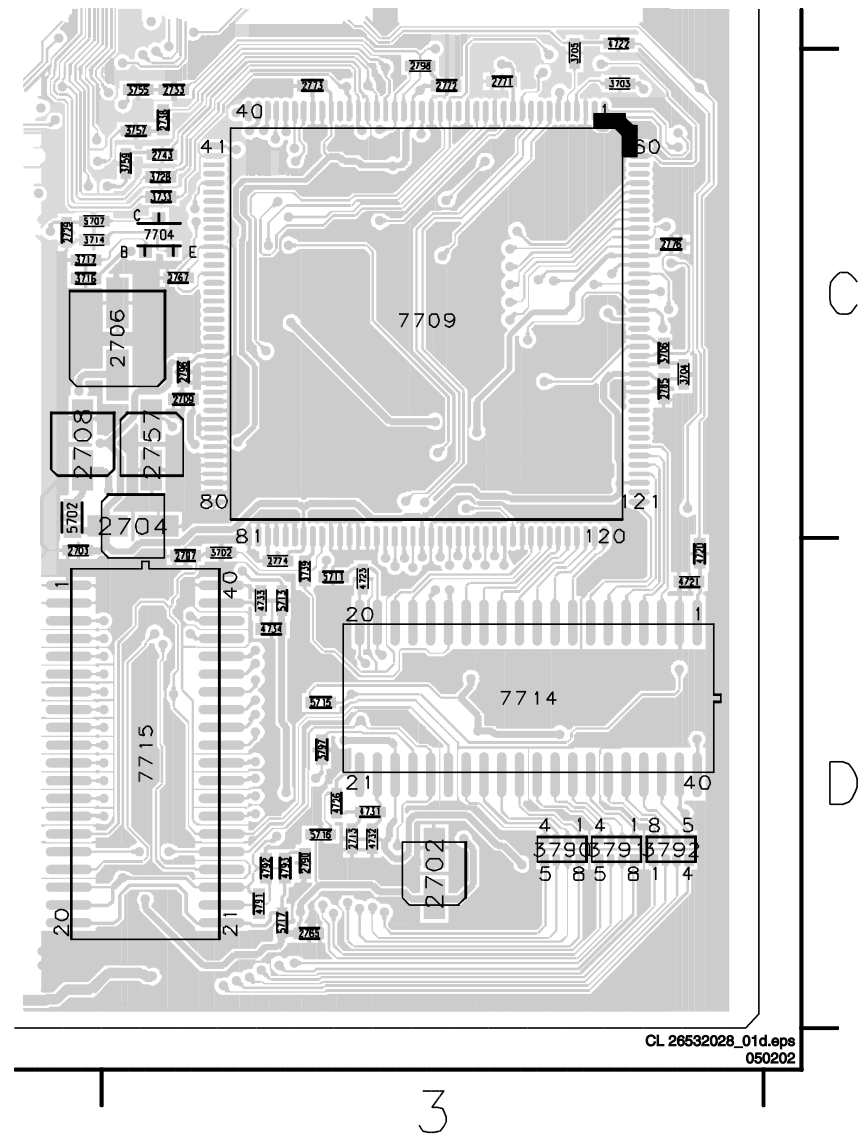
2



Layout SSB (Part 2 LOT Side)



Layout SSB (Part 4 LOT Side)

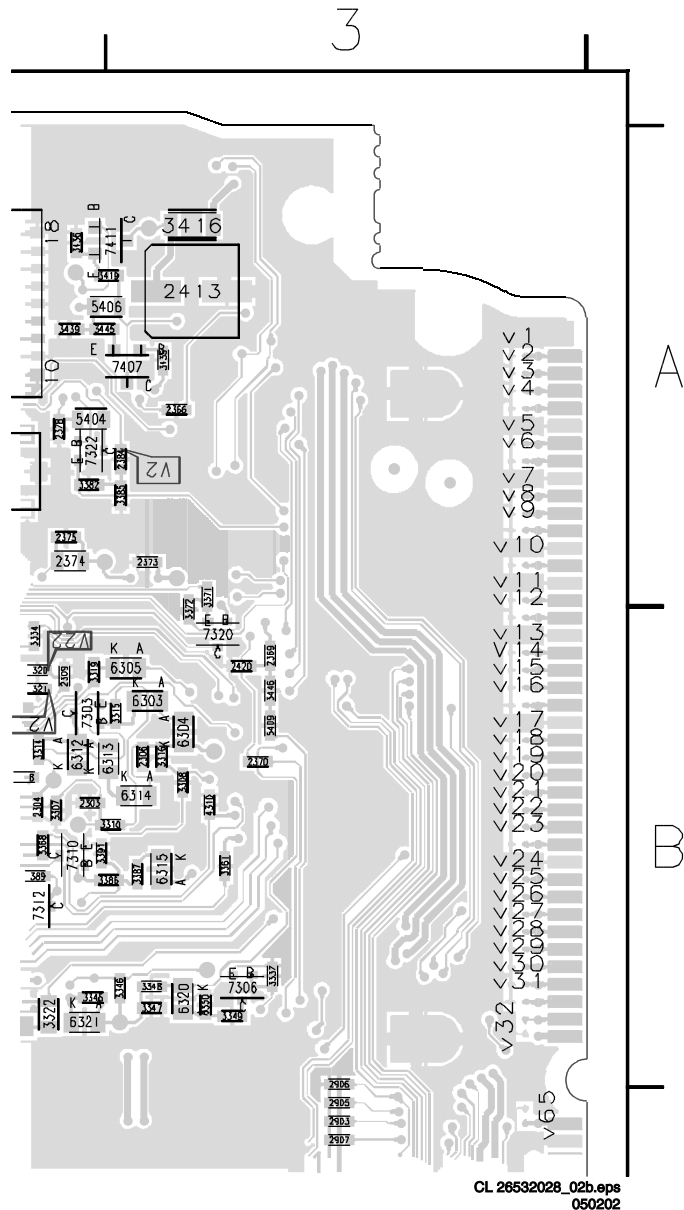


0302	A2	2637	D2	2914	C3	3365	A2	3732	C1	5718	C1
0680	D2	2640	D2	2915	C3	3366	B2	3740	C1	5720	C1
0681	C2	2652	D2	2916	C3	3367	B2	3741	C1	6002	A2
0682	D2	2653	C2	2917	C3	3368	B2	3744	C1	6303	B3
1000	B3	2654	C2	3001	B1	3369	B2	3745	C1	6304	B3
1301	B2	2655	D2	3002	B1	3370	A3	3746	D1	6305	B3
1305	A2	2656	C2	3006	B1	3371	B3	3747	C2	6306	A2
1408	A2	2657	C2	3007	B1	3372	A2	3748	C2	6307	A2
1651	D2	2658	C2	3008	B1	3386	A2	3749	C2	6309	B2
1701	C1	2659	C2	3009	B1	3384	A2	3754	C1	6310	B2
2003	B1	2680	C2	3013	A1	3385	A3	3793	D1	6311	B2
2008	B1	2681	C2	3014	A2	3386	B3	3794	D1	6312	B2
2014	A1	2682	C2	3015	A1	3387	B3	3795	D1	6313	B3
2015	A1	2683	C2	3016	A1	3388	B2	3796	C1	6314	B3
2017	A1	2684	C2	3017	A1	3389	B2	3798	C1	6315	B3
2022	B1	2687	D2	3030	A1	3390	B2	4002	A1	6319	B2
2024	B1	2688	D2	3031	A1	3391	B2	4003	B1	6320	B3
2031	A1	2670	D3	3044	B1	3415	A2	4004	B1	6321	B2
2038	A1	2673	D2	3060	B2	3416	A3	4005	B1	6334	A2
2039	A2	2674	D2	3061	A1	3419	A3	4006	A1	6651	C2
2303	B2	2679	D2	3084	B1	3435	A3	4007	A2	7002	A2
2304	B2	2681	D2	3077	B2	3436	A2	4008	B1	7003	A2
2306	B3	2685	D2	3089	A1	3439	A2	4009	B1	7004	B1
2307	B2	2686	D2	3093	B1	3441	A2	4010	A1	7005	A1
2308	B2	2707	C1	3094	B1	3445	A2	4306	B2	7006	A1
2309	B2	2710	C1	3095	B2	3446	B3	4310	B3	7011	B1
2310	B2	2712	D1	3096	B1	3544	D3	4604	D3	7012	B1
2311	B2	2717	C1	3097	A2	3545	D3	4610	D3	7013	B1
2313	B2	2718	C2	3098	A1	3551	C2	4612	D2	7014	A2
2319	B2	2719	C1	3099	A1	3621	D3	4614	D2	7015	A1
2320	B2	2720	C1	3306	B2	3624	D3	4620	D2	7301	B2
2321	B2	2721	C1	3307	B2	3625	D3	4621	C2	7303	B2
2322	B2	2723	C1	3308	B3	3630	D3	4630	C3	7306	B3
2323	B2	2724	C1	3310	B3	3634	D3	4631	D3	7308	B2
2324	B2	2725	C2	3311	B2	3637	D3	4634	C2	7309	B2
2325	B2	2726	C1	3314	B2	3651	C2	4635	C2	7310	B2
2326	B2	2728	D1	3315	B3	3652	C2	4650	D2	7311	A2
2329	B2	2730	C1	3316	B3	3653	C2	4651	C2	7312	B2
2330	B2	2731	C1	3319	B2	3654	C2	4652	C2	7320	B3
2331	B2	2747	C1	3320	B2	3655	D2	4676	C2	7322	A2
2333	B2	2748	C1	3321	B2	3656	D2	4677	D2	7324	B2
2334	B2	2755	C1	3322	B2	3658	D3	4680	D3	7407	A2
2338	B2	2756	C1	3323	B2	3660	D3	4681	D3	7411	A3
2359	A2	2759	D1	3324	A2	3662	D3	4703	C1	7651	D2
2360	A2	2758	D1	3325	B2	3673	C3	4707	D1	7652	C3
2361	A2	2760	D1	3326	B2	3680	D3	4708	D1	7656	D3
2362	A2	2761	D1	3327	A2	3684	C3	4709	D1	7661	D3
2366	A3	2762	D1	3328	B2	3685	C2	4710	D1	7701	C1
2369	B3	2763	D1	3330	B2	3686	C3	4711	C1	7702	C1
2370	B3	2764	D1	3331	B2	3687	C2	4724	D1	7708	D1
2371	A2	2766	C1	3332	B2	3688	C2	4725	D1	7713	D1
2372	A2	2770	C1	3333	B2	3689	C2	4728	D1	7716	C1
2373	A3	2786	D1	3334	B2	3690	C2	4735	D1		
2374	A2	2788	C1	3336	B2	3691	C2	4736	D1		
2375	A2	2792	D1	3337	B3	3696	D2	4790	D1		
2378	A2	2795	D2	3340	B2	3707	C1	5404	A2		
2384	A3	2900	C3	3341	B2	3708	C1	5406	A3		
2412	A2	2901	C3	3342	B2	3709	C1	5408	A2		
2413	A3	2902	C3	3343	B2	3710	C1	5409	B3		
2420	B3	2903	C3	3344	B2	3711	C1	5410	A2		
2502	C3	2904	C3	3345	B2	3712	C1	5651	D3		
2503	C2	2905	C3	3346	B3	3713	C1	5652	D3		
2504	C2	2906	B3	3347	B3	3718	C1	5701	D1		
2505	C2	2907	C3	3348	B3	3719	C1	5703	D1		
2551	C2	2908	C3	3349	B3	3720	C1	5704	C1		
2610	D2	2909	C3	3350	B3	3721	C1	5705	C1		
2611	D2	2910	C3	3361	B3	3722	C1	5706	C1		
2629	D2	2911	C3	3362	B2	3725	C1	5708	C1		
2632	D2	2912	C3	3363	B2	3730	C1	5709	C1		
2634	D2	2913	C3	3364	B2	3731	C1	5710	C1		

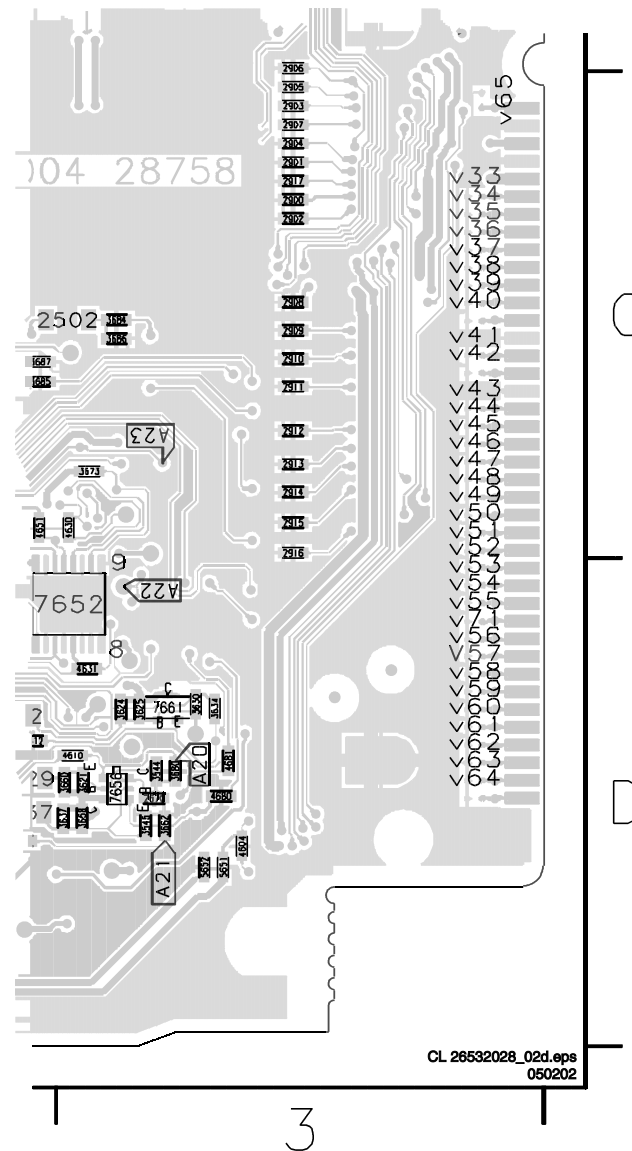
3



Layout SSB (Part 2 Tuner Side)

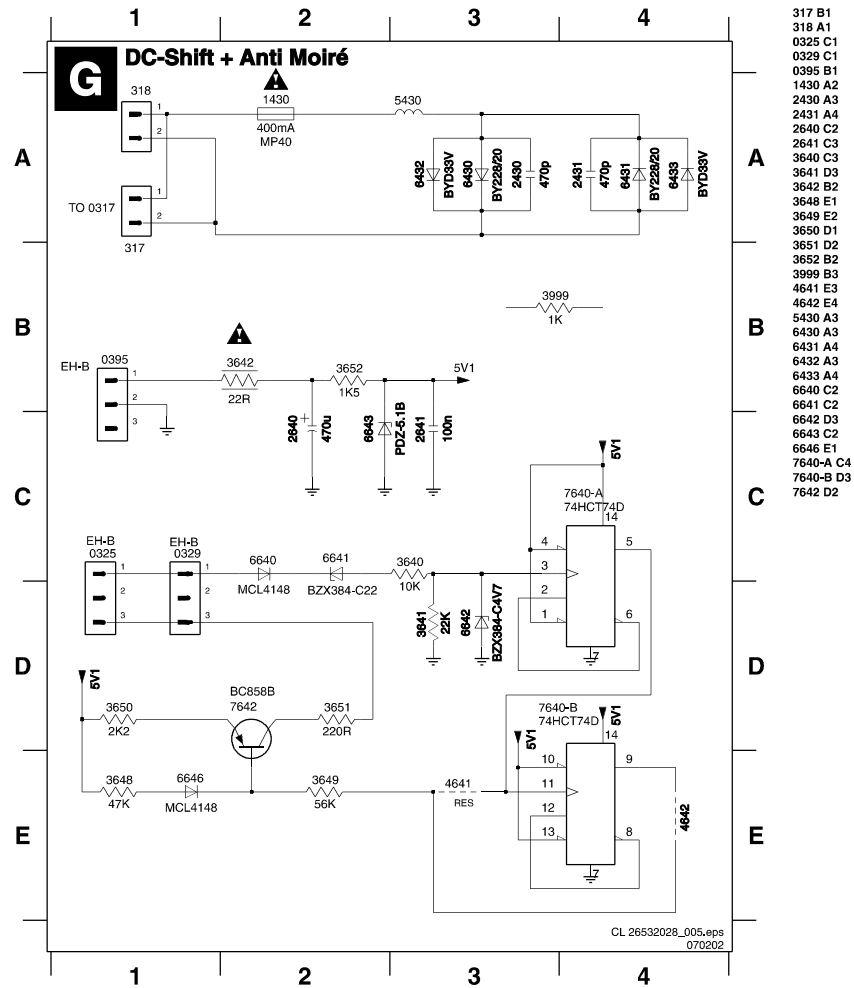


Layout SSB (Part 4 Tuner Side)

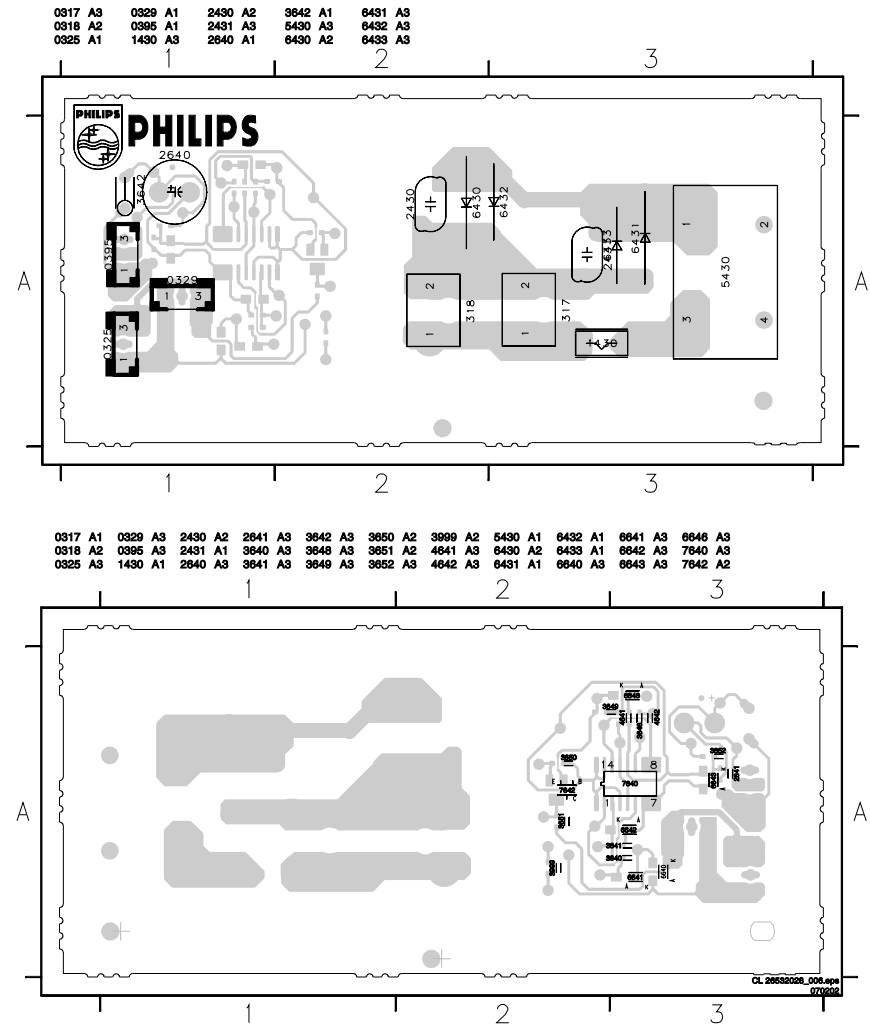




DC-Shift + Anti Moiré



Layout DC-Shift + Anti Moiré



Personal Notes:

This image shows a full page of blank, lined paper. It features approximately 28 horizontal blue or grey lines spaced evenly apart, typical of standard notebook paper. The lines extend across the entire width of the page, leaving small margins at the top and bottom. There are no vertical lines, text, or other markings on the page.

Personal Notes:

This image shows a single sheet of white paper with horizontal blue ruling lines. The lines are evenly spaced and run across the width of the page. There are no margins, text, or other markings on the paper.

Service Information

New Side I/O, Top Control and Mains Switch Panel

In week 225 the following panels are introduced in the set 29PT8607:

- Mains Switch Panel [K]
- Side I/O Panel [L]
- Top Control Panel [M]

In this service information the (changed) schematics, PCB layouts and spare parts list are given. To use the existing Block diagrams, wiring diagrams, I²C overviews, supply line overview and chassis overview the schematics character [E] has to be replaced by [K], [O] by [L] and [P] by [M].

Neues Side I/O, Top Control und Mains Switch Panel

In der Woche 225 wurden folgende neue Platinen zusammen mit dem Modell 29PT8607 introduziert:

- Netzschalterplatine (Main-Switch-Panel) [K]
- Seitliche E/A-Platine (Side I/O-Panel) [L]
- Lokale Ortsbedienug (Top Control Panel) [M]

Mit dieser Serviceinformation werden die (änderten) zugehörigen Schaltbilder, das Platinenlayout und die Ersatzteil-Stücklisten veröffentlicht. Um die bereits bestehenden Block- und Verkabelungsdiagramme, die I²C-Bus-Übersicht sowie die Übersichten der Spannungsversorgungsleitungen bzw. der Chassisausführungen weiter nutzen zu können müssen folgenden Einzelschaltbilder ersetzt werden: Diagramm [E] durch Diagramm [K], [O] durch [L] und Diagramm [P] durch [M].

Nouvelles platines E/S, Commande supérieure, Platine Commutateur Secteur.

Depuis la semaine 225 les platines suivantes sont introduites dans l'appareil 29PT8607:

- Platine commutateur secteur [K]
- Platine E/S de coté [L]
- Platine de Commandes en partie supérieure [M]

Cette information service done les schémas, implantations et liste des pièces correspondant. Pour utiliser les schémas bloc, de cablage, I²C, alimentation et vue d'ensemble du châssis les repères de schéma [E] doivent être remplacés par [K], [O] par [L] et [P] par [M].

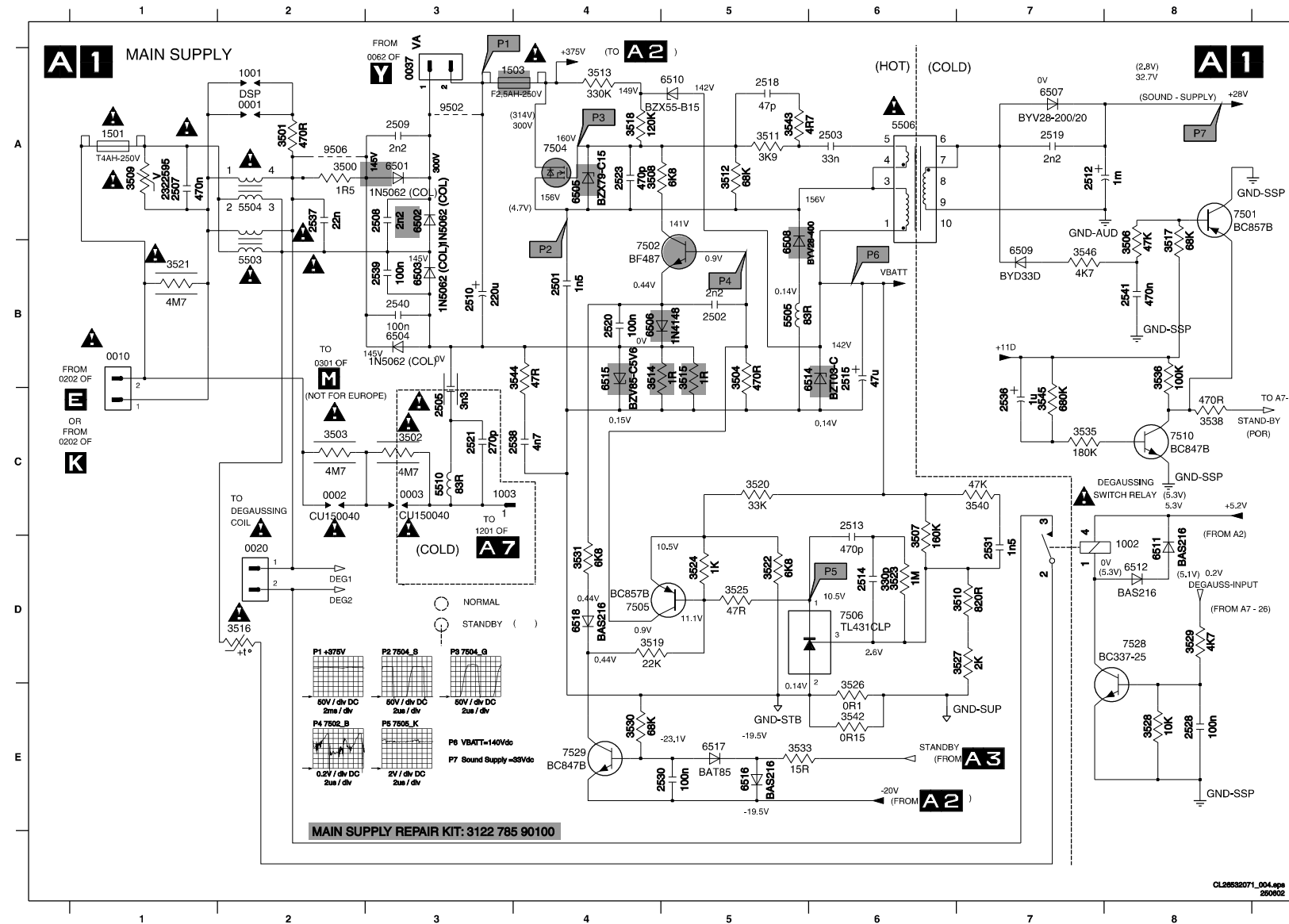


Spare parts list

Mains Switch Panel [K]	Top Control Panel [M]	
Various 0157▲ 3104 311 02421 Cable 5p 480mm 0177▲ 3104 311 03011 Cable 2p 340mm 0201 2422 025 16268 2p male 0202 2422 025 16268 2p male 0203 2422 025 06353 5p male 1910 9322 127 54667 IR receiver TSOP1836UH1 1951 2422 128 02972 Power switch	Various 0215 4822 267 10748 3P 1091 4822 276 13775 Switch 1092 4822 276 13775 Switch 1093 4822 276 13775 Switch 1094 4822 276 13775 Switch	
		
2930 4822 124 41584 100µF 20% 10V 2931 4822 124 41796 22µF 20% 16V 2932 4822 124 11913 22nF 20% 275V	3091 4822 051 20561 560Ω 5% 0.1W 3092 4822 051 20391 390Ω 5% 0.1W 3093 4822 051 20561 560Ω 5% 0.1W 3094 4822 117 11504 270Ω 1% 0.1W 3095 4822 051 20332 3k3 5% 0.1W 3096 4822 117 11139 1k5 1% 0.1W	
		
3957 4822 053 21335 3.3MΩ 5% 0.5W 3966 4822 053 21335 3.3MΩ 5% 0.5W 3978 4822 051 30101 100Ω 5% 62mW 3981 4822 051 30392 3kΩ 5% 63mW 3982 4822 116 52219 330Ω 5% 0.5W 3985 4822 117 13632 100kΩ 1% 620mW 3986 4822 051 30221 220Ω 5% 62mW 3988 4822 051 30479 47Ω 5% 62mW 3989 4822 051 30102 1kΩ 5% 62mW 3990 4822 117 13632 100kΩ 1% 620mW 3991 4822 050 11002 1kΩ 1% 0.4W	6091 4822 130 31983 BAT85 8345 4822 320 12511 3P 1500mm	
		
6901 9322 050 99682 LTL-10224WHCR 6954 4822 130 30621 1N4148		
		
7900 3198 010 42320 BC857BW 7901 3198 010 42310 BC847BW 7902 4822 130 11418 TCDT1102G		
Side I/O panel [L]		
Various 0240 2422 025 12485 Conn 11P 1254 4822 267 31014 Headphone socket 1255 4822 265 11606 Conn 3P		
		
2286 4822 122 33642 150pF 5% 50V 2288 4822 122 33642 150pF 5% 50V 2292 5322 122 32311 470pF 10% 100V 2294 5322 122 32311 470pF 10% 100V 2296 4822 122 30043 10nF 80% 63V 2297 4822 122 30043 10nF 80% 63V		
		
3285 4822 116 52201 75Ω 5% 0.5W 3286 4822 116 52176 10Ω 5% 0.5W 3287 4822 116 52201 75Ω 5% 0.5W 3288 4822 116 52176 10Ω 5% 0.5W 3289 4822 116 52249 1k8 5% 0.5W 3291 4822 050 11002 1k 1% 0.4W 3292 4822 117 10834 47k 1% 0.1W 3293 4822 050 11002 1k 1% 0.4W 3294 4822 117 10834 47k 1% 0.1W 3295 4822 116 52276 3k9 5% 0.5W 3296 4822 117 10833 10k 1% 0.1W 3297 4822 117 10833 10k 1% 0.1W		
		
6291 9340 548 61115 PDZ12B 6292 9340 548 61115 PDZ12B 6293 9340 548 61115 PDZ12B 6294 9340 548 61115 PDZ12B		

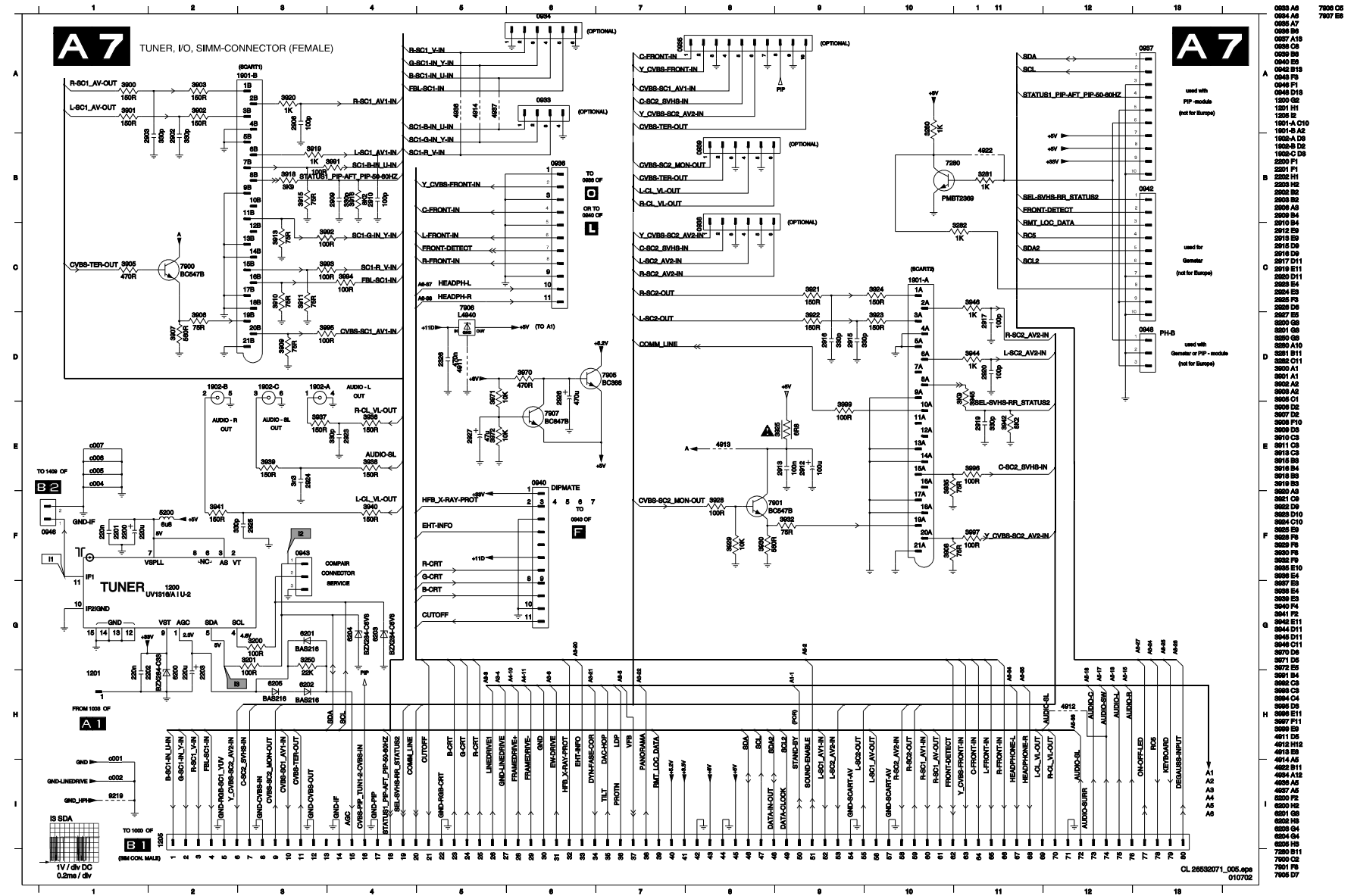
Electrical Diagrams and PWB's

Large Signal Panel: Main Supply

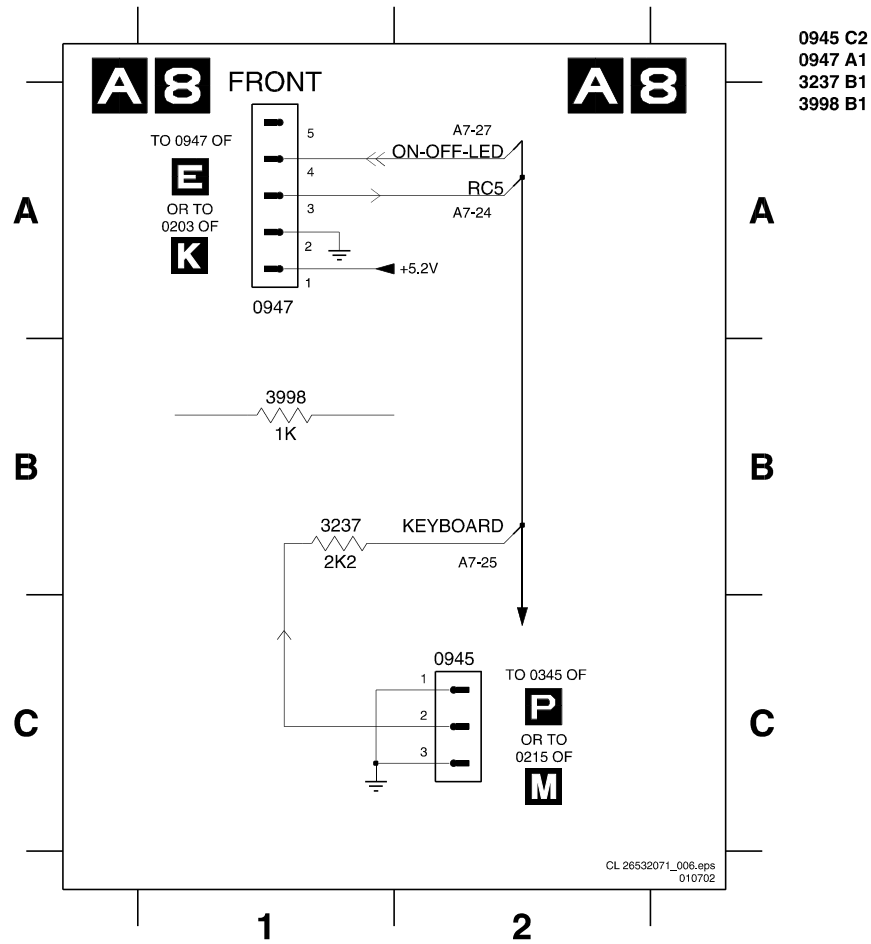


0001 A2	3536 B8
0002 C2	3538 C8
0003 C3	3540 C7
0010 B1	3542 E6
0020 D2	3543 A5
0037 A3	3544 B4
1001 A2	3545 C7
1002 D8	3546 B7
1003 C4	3503 B2
1501 A1	3504 A2
1503 A3	3505 B5
2501 B4	3506 A6
2502 B5	3510 C3
2503 A6	3501 A3
2505 C3	3502 A3
2507 A1	3503 B3
2508 A3	3504 B3
2509 A3	3505 A4
2510 B3	3506 B4
2512 A7	3507 A7
2513 C6	3508 B5
2514 D6	3509 B7
2515 B6	3510 A5
2518 A5	3511 D8
2519 A7	3512 D8
2520 B4	3514 B6
2521 C3	3515 B4
2523 A4	3516 E5
2528 E8	3517 E5
2530 E5	3518 D4
2531 D7	7501 A8
2536 C7	7502 B4
2537 A2	7504 A4
2538 C4	7505 D4
2539 B3	7506 D6
2540 B3	7510 C8
2541 B8	7528 D8
3500 A2	7529 E4
3501 A2	9502 A3
3502 C3	9506 A2
3503 C2	
3504 B5	
3506 B8	
3507 D6	
3508 A4	
3509 A1	
3510 D7	
3511 A5	
3512 A5	
3513 A4	
3514 B4	
3515 B5	
3516 D2	
3517 B8	
3518 A4	
3519 D4	
3520 C5	
3521 B1	
3522 D5	
3523 D6	
3524 D5	
3525 D5	
3526 E6	
3527 D7	
3528 E8	
3529 D8	
3530 E4	
3531 D4	
3533 E5	
3535 C7	

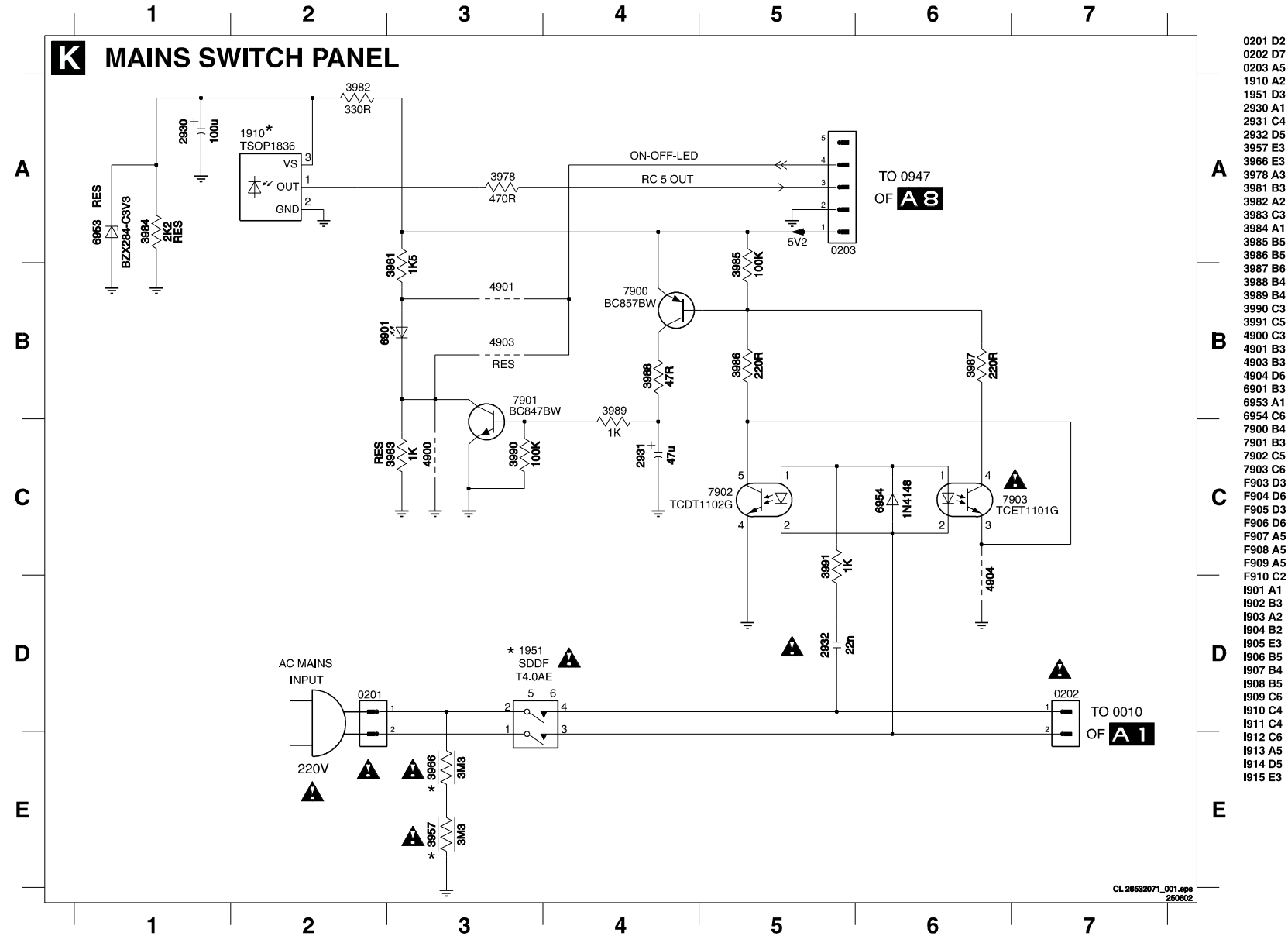
Large Signal Panel: Tuner, I/O, SIMM Connector (Female)



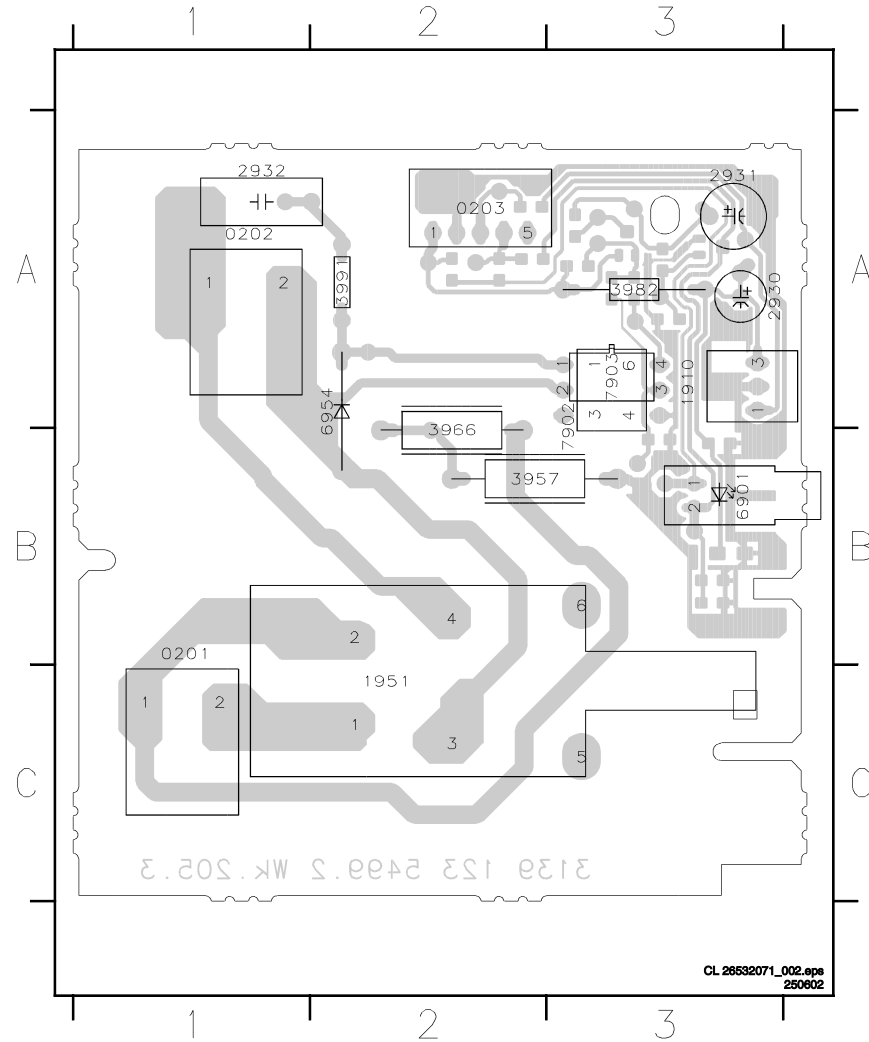
Large Signal Panel: Front



Mains Switch Panel

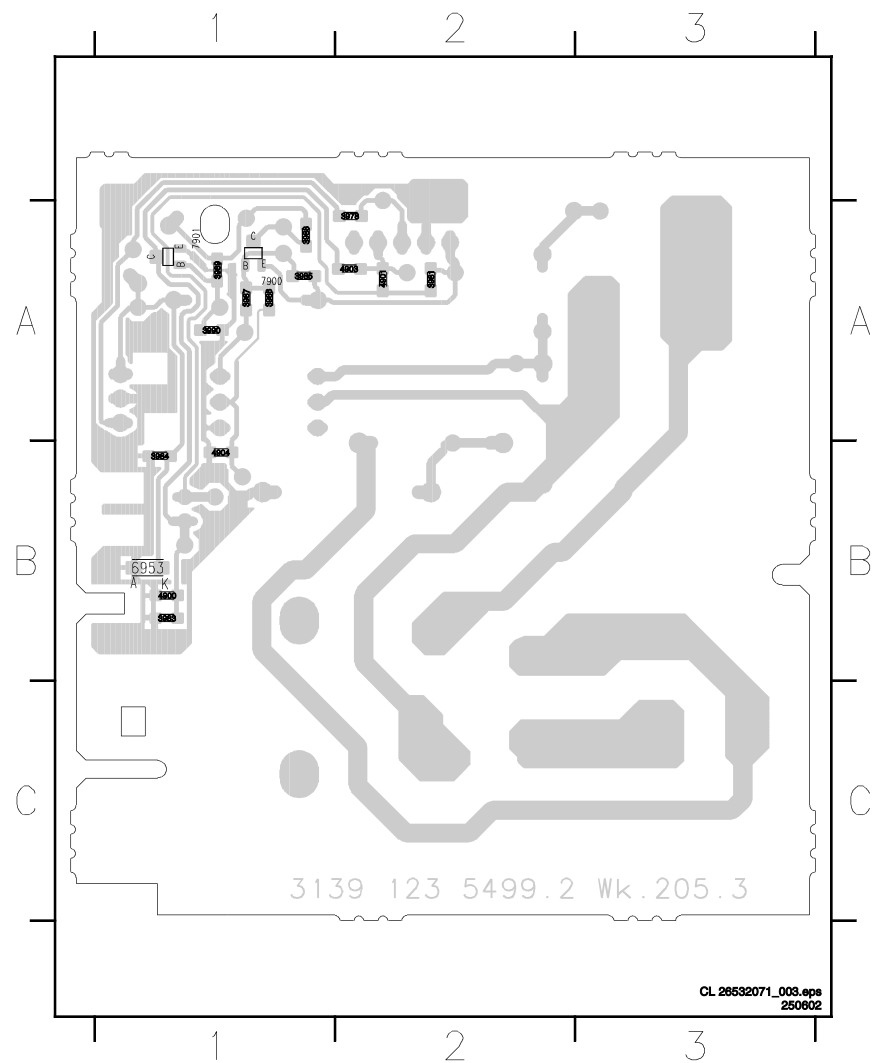


0201B1	0203A2	1951C2	2931A3	3957B2	3982A3	6901B3	7902A3
0202A1	1910A3	2930A3	2932A1	3966B2	3991A2	6954A2	7903A3



Layout Mains Switch Panel (Bottom Side)

3978 A2	3984 B1	3987 A1	3990 A1	4903 A2	7900 A1
3981 A2	3985 A1	3988 A1	4900 B1	4904 B1	7901 A1
3983 B1	3986 A1	3989 A1	4901 A2	6953 B1	



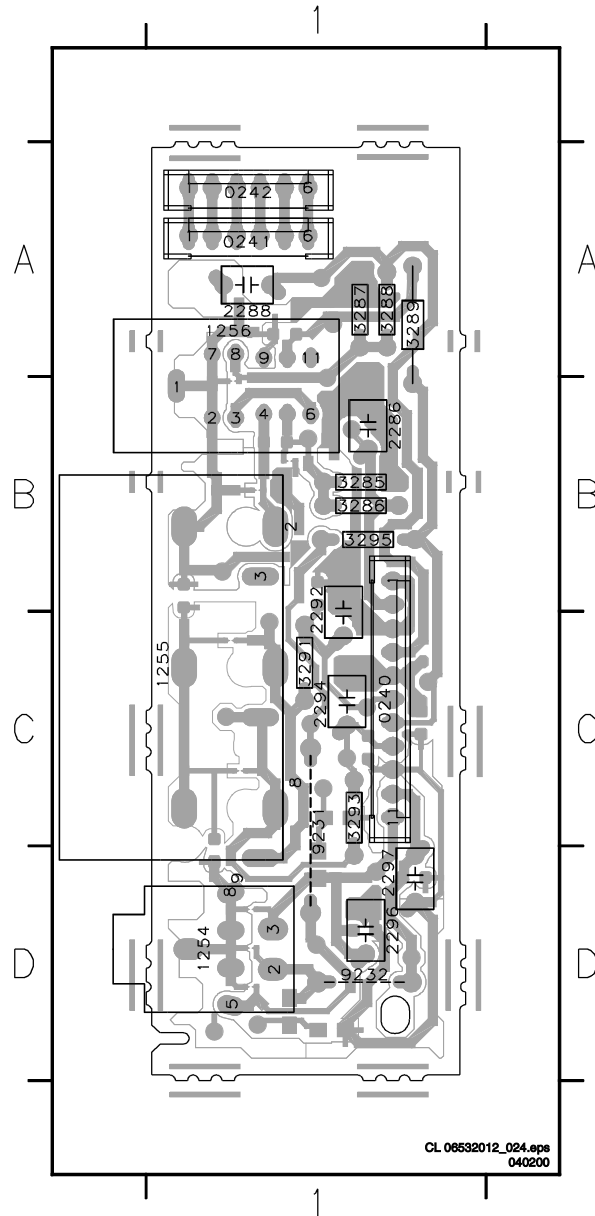
L SIDE IO PANEL

4

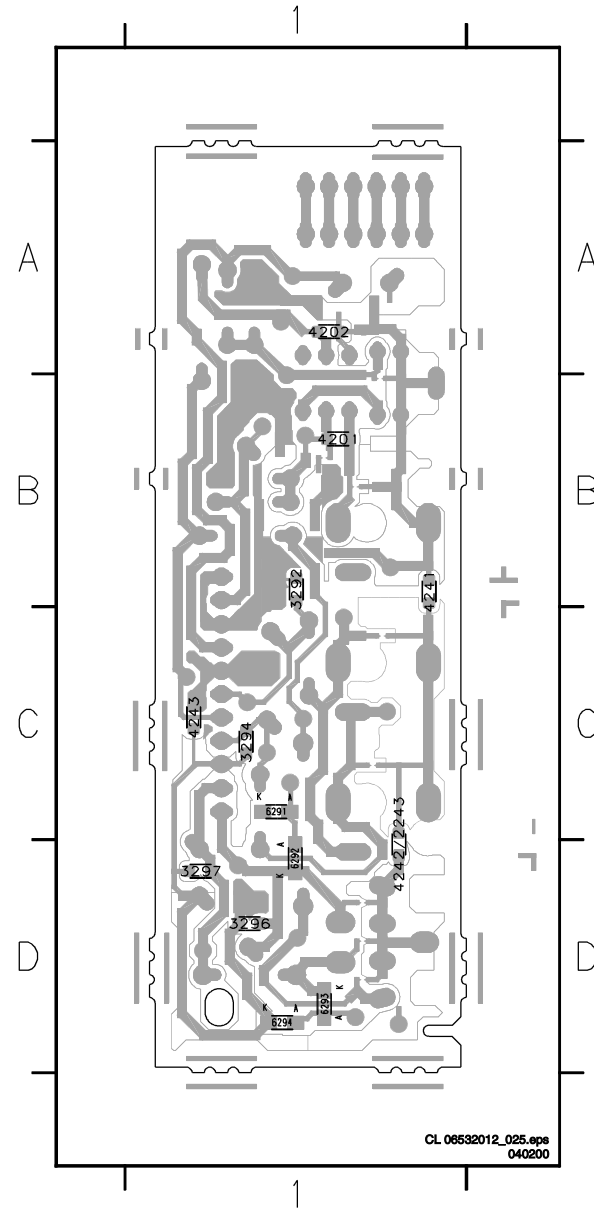
Personal Notes:

This image shows a single sheet of white paper with horizontal ruling lines. The lines are evenly spaced and run across the width of the page. There are no margins, text, or other markings on the paper.

Layout Side I/O Panel (Top Side)

[illegible]

Layout Side I/O Panel (Bottom Side)



3	2	9	2	B	1
3	2	9	4	C	1
3	2	9	6	D	1
3	2	9	7	D	1
4	2	0	1	B	1
4	2	0	2	A	1
4	2	4	1	B	1
4	2	4	2	2243	D 1
4	2	4	3	C	1
6	2	9	1	C	1
6	2	9	2	D	1
6	2	9	3	D	1
6	2	9	4	D	1

0215 A1 1093 B4 2010 B1 3088 C3 3091 A2 3094 B3 3097 C3 4090 C2 4093 A3 6092 B4
1091 B2 1094 C4 3086 A4 3089 C3 3092 A2 3095 B4 3098 C3 4091 A2 4094 A3 6093 C4
1092 B3 1095 B4 3087 C4 3090 C2 3093 A3 3096 C4 4098 C3 4092 A2 6091 B4

1 2 3 4

M **TOP CONTROL PANEL**

TO 0945
OF
FRONT
(LSP)
A 8

0215
1
2
3

4091
3091
560R

4092
3092
390R

4093
3093
560R

4094
3094
270R

1091

C+

C-

1092

1095

3086
390R
3095
3K3

V+

1093

6091
BAT254
6092
BAT185
RES

V-

1094

3096
1K5
3097
200R

3088
2K
3097
1K5
3098
3K3
6093

BAT254

PLUG&PLAY

MENU KEY FOR 5-KEY
CONFIGURATION

MENU

CL 26532071_008.aps
250602

Top View

Bottom View

CL 256S2071_008.apa
250802